

For Tandy's 100
200 and 600 Portables
and 1000, 1200, 2000 and
3000 MS-DOS Computers



The Personal Computer Magazine
for Tandy® Computer Users

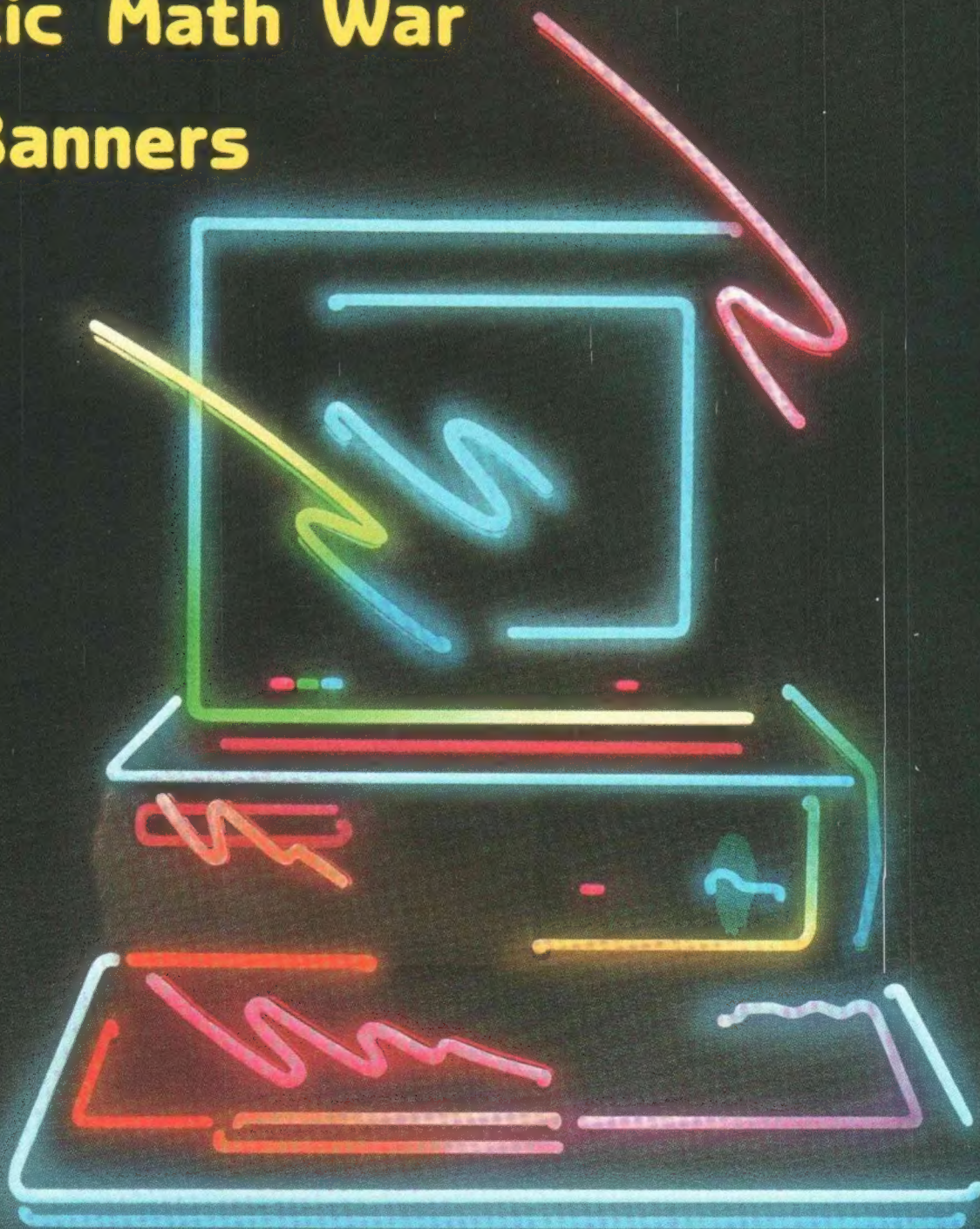
Vol. III No. 10
April 1986

U.S. \$3
Canada \$3.95

BASIC for Beginners

Galactic Math War

Bold Banners



413 8607

<<PCM>>
KAREN K OKADA
4380 OGBURN AVE
WINSTON-SALEM NC 27105

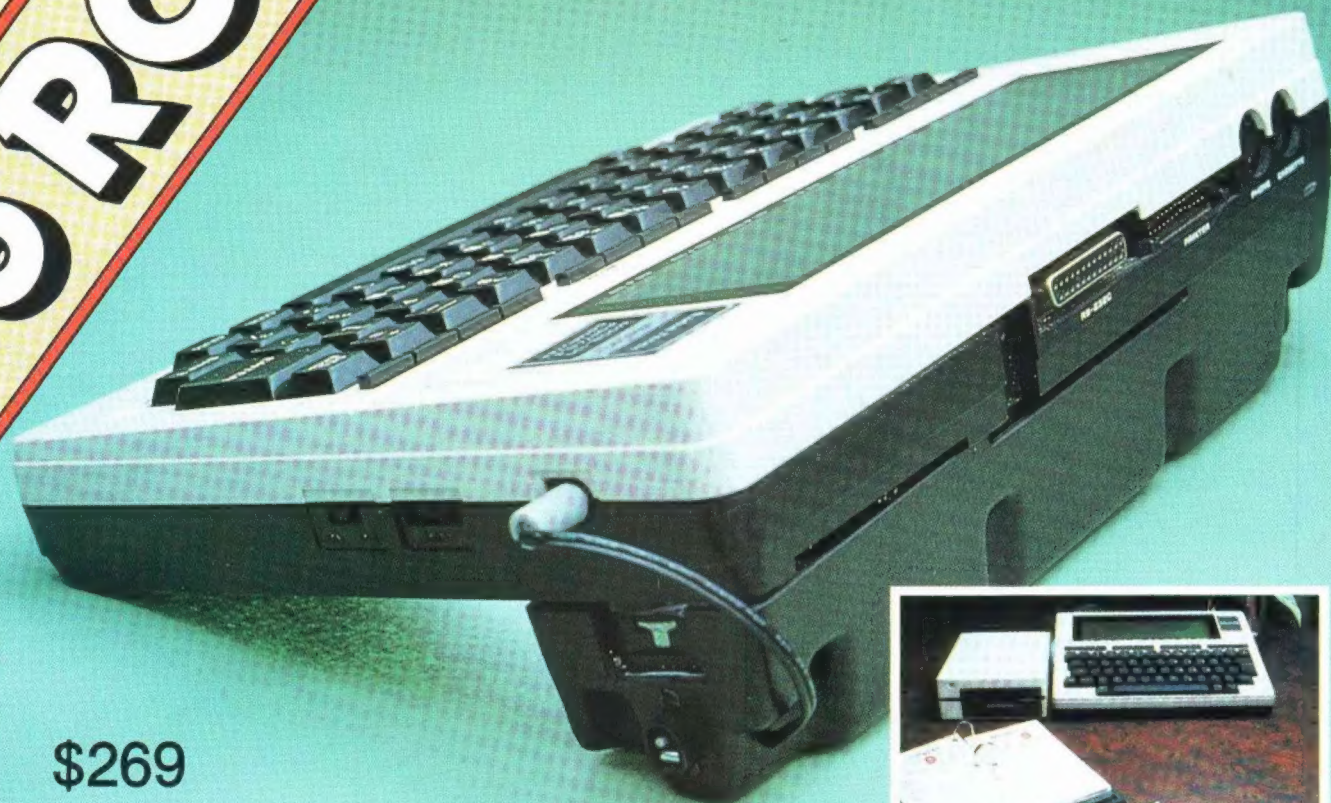


70

6 ROM

BANK

plus powerful Nicad battery pack that gives 30 hours of power to your Model 100



\$269

A joint PCSG/CRYPTRONICS project.



Now you can access LUCID, DISK +, WRITE ROM, RAM + and others instantly.

The 6 ROM BANK plus battery pack lets you have the ultimate Model 100 system. When you get your unit just press in up to 6 ROMS into the sockets then push in a simple plug into your Model 100's ROM socket. The ROM bank has two posts on either end that insert into the two little holes on the underside of your Model 100.

The ROM bank props up the Model 100 at the same angle and height as those little legs you've seen. The ROM BANK itself is only about 1½" deep and it runs the width of your Model 100. It only weighs one pound. It not only installs instantly, but it pops free in a second if you need everything to lie flat in a briefcase.

Change from ROM to ROM with the touch of a thumb switch.

You can go from LUCID to WRITE to DISK + to any other ROMS just by turning the thumb switch at the side of the ROM bank. The 6 ROM BANK is a sturdy well built construction that looks like it is a part of your Model 100.

What is also fantastic is that the ROM bank has a powerful NICAD battery and recharger built right in. This power source supplies up to 30 hours of life to your Model 100 with just 6 hours of recharge. What's nice is that it recharges right from your Model 100's power adapter. This is a quick charge system and if you need power in a hurry, you can get 6 hours of life for your Model 100 by just charging for an hour and half.

Suddenly, the Model 100 is a very powerful computer.

If you have the HOLMES portable disk drive with its powerful bundled database software package or the CRYPTRONICS 128K RAM expansion along with LUCID, WRITE ROM and DISK + in the 6 ROM bank with its rapid rechargeable NICAD power source, you have the ultimate portable system. It's all available only from PCSG.

As usual we don't want you to take our word for it. The 6 ROM BANK is sold on a 30 day trial. If you are not satisfied simply return within thirty days for a full refund. MC, VISA, AM. EX. or C.O.D.

1-214-351-0564

PORTABLE COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. No. 207, Dallas, Tx. 75229

VISA / MASTER CARD / AM. EXP. / C.O.D.



TANDY

POWER

PCM**IS NOW
ON DISK**

**\$99 for a year's
subscription to
PCM ON DISK!**

Each and every month, PCM offers an assortment of programs for the home and office — utilities, business applications, games and more — all for the price of typing in the listings.

If you're a person on the move, and too busy to spend time typing lengthy listings, then PCM has just what you need —

PCM ON DISK.

PCM ON DISK provides each issue's MS-DOS programs ready to load and run with only a few keystrokes!

AS AN ADDED BONUS, **PCM ON DISK** will include PCM's portable computer programs, which may be downloaded to portables for those readers who have both an MS-DOS machine and one of Tandy's portable computers.

That means you get a disk each month for a year, containing all programs listed in that month's issue, for an average cost of only \$8.25!* We think it's worth your time to subscribe.

*Disks for individual issues (beginning this month) may be ordered for only \$12 each.

PCM

PCM ON DISK
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

☐ Full Year's Subscription (specify starting month) _____

☐ Single Volume (specify month(s) & year) _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Payment Enclosed ☐

Charge Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐

My Account# _____ Card Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

*Subscriptions to PCM ON DISK are \$99 a year in the United States. Canadian rate U.S. \$115. All other countries U.S. \$130. PCM ON DISK single copy rate is: \$12 within the U.S.; U.S. \$14, Canadian rate; U.S. \$16, all other countries. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. All subscriptions begin with the current issue unless otherwise specified. Please allow 5 to 6 weeks for first copy. **U.S. currency only, please.** In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor Danny Humphress

Senior Editor Tamara Renee Dunn

Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer

Reviews Editor E. Monica Dorth

Editorial Assistants Jo Anna Arnott, Wendy Falk,
Judi Hutchinson, Angela Kapfhammer,
Shirley Morgan

Technical Assistants Cray Augsburg, Chris Wehner

Contributing Editors William Barden, Jr.,
Bob Covington, John B. Harrell III

Consulting Editors Ed Eilers, Belinda C. Kirby,
T. Kevin Nickols

Art Director Tracey Jones

Designers Jody Gilbert, Heidi Maxedon,
Kevin Quiggins, Sandra Underwood

Production Assistant Cindy Jett

Chief of Typography Debbie Hartley

Typography Services
Jody Doyle, Suzanne Benish Kurowsky
Falssoft, Inc.

President Lawrence C. Falk

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch

Asst. General Mgr. for Finance Donna Shuck

Admin. Asst. to the Publisher Sue E. Rodgers

PCMfest Coordinator Judy Brashear

Editorial Director James E. Reed

Asst. Editorial Director Jutta Kapfhammer

Creative Director Jerry McKiernan

Manager of Public Relations Holly Weaver

Chief Bookkeeper Diane Moore

Advertising Accounts Beverly Taylor

Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock

Accounts Payable/ADP Lisa Ragan

Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Frowenfeld

Asst. Dir. of Fulfillment Services Sandy Apple

Asst. Customer Service Manager Beverly Bearden

Word Processor Manager Patricia Eaton

Chief of Printing Services Melba Smith

Pre-press Production John Pike

Dispatch Janice Eastburn

Asst. Dispatch Mark Herndon

Business Assistants Laurie Falk, Doug Orr,
Sharon Smith, Monica Wheat, Pam Workhoven

Advertising Coordinator Doris Taylor

Advertising Representative Kim Vincent

Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502) 228-4492

West Coast Advertising and Marketing Office

Director Cindy Shackelford

Advertising Representative Shirley Duranseau

For PCM Advertising and Marketing Office
Information, see Page 130

PCM — The Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy®
Computer Users is published every month of the year by
FALSOFT, INC., The Falssoft Building, P.O. Box 385,
Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. PCM — The
Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy® Computer Users
and the PCM logotypes are registered ® trademarks of
FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage paid Prospect, KY, and additional
offices. USPS N 713-470 (ISSN 0747-0460). POSTMASTER:
Send address changes to PCM, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY
40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed.

Entire contents copyright © 1986 by FALSOFT, Inc. PCM
— The Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy® Computer
Users is intended for the private use and pleasure of its
subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means
is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end
use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited.
All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis,
without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

TRS-80, Model 100, Tandy 200, 600, 1000, 1200 HD, 2000,
3000 and Portable Computer are registered ® trademarks of
the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a registered ® trademark
of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to PCM — The Personal Computer Maga-
zine for Tandy® Computer Users are \$28 per year in the
United States. Canadian rates are U.S. \$35. Surface mail to
other countries is U.S. \$64, air mail U.S. \$85. All subscrip-
tions begin with the next available issue.

Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American
Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in United States
currency only. Full refund after mailing of one issue. After
two issues have been mailed, 10/12ths of the subscription
price will be refunded. NO refund after mailing of three or
more magazines.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues
that are in print and their costs. Payment accepted by VISA,
MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in
U.S. currency only.

Features

Galactic Math War/ <i>Robert C. Mills</i>	10
An entertaining and educational math game	
The Gallery/ <i>Wayne Sanders</i>	20
A tribute to the Texas Sesquicentennial	
Wooing Ms.DOS/ <i>John McCormick</i>	21
Making the most of MS-DOS	
Super Editor/ <i>John Larrison</i>	23
A machine code editor for your Model 100	
Using Random Files/ <i>Alfred J. Bruey</i>	25
Taking the mystery away from random-access files	
Wrist Terminal/ <i>Carl Oppedahl</i>	33
Taking Seiko's wrist computer for a test drive	
BOA: The Main Squeeze for Text Files/ <i>Richard Ramella</i>	36
Compress Model 100/200 text files to save memory	
Barden's Buffer/ <i>William Barden, Jr.</i>	40
Putting the advanced MS-DOS commands to work	
Integrated Desk/ <i>Bobby Ballard</i>	49
Tips and tricks for DeskMate users	
Delphi Bureau/ <i>Kevin Nickols</i>	54
The PCM Connection	
Big Print/ <i>Michael J. Himowitz</i>	58
Create large banners on your dot-matrix printer	
DOS Boot/ <i>John B. Harrell, III</i>	75
Protecting confidential files	
BASIC Bytes/ <i>Richard A. White</i>	100
The first part of a series on beginning BASIC programming	
April Fool!/ <i>Art Chatham</i>	102
Pop this program in your friend's computer on April 1	

Departments

Advertisers Index	130
Back Issue Information	113
Bar Coded Listings	120
Letters to PCM	8
Lprint/ <i>Lawrence C. Falk</i>	6
Editor's Notes	
New Products	119
Rackseller	130

Reviews

C-Num & C-Sort/ <i>Queue Software Systems/100</i>	107
Infidel/ <i>Infocom, Inc./1000, 1200, 3000</i>	116
LeScript/ <i>Anitek Software Products/1000, 1200, 2000, 3000</i>	103
Miracle/ <i>Micro-Systems Software Inc./1000, 1200, 3000</i>	112
The Newsroom/ <i>Springboard/1000, 1200, 3000</i>	108
TMPC/ <i>Acroatix/100</i>	114
Wizardry/ <i>Sir-Tech Software Inc./1000, 1200, 3000</i>	117

Tandy computers offer everything ...almost

Check out the software that completes their systems

—**filePro®**

Tandy MS-DOS Software Comparison Chart

	pfs® File/Report	dBase™ II	filePro 16 Smallware
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS:			
Menu driven	yes	no	YES ✓
Allows user to create integrated business systems	no	programmer required	YES ✓
Developed systems and data can be moved to multi-user environments	no	no	YES ✓
Professional support available from the software's authors	no	no	YES ✓
PRICE	\$265	\$595	\$495
CAPACITIES:			
Fields per record	100	32	999 ✓
Characters per record	1679	1000	4608 ✓
Records per file	1300	65535	16,000,000 ✓
Indexes per file	1	7	12 ✓
Number of digits per numeric field	20	10	24 ✓
Number of files usable concurrently	1	2	10 ✓
Files span multiple drives	no	no	up to 8 ✓
FEATURES:			
Full-screen facility for creating custom screen layouts	yes	no	YES ✓
Full-screen facility for creating custom report layouts	no	no	YES ✓
Built-in field types (error checking)	no	3	12 ✓
User-defined field types	no	programmer required	200 ✓
Conditional math	no	programmer required	YES ✓
User-defined menus	no	programmer required	YES ✓
Change file layout without losing existing data	possible	possible	automatic ✓
Data protection	no	programmer required	YES ✓
Password security	no	programmer required	YES ✓

The new Tandy computers can really speed things up. If you don't let obsolete software bog you down.

Try filePro 16, the latest generation of data base software from the authors of Profile®.

Choose it for its power (check our capacities); its ease-of-use (check our features); and its unique ability to grow as your needs grow, and even move the systems you create to multi-user computers.

filePro is available for the Tandy 1000, 1200 and 2000 computers (hard disk required). Available directly from us or through your Radio Shack store's Express Order Software service.

**To order, call
(800) 847-4740.**

For customer service or when dialing in New York State, call (212) 398-9290. Ask for Smallware sales. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Also available for other computers, including IBM PC, IBM PC-XT, and NCR Decision Mate.



The Small Computer Company, Inc.

230 West 41st Street, Suite 1200, New York, New York 10036

240

Smallware and filePro are registered trademarks of The Small Computer Company, Inc. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. pfs File/Report is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. Profile is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.





Exciting Times

These are heady and exciting times here at PCM. Back in the early days of our publishing history, I was the one who opened the mail every day because, primarily, I was the only one working here. Over the years, we've added a few people and someone else opens the mail every weekday. Some days, even with some machines to help do the job, it takes a couple of hours.

But on Saturday mornings, I still get the mail and go through it (they won't let me *open* it because they're afraid I'll mess something up). It's something I really like to do — it keeps me "current" on what is coming in and what is happening here.

For the past couple of months, it's been more exciting than it has been for a long time. And much of the excitement revolves around PCM. We're getting more mail, more letters, more subscription orders and the like than ever before.

Of course, *THE RAINBOW*, our first magazine, still gets tons of mail. But, over the years, we've grown accustomed to that volume.

Someone asked me the other day whether Tandy "really did" sell more 1000s over the last few months than IBM sold PCs. Well, based on our mail, I'd have to certainly agree! The mail volume seems to be an upward curve that grows exponentially.

You're holding one result of that in your hands — a larger PCM. Size of magazines is based primarily on the amount of advertising space that we sell, and as this market continues to grow by leaps and bounds, so does the advertising. As it grows, so does the size of the magazine. As you can see, we're up to 132 pages this month. Less than a year ago we were at 78. And, while that means more pages of advertising income, it also means more pages of programs, articles, tutorials and reviews

for you to read and use. It works for all of us.

Another result of this increase in our ranks is that we're getting more and more calls from software and hardware manufacturers seeking entry into this burgeoning market. Often, the question is, "Will it run on the 1000?" or the 2000 or the 100 or the 3000 or the 600. We're willing to make these tests for them. It is to their advantage, ours and, naturally, yours. The larger the software and hardware base, the more useful your Tandy MS-DOS or portable is.

What is the most interesting of all is the willingness of many manufacturers to make modifications to their programs, if necessary, to "get into the Tandy market." That contrasts sharply with the don't-bother-me attitude as recently as a year ago from many people.

Yes, these are exciting times for us all — for you, as a user — for me, as a publisher and enthusiastic supporter of this market. And, of course, for the people at Tandy Center as well.

We'd like to keep on increasing the size and usefulness of PCM and you can help us. When you call or write for information or to place an order with one of our advertisers, please mention that you "saw it in PCM." I know that is a trite expression — but you would be very surprised at how much good it can do. And for those from whom you buy things that *don't* advertise here, please let them know you read PCM. After all, you are supporting them by buying their products — ask them to support your market by being involved in it. You'd be surprised how much *that* helps, too.

We have something really exciting happening here. Let's keep it going! After all, it is in all of our interests.

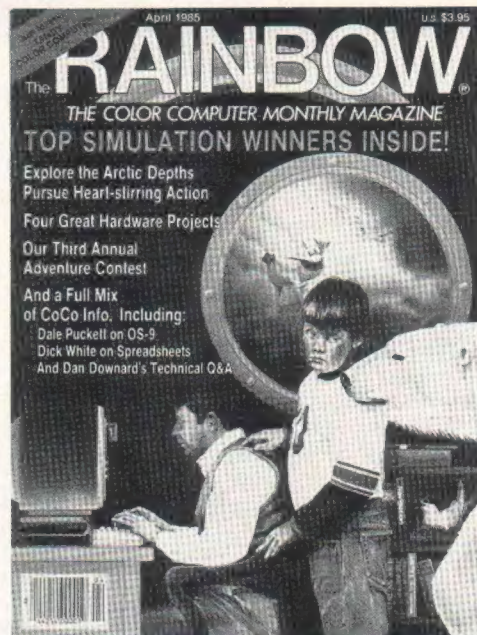
— Lonnie Falk

Also from the publishers of PCM . . .

The RAINBOW

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

The Rainbow is the most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had. It's the #1 authority for detailed information on the Color Computer.



The latest news on the Color Computer grapevine is that more and more people are discovering **The Rainbow**.®

Now in its fifth year, **The Rainbow** has become the standard by which other Color Computer magazines are compared. And no wonder! **The Rainbow** towers above the crowd, now offering up to 300 pages each month, including as many as two dozen type-in-and-run program listings, a host of articles and in excess of 20 hardware and software product reviews.

We lead the pack in Color Computer publications and are devoted *exclusively* to the Tandy Color Computer. We made our climb to the top by continually offering the best and the most by such well-known

authors and innovators as Bob Albrecht and Don Inman, and games from top programmers like Robert Tyson, Fred Scerbo and. **The Rainbow** offers the most in entertainment and education, home uses, technical details and hardware projects, tutorials, utilities, graphics and special features like Rainbow Scoreboard and our CoCo Clubs section.

For only \$31 a year, you get the keys to all the secrets locked in your CoCo!

Are you searching through the jungle of claims and clamor? Climb above it all. Look up. Find **The Rainbow**.

THE RAINBOW

The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **THE RAINBOW**.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Payment Enclosed ☐

Charge Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐

My Account # _____

Signature _____

Card Expiration Date _____



THE RAINBOW
(502) 228-4492

Subscriptions to the **RAINBOW** are \$31 a year in the United States. Canadian rate U.S. \$38. Surface rate to other countries U.S. \$68; air rate U.S. \$103. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5 to 6 weeks for first copy. Kentucky residents please add 5% sales tax. **U.S. currency only, please.**

Prices subject to change.

In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

Problems in the 'Print Shop'

Editor:

I recently purchased the program *Print Shop*, by Broderbund Software, to run on my Tandy 1000. I have an Epson MX-80 printer with Graftrac Plus. My problem is that I can't print the graphics I create. The problem allows me to either print the printer test or print the first graphics created, then if I try to print a second time it tells me the printer is not ready. I called Broderbund and the person I talked with said they had other complaints from people who had a Tandy 1000 and an Epson printer. The only suggestion she could give me was to turn off the computer after each printout and start over again.

There has to be a better way. I also have the program *Print Master*, by Unison World Inc., and that program works fine although I would like to hear from anyone who has been able to move *Print Master* to hard disk successfully. I understand there is a utility that will do this, but I have not been able to find it.

I would appreciate hearing from anyone who has found the fix for the *Print Shop* problem or anyone who knows how to move *Print Master* to hard disk.

Larry E. Ierley
Elizabethtown, PA

A Word about Word

Editor:

On Page 49 of the Microsoft Press publication, *Word*, by Janet Rampa, is a caption titled "Scrolling Sideways." With my T2K, which doesn't have a key labeled scroll lock, the technique of scrolling sideways won't work or doesn't work for its operator.

Does this mean either *Word* a la IBM is greater than *Word* a la T2K, or one is greater, capability wise, than the other regardless of whichever IBM model — PC, PCjr, XT or AT — is being compared?

Also, is there a print wheel available for Tandy's DWP-210 that has the symbol used in the lawyer world to denote a section?

H.E. Lamb
Camp Hill, PA

Reply from Tandy Corporation

Dear Mr. Lamb:

I'm writing in response to your January 16 letter to PCM magazine.

When using the Microsoft *Word* program on the Tandy 2000, sideways scrolling can be achieved by using the corresponding left- or right-arrow keys. Text must be formatted wider than the display screen for the sideways scrolling to occur.

Our in-house software experts tell me that Tandy's *Word* program, Version 1.0, is comparable to Microsoft's *Word* Version 1.0. Microsoft has come out with more recent versions of the program with additional capabilities.

We do not carry a daisy wheel for the DWP-210 printer that has the symbol used by lawyers to denote a section.

I hope this answers your questions. Please let me know if you need more information.

Amy Arutt
Assistant Manager
Marketing Information
Tandy Corporation
Ft. Worth, TX

Tandy 1000 Lover

Editor:

I am a very happy owner of a Tandy 1000 computer with a Tandy CM-4 color monitor and an Epson RX-80 printer. The Tandy 1000 computer has better graphics than any other computer [I've seen]. I love the graphics mode of 320 by 200 in 16 colors (Screen 5) very much because I can draw pictures in 16 colors instead of two or four colors as on any other computer. I can use the

PAINT(X,Y),A\$,C command to paint the pictures in 256 colors.

I love the Microsoft BASIC that comes with the computer: It is more powerful than BASICs on any other computers because it has more BASIC commands. The BASIC commands for graphics are more powerful, beating the Extended Color BASIC in the Radio Shack Color Computer. After playing with the Radio Shack Model I computer, Radio Shack Color Computer, Atari 1200XL computer and Commodore 64 computer, I fell in love with my Tandy 1000 because it is the most powerful computer I have owned. Too bad the Tandy 1000 computer does not have sprites like the Commodore 64 and 128 computers have, but I can simulate sprites with GET(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),A% and PUT(X,Y),A%,XOR commands.

My mother bought me the Tandy 1000 computer with one disk drive and 128K RAM. I would like to add more memory, a clock/calendar and serial ports to my computer. I could buy three expansion boards from Radio Shack, wasting \$440, or buy one board with these options cheaper from another company. I am not sure which expansion board to buy. Please tell me which board to buy. I need a second disk drive so I don't have to change disks all the time when copying programs from one disk to another. I will buy the disk drive from Radio Shack. Should I have Radio Shack install the disk drive? Is it too hard to install the disk drive myself? I can squeeze 12K or 14K out of my computer by moving the text screen to the top of memory and using CLEAR,,,XXXX to get more memory. I found this from *80 Micro* magazine. Here is the program that does this:

```
10 SCREEN 0,1,0,0
20 WIDTH 40
30 SCREEN 0,1,7,7
40 CLEAR,,,2048
```

```
10 SCREEN 0,1,0,0
20 WIDTH 80
30 SCREEN 0,1,3,3
40 CLEAR,,,4096
```

Jeffrey Morris
Rochester, NY

Editor's Note: There are at least two manufacturers of multifunction boards for the Tandy 1000: PBJ's MFB-1000 and Hard Drive Specialist's TanPak. In addition to these two, Tandy now sells the MemoryPlus expansion board which can expand your machine to 640K and allows you to choose a clock/calendar/mouse or RS-232 port option.

It is not difficult to install a second floppy disk drive in your computer yourself. We do recommend, however, that you purchase your disk drive from a company that advertises support for the Tandy 1000 — the instructions should be easier to follow for your machine.

Editor:

I just finished reading an article in your February 1986 copy of PCM entitled "Upgrade Your Tandy 1000," by Brian Alsop. In the article Mr. Alsop states that he used a PBJ MFB-1000 to upgrade his Tandy 1000. I, too, have the PBJ MFB-1000 installed in my Tandy 1000 along with a 300 Baud Modem Board, Cat. No. 25-1003. In his statement about the drawbacks to the PBJ concerning the COM1 and COM2 ports, he says you have to option your other communication expansion boards to COM2 and use the MFB as COM1 only. However, you can option the PBJ board as COM2, as the user's manual shows on Page 5, Section 4 of the MFB-1000 user's manual. It shows you how to reconfigure the MFB to COM2 by moving two jumpers, or plugs, on the board. The first plug is labeled COM1/COM2 and is located near U23, to the left of center of the board, and the next plug is labeled E1/E2, and is located immediately to the left of the edge connector. All of this information is detailed on pages 5 and 6 of the user's manual.

I have been using my MFB with 512K and have had no trouble with the operation of the board or my system. I recommend this board to anyone who is thinking of expanding their system.

David Baker
Essex, MD

DISK POWER

... AT LAST !!



ULTRACHARGE YOUR TANDY PORTABLE DISK DRIVE WITH DISK POWER 100/200

• A REAL DISK OPERATING SYSTEM

All disk functions completely supported by **DISK POWER**. No need to rely on FLOPPY.CO or user-written programs for external utilities. **DISK POWER** is not just another disk manager program, it is the full featured DOS that the MODEL 100 should have had from the very beginning!

• DISK ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC & TEXT

Data file I/O operations supported with familiar BASIC commands. Save and Load programs from within BASIC. From TEXT, every .DO file can be Loaded from or Saved to Disk by **DISK POWER**.

• TELCOM ENHANCEMENTS

Direct Access to Basic & TEXT from inside TELCOM. Kill, Load, Save or Edit files without losing telephone communications. You can see your files while uploading. With **DISK POWER**, it is all possible!

• 24 HR/DAY BBS TECHNICAL INFORMATION & SUPPORT HOTLINE:

(514) 457-2917

Use STAT M8N1E, and Log-on with ID: DISK using PASSWORD: POWER

• FULLY MENU DRIVEN

Any DISK or RAM file is selected by the cursor. The stroke of a SINGLE function key will perform the desired task on the HIGHLIGHTED file. You may never have to remember or even type a filename again, when using **DISK POWER**!

• NOT JUST "FOR HACKERS ONLY"

Though programmers will be surprised by the versatility of **DISK POWER**, regular users will find our operating system FAST, easy to use AND easy to understand.

• WRITTEN BY HUGO FERREYRA (SoftPower)

In **DISK POWER**, you can expect to find the same **ULTRA**-features, innovation & ease of use that all users & reviewers found in **TEXT POWER 100**, which made it "THE BEST FORMATTER THERE IS FOR THE 100".

DISK POWER 100/200

\$49.95 US

TEXT POWER 100

\$49.95 US

or SAVE by buying the **ULTRA POWER** program pack: DISK POWER/TEXT POWER 100 FOR ONLY **\$89.95 US**

To order **TEXT POWER 100**, specify printer(s) used. The basic price includes support for one printer. Please add \$10.00 for each additional printer you wish supported. All U.S. orders shipped from within the USA. Absolutely no custom forms, sales tax or duty required. Add \$3.00 S&H to each order.

No surcharge for VISA or MC

To order, call **TOLL FREE:**

USA (Except N.Y.)

1-800-448-4511 Ext. 313

NEW YORK STATE ONLY

1-800-962-1380 Ext. 313

ONTARIO & QUEBEC

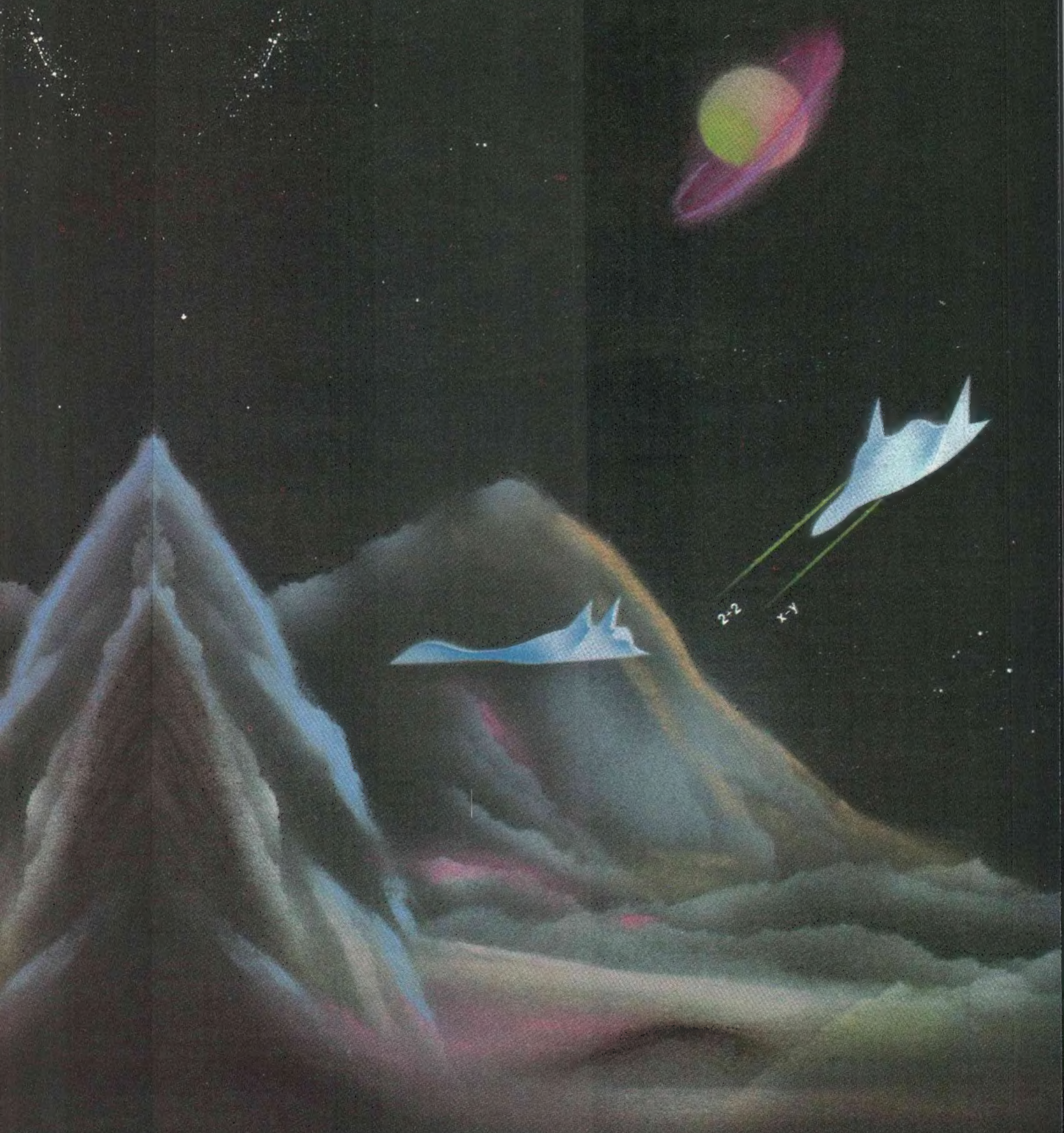
1-800-255-1133 Ext. 313

or send CHECK or MONEY ORDER to:

ULTRA SOFT

P.O. Box 219, Ste Anne de Bellevue, Québec
CANADA H9X 3R9 (514) 457-9293 (9-5 EST)

*Your child can save the universe
while improving his math skills.*



Galactic Math War

By Robert C. Mills

Disguised as a game, this entertaining math tutor grows with the skill of the player. When saving the galaxy becomes too easy or too difficult to be fun anymore, simply raise or lower the difficulty level. Let's face it, an educational program that is too easy or too hard just doesn't teach what it is designed to and is soon discarded. The configuration program for this game allows anyone (even the player) to set the game's level of difficulty.

The player is the pilot of an advanced space shuttle with the mission of saving the Galaxy from the evil invaders. By entering the correct answer to addition or subtraction problems, the pilot's lasers drain all the energy from the enemy shuttle. If the pilot enters an incorrect answer, the enemy drains

away one of the shuttle's shields. When all three shields are gone the shuttle is vaporized. To save the Galaxy, the pilot must drain the energy from five enemy shuttles in each of five difficulty levels.

The first program, *Configure Math War*, creates or changes the data file, which contains the maximum values that can be generated by the game's random number generator. In Line 120 an attempt is made to read an existing file; if the file does not exist one is written to the disk later. After an instruction display, the existing values are displayed (lines 250-330) and the user is allowed to accept or change these values. Note that one subroutine is used (lines 850 and 860) to control all of the user friendly one-key selections. If the user decides to change the values, a flag is set (Line 360) to force the program to save the changes on the disk.

Random access data files can only store string values, but the program requires integers to operate; LSET, MKIS and CVI commands are used to make the conversions (see lines 910 and 980). The subroutine at lines 950-1010 write the data to the disk in the CONFIG.WAR data file. The handy *Restart* at lines 730-740 lets the user restart configuration.

Bob Mills is a master sergeant in the United States Air Force stationed at the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology in Washington, D.C. He is the course supervisor of the Tri-Service School of Histopathology and has written numerous laboratory utility and educational programs for several USAF laboratories.

run *Galactic Math War* or exit to system.

The second program, *Galactic Math War*, uses the power of Tandy 1000 BASIC graphics and audio commands to create a pleasing audio/visual display. Memory is cleared to 32768 in Line 100 to allow for use of SCREEN 5. Because the use of some colors on a monochrome monitor causes an unpleasant faded look, all colors except black and gray are set to white in lines 170-200 (if color is set to 'N' during configuration).

To speed things up a bit, GET/Graphics is used to store the enemy shuttle

and laser explosion pictures in memory arrays. In lines 1200 and 1240, GET stores the figures and in lines 270, 300, 430, 540 and 590 PUT/Graphics quickly places the images on the screen. In lines 140-160, the program checks the value of A(1) and COLSEL\$ to be sure the program has been configured. In lines 1010-1110, the random numbers are generated and the correct answer is calculated. Note the use of the SWAP statement to ensure positive answers to subtraction problems.

This unique tutor should serve you well. I have included a few extra REM(')

statements in brackets to make following the programs a little easier. You don't have to type in the extra statements (unless you just like to type). If you don't care to type at all, I will be glad to send you the finished programs on a 5¼-inch disk for \$5 to cover the cost of the disk and postage. I will be happy to answer any questions you may have and would like to hear your comments. My address is 300 Heather Ridge Dr., Frederick, MD 21701; phone (301) 695-5228. □

Listing 1:

```

10 *****
20 '*                GALACTIC MATH WAR                *
30 '*                A MATH TUTOR GAME FOR THE TANDY 1000 *
40 '*                ROBERT C. MILLS                    *
50 '*                300 HEATHER RIDGE DRIVE             *
60 '*                FREDERICK, MD. 21701                *
70 '*                (301) 695-5228                      *
80 *****
90 ' ### INITIALIZE ###
100 KEY OFF: CLEAR, , , 32768! : SCREEN 5, 1: DEFINT A-Z: SHIELD=3
110 RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$, 2)) '[SEED NUMBER GENERATOR]
120 DIM A$(5), B$(5), A(5), B(5), C(16)
130 GOSUB 920 '[GO GET VALUES FROM THE DATA FILE FOR RANDOM #s]
140 ' ### ERROR TRAP TO CHECK FOR DATA FILE ###
150 IF A(1) < 1 THEN 1360
160 IF COLSEL$ <> "Y" AND COLSEL$ <> "N" THEN 1360
170 ' ### SET COLORS ON VALUE Y OR N FROM DATA FILE ###
180 IF COLSEL$ = "Y" THEN 190 ELSE 200
190 FOR X=0 TO 15: C(X)=X: NEXT X: GOTO 210
200 FOR X=1 TO 15: C(X)=15: NEXT X: C(0)=0: C(11)=7
210 ' ### INTRODUCTION PAGE AND PUT GRAPHICS IN MEMORY ###
220 ON ERROR GOTO 0 '[INACTIVATE ERROR TRAP ROUTINE]
230 GOSUB 1120 '[DRAW AND STORE SPACE SHUTTLE]
240 SOUND ON: PLAY "MBV1204C2G4F8E8D805C404G2"
250 COLOR 15, 0
260 LOCATE 10, 9: PRINT "GALACTIC MATH WAR"
270 PUT (100, 100), S
280 LOCATE 19, 13: PRINT "by: BOB MILLS"
290 PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY > "
300 A$=INKEY$: PUT (100, 100), S: IF A$="" THEN 300
310 ' ### USER SELECTS ADDITION OR SUBTRACTION ###
320 CLS: LOCATE 10, 5: PRINT "CHOOSE YOUR LASER STYLE: "
330 LOCATE 12, 10: PRINT "1 = ADD    +": LOCATE 14, 10: PRINT "2 = SUBTRACT  -"
340 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 340
350 IF A$="1" THEN OP$="add": LET SG$="+": GOTO 390
360 IF A$="2" THEN OP$="sub": LET SG$="-": GOTO 390
370 BEEP: GOTO 320
380 ' ### START OF LOOP FOR THE 5 GAME LEVELS ###
390 FOR L=1 TO 5
400 ' ### START OF LOOP FOR THE 5 ENEMY SHUTTLES ###
410 FOR ENEMY = 5 TO 1 STEP -1

```


HARD DRIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

STARTING AT \$299.95!

5 to 60 megabytes complete easy to install internal and external systems
— will boot just like an XT — fully warranted —
same day shipping from stock — fast service — free technical assistance

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE NOW AVAILABLE

\$499.95 to \$999.95

STREAMING OR FLOPPY TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS

complete internal and external systems

\$1,795.00 — TURBO M — DUAL SPEED

20 megabytes — one floppy — 640K — clock calendar — serial port — parallel port
monochrome card — monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
Keytronics 5151 style keyboard — one year warranty — shipped from stock

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Heath/Zenith, Max/80

Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at \$ 239.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at 419.95
20 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at 519.95
5 Megabytes External System	starting at 499.95
10 Megabytes External System	starting at 639.95
20 Megabytes External System	starting at 799.95
Tape Backup System — Internal Or External	starting at 449.95

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

IBM ENHANCEMENT CARDS

Multifunction with 384K	\$199.95	Color graphics	\$139.95
Serial port, parallel port		Monochrome/RGB Color	229.95
Clock calendar, game port		Disk controller with cable — up to 4 drives	79.95
Serial port	69.95	384K memory	129.95
Monochrome only	119.95	Hard drive controller	159.95
Monochrome graphics w/parallel port	139.95	Keytronics 5151 style keyboard	129.95
Network card			249.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CALL 1-617-872-9090

PRICES CHANGE EVERY DAY
CALL 1-800-343-8841

PC

©
1985

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.
WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.

SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

Please Call For Shipping,
Handling And Insurance.
Cash Discounted Prices

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.
Prices and Specifications May Change
Without Notice.


```

420 GOSUB 1260 : [DRAW COCKPIT]
430 PUT (120,30),S
440 GOSUB 1000 : [GO GET RANDOM NUMBERS AND ANSWER TO PROBLEM]
450 LOCATE 19,13:PRINT N1:LOCATE 19,19:PRINT N2
460 LINE (98,135)-(128,160),C(2),B:LINE (148,135)-(178,160),C(2),B
470 LOCATE 19,5:PRINT SHIELD;
480 LOCATE 2,3:PRINT"LEVEL=";L;"          ENEMY SHIPS=";ENEMY;
490 LOCATE 19,28:INPUT "",G : [GET USER'S ANSWER]
500 IF G=CORRECT THEN 520 ELSE 570 : [CHECK USER'S ANSWER]
510 : ### CORRECT ANSWER ENTERED ###
520 SHIELD=SHIELD +1
530 LINE (5,110)-(160,50),C(14):LINE (314,110)-(160,50),C(14)
540 PUT (120,30),H:NOISE 4,12,18:PLAY"MFMS05V10C8F8C8"
550 FOR Z=1 TO 500:NEXT Z
560 GOTO 650
570 :### INCORRECT ANSWER ENTERED ###
580 LINE (5,110)-(60,40),C(14):LINE (314,110)-(60,40),C(14)
590 PUT (20,28),H
600 PLAY"MF01V10F8"
610 FOR Z=1 TO 500:NEXT Z
620 COLOR C(2),C(4):NOISE 5,15,10:FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT Z:COLOR 15,0
630 SHIELD=SHIELD-1:IF SHIELD=0 THEN 820 : [CHECK IF GAME OVER]
640 GOTO 420
650 NEXT ENEMY
660 IF L=5 THEN 720 : [CHECK IF GAME HAS BEEN WON]
670 CLS:LOCATE 12,15:PRINT" NEW LEVEL "
680 FOR Z=1 TO 250:NEXT Z
690 PLAY"MFV1004C2G4F8E8D805C404G2"
700 NEXT L
710 : ### WON THE GAME ###
720 CLS
730 LOCATE 12,2:PRINT" YOU HAVE SAVED THE GALAXY "
740 COLOR 15,0:BEEP:COLOR C(4), C(2):BEEP:COLOR 15,0:BEEP:COLOR C(4), C(2)
750 PLAY"MFV1504C2G4F8E8D805C404G2C2G2F8E8D805C404G2F2D2C2"
760 IF COLSEL$="Y" THEN COLOR C(4),C(2) ELSE COLOR 15,0
770 LOCATE 16,5:PRINT"PLAY AGAIN ? Y OR N"
780 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 780
790 IF A$="y" OR A$="Y" THEN 10
800 IF A$="n" OR A$="N" THEN SYSTEM
810 BEEP:GOTO 770
820 : #### SHIELDS GONE - LOST THE GAME ####
830 CLS:IF COLSEL$="Y" THEN COLOR C(4),C(2) ELSE COLOR 15,0
840 LOCATE 12,5:PRINT"YOU HAVE BEEN VAPORIZED "
850 PLAY"MFV1501F2F4F16F4G+4G8G8F8F8E8F4"
860 LOCATE 16,5:PRINT"PLAY AGAIN ? Y or N "
870 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 870
880 IF A$="y" OR A$="Y" THEN 10
890 IF A$="n" OR A$="N" THEN SYSTEM
900 BEEP:GOTO 860
910 : #####
920 : ### READ THE FILE CONFIG.WAR ###
930 OPEN "R",1,"CONFIG.WAR",35
940 FIELD 1, 3 AS A$(1), 3 AS B$(1), 3 AS A$(2), 3 AS B$(2), 3 AS A$(3), 3 AS B$(3), 3 AS A$(4), 3 AS B$(4), 3 AS A$(5), 3 AS B$(5), 1 AS COTOG$
950 GET 1
960 FOR X = 1 TO 5:A(X)=CVI(A$(X)):B(X)=CVI(B$(X)):NEXT X
970 COLSEL$=COTOG$
980 CLOSE 1
990 RETURN

```



```

1000 '### NUMBER GENERATOR ###
1010 RN=A(L)
1020 LN=B(L) ' [SELECT LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY FOR RANDOM NUMBERS]
1030 N1=INT(RND(1)*RN)
1040 N2=INT(RND(1)*LN)
1050 ' ### CALCULATE CORRECT ANSWER ADDITION ###
1060 IF OPS="add" THEN CORRECT = N1+N2:RETURN
1070 ' ### CALCULATE CORRECT ANSWER SUBTRACTION ###
1080 ' ### AND SWAP TO INSURE POSITIVE ANSWER ###
1090 IF N1<N2 THEN SWAP N1,N2
1100 CORRECT=N1-N2
1110 RETURN
1120 ' ### DRAW SPACE SHIP ###
1130 DIM S(800)
1140 SCREEN 5,1
1150 LINE (5,20)-(70,20),C(1):LINE (70,20)-(70,0),C(1):LINE (70,0)-(60,10),C(1)
1160 LINE (60,10)-(15,10),C(1):LINE (15,10)-(0,18),C(1):LINE (0,18)-(5,20),C(1):
LINE (5,20)-(70,20),C(1)
1170 LINE (25,15)-(60,33),C(1):LINE (60,33)-(55,15),C(1):LINE (7,15)-(20,15),C(1)
):LINE (20,15)-(20,10),C(1)
1180 PAINT (25,18),C(11),C(1):PAINT (50,25),C(11),C(1)
1190 LINE (36,20)-(56,20),C(11):PAINT(17,12),C(14),C(1)
1200 GET(0,0)-(72,40),S
1210 ' ### LASER EXPLOSION ###
1220 DIM H(800):SCREEN 5,1
1230 CIRCLE (35,20),20,C(12):PAINT (35,20),C(4),C(12)
1240 GET (0,0)-(72,40),H
1250 RETURN
1260 ' ### DRAW COCKPIT ###
1270 SCREEN 5,1:CLS
1280 LINE (0,0)-(319,199),C(9),B:LINE (5,5)-(314,194),C(9),B
1290 LINE (0,110)-(319,110),C(9):LINE (0,115)-(319,115),C(9)
1300 CIRCLE (5,110),3,C(14):CIRCLE (314,110),3,C(14)
1310 CIRCLE (48,150),18,C(9):LOCATE 23,4:PRINT"SHIELDS":LOCATE 22,27:PRINT"FIRE!"
";
1320 LINE (98,135)-(128,160),C(9),B:LINE (148,135)-(178,160),C(9),B
1330 LOCATE 19,18:PRINT SG$:LOCATE 19,24:PRINT"=";
1340 LINE (208,135)-(248,160),C(9),B:RETURN
1350 ' ### ERROR TRAP IF DATA FILE IS NOT FOUND ###
1360 BEEP:CLS
1370 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80
1380 LOCATE 10,5:PRINT"The CONFIG.WAR data file is not on this disk !"
1390 PRINT:PRINT"USE The configuration program to create the file, then run this
game.."
1400 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM TERMINATED !":END
1410 ' ### LAST LINE OF MATH WAR PROGRAM ###

```


Listing 2:

```

10 *****
20 '*          CONFIGURE MATH WAR          *
30 '*          A COMPLIMENT PROGRAM TO GALACTIC MATH WAR          *
40 '*          ROBERT C. MILLS          *
50 '*          300 HEATHER RIDGE DRIVE          *
60 '*          FREDERICK, MD. 21701          *
70 '*          (301) 695-5228          *
80 *****
90 ' ### INITIALIZE ###
100 KEY OFF:SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:DEFINT A-Z:FLAG=0
110 DIM A$(5),B$(5),A(5),B(5)
120 GOSUB 870 [READ DATA FILE IF IT EXISTS]
130 ' ##### INSTRUCTION PAGE #####
140 CLS:LOCATE 5,10:PRINT" GALACTIC MATH WAR CONFIGURATION PROGRAM ":PRINT
150 PRINT" This portion of GALACTIC MATH WAR lets you configure the program for"
160 PRINT" your color or monochrome monitor and allows you to change the difficu
170 PRINT" lty":PRINT" of the problems generated by the program in each of the five game"
180 PRINT" levels. You may select values in the range of 1 - 99."
190 PRINT" Please note that each game level (1-5) has an A and a B value."
200 PRINT" This feature allows you more flexibility in designing a difficulty "
210 PRINT" level."
220 PRINT" The A and B values represent the maximum value that the game will"
230 PRINT" generate for each question in the problems.          RCM85":PRINT:PR
240 INT:PRINT"Press A to Abort or any other key to Begin."
250 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 230
260 IF A$="A" OR A$="a" THEN 690
270 '##### SHOW VALUES THAT ARE PRESET #####
280 CLS:LOCATE 5,5:PRINT" COLOR MONITOR Y or N IS NOW SET AT: ";COLSEL$
290 LOCATE 7,5:PRINT" GAME LEVEL          VALUE A          VALUE B"
300 FOR X=1 TO 5:PRINT TAB(9) X TAB(26) A(X) TAB(47) B(X):PRINT:NEXT X
310 PRINT"****"
320 GOSUB 850
330 IF A$="A" OR A$="a" THEN 690
340 IF A$="C" OR A$="c" THEN 350
350 BEEP:GOTO 290
360 '### CHANGE MONITOR ###
370 CLS:LOCATE 12,5:PRINT" COLOR MONITOR Y or N IS NOW SET AT: ";COLSEL$
380 FLAG=1 [SET FLAG SO PROGRAM WILL SAVE CHANGES]
390 GOSUB 850
400 IF A$="A" OR A$="a" THEN 430
410 IF A$="C" OR A$="c" THEN 410
420 BEEP:GOTO 350
430 IF COLSEL$="Y" THEN COLSEL$="N":GOTO 350
440 COLSEL$="Y":GOTO 350
450 '##### SELECT NEW VALUES FOR EACH LEVEL #####
460 FOR I=1 TO 5
470 CLS:LOCATE 12,5:PRINT" VALUES FOR GAME LEVEL ";L;" ARE SET AT:"
480 LOCATE 14,10:PRINT" VALUE A = ";A(L)
490 LOCATE 16,10:PRINT" VALUE B = ";B(L)
500 GOSUB 850
510 IF A$="A" OR A$="a" THEN 580
520 IF A$="C" OR A$="c" THEN 520
530 BEEP:GOTO 480
540 CLS:LOCATE 10,30:PRINT"ENTER NEW VALUES FOR GAME LEVEL ";L

```



```

530 LOCATE 12,20:INPUT"VALUE A = ";NVA
540 IF NVA<1 OR NVA>99 THEN BEEP:GOTO 520
550 LOCATE 14,20:INPUT"VALUE B = ";NVB
560 IF NVB<1 OR NVB>99 THEN BEEP:GOTO 550
570 A(L)=NVA:B(L)=NVB
580 NEXT L
590 '#### SHOW VALUES THAT ARE PRESET ###
600 CLS:LOCATE 5,5:PRINT" COLOR MONITOR  Y or N  IS NOW SET AT: ";COLSEL$
610 LOCATE 7,5:PRINT" GAME LEVEL          VALUE A          VALUE B"
620 FOR X=1 TO 5:PRINT TAB(9) X TAB(26) A(X) TAB(47) B(X):PRINT:NEXT X
630 PRINT"***"
640 GOSUB 850
650 IF A$="A" OR A$="a" THEN 690
660 IF A$="C" OR A$="c" THEN 350
670 BEEP:GOTO 630
680 ' ### VALUES ACCEPTED ###
690 IF FLAG = 1 THEN 700 ELSE 740
700 CLS:LOCATE 12,35:PRINT"SAVING CHANGES:"
710 GOSUB 950
720 CLS
730 '### END THIS SEGMENT ###
740 CLS:LOCATE 10,5:PRINT"GALACTIC MATH WAR CONFIGURATION COMPLETE:"
750 LOCATE 12,15:PRINT" Press  R  to restart configuration."
760 LOCATE 14,15:PRINT" Press  G  to start the game."
770 LOCATE 16,15:PRINT" Press  S  to go to MS-DOS system."
780 LOCATE 20,15:PRINT" SELECT > ";
790 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 790
800 IF A$="R" OR A$="r" THEN 130
810 IF A$="G" OR A$="g" THEN RUN "MATHWAR"
820 IF A$="S" OR A$="s" THEN SYSTEM
830 BEEP:GOTO 780
840 ' ### ACCEPT OR CHANGE ###
850 LOCATE 20,5:PRINT" PRESS  A  to ACCEPT these values or  C to CHANGE.":LOCATE
  20,3
860 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 860 ELSE RETURN
870 ' ##### READ THE FILE CONFIG.WAR ###
880 OPEN "R",1,"CONFIG.WAR",35
890 FIELD 1, 3 AS A$(1), 3 AS B$(1), 3 AS A$(2), 3 AS B$(2), 3 AS A$(3), 3 AS B$(
  3), 3 AS A$(4), 3 AS B$(4), 3 AS A$(5), 3 AS B$(5), 1 AS COTOG$
900 GET 1
910 FOR X = 1 TO 5:A(X)=CVI(A$(X)):B(X)=CVI(B$(X)):NEXT X
920 COLSEL$=COTOG$
930 CLOSE 1
940 RETURN
950 ' ##### WRITE THE FILE CONFIG.WAR ###
960 OPEN "R",1,"CONFIG.WAR",35
970 FIELD 1, 3 AS A$(1), 3 AS B$(1), 3 AS A$(2), 3 AS B$(2), 3 AS A$(3), 3 AS B$(
  3), 3 AS A$(4), 3 AS B$(4), 3 AS A$(5), 3 AS B$(5), 1 AS COTOG$
980 FOR X=1 TO 5:LSET A$(X)=MKI$(A(X)):LSET B$(X)=MKI$(B(X)):NEXT X
990 LSET COTOG$=COLSEL$
1000 PUT 1:CLOSE 1
1010 RETURN
1020 ' ### LAST LINE OF THIS PROGRAM ###

```




**We edged out the competition
with better solutions for
every application.**

Presenting the Tandy® line of PC-compatible computers from Radio Shack

At Radio Shack Computer Centers, you won't find just any computer, you'll find the *right* computer for your business. Our line of computers based on the MS™-DOS operating system lets you outfit your office with the computing power you need, without paying for capabilities you may never use. And since we carry a wide range of software and accessories, you can do all of your business at one location. So come in today and let our trained staff help you decide which Tandy computer is right for your business.

America's #1 PC compatible

Looking for a complete, low-cost MS-DOS system? Take a look at our popular Tandy 1000. Because the Tandy 1000 is compatible with the IBM® PC, there are thousands of software programs for you to choose from. But unlike IBM's PC, every Tandy 1000 comes with DeskMate® software. DeskMate includes six applications so you can start computing from day one.

The PC/XT's "mirror image"

The Tandy 1200 works like an IBM PC/XT—but costs much less. The 1200 runs the same top-name software and supports the same hardware as the PC/XT. So if you're already using one or more IBM PC's in your office, the Tandy 1200 lets you expand for less—and continue using the same software.

The graphics advantage

Searching for a quality computer with advanced graphics capabilities? Take a good look at the affordable Tandy 2000. The 2000 features high-resolution graphics to create razor-sharp graphs and diagrams in a brilliant array of colors.

Combined with computer-aided-design software, a Tandy 2000 gives your company endless opportunities for increased creativity and productivity.

The new Tandy 3000

Introducing a super-powerful computer that's the affordable alternative to the IBM PC/AT. The Tandy 3000 has all the power you need to manage your business, and it's compatible with programs designed for the PC/AT and PC/XT. The Tandy 3000 operates at 8 megahertz, twice the speed of the industry standard. It comes with 512K of main memory and ten expansion slots. And with the forthcoming XENIX™ operating system, two to six users will be able to use the Tandy 3000 simultaneously, using low-cost data terminals.

In business...for business

For the best in state-of-the-art computers, popular software, professional training, support and affordable leasing, visit your local Radio Shack Computer Center today.

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New! 1986 Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 88-A-138
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name

Company

Address

City

State ZIP

Phone

DeskMate/Registered TM Tandy Corp. IBM/
Registered TM International Business Machines
Corp. MS and XENIX/TM Microsoft Corp.



The Eyes of Texas

With Wayne Sanders, Curator



Texas, the corporate home of Tandy Corporation, mother of our beloved Tandy computers, is celebrating its Sesquicentennial this year. This month's featured Gallery exhibit runs on a Tandy 1000 and is a tribute to the state of Texas. It comes to us from Pete Martinez of Tyler, Texas.

If you would like to have your graphics creation presented here, send it in on disk with a letter describing how it works. If possible, include instructions on how to make your program work on each Tandy MS-DOS machine. A winning gallery exhibit is chosen each month and the artist is awarded \$50. Address your entries to PCM Gallery, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

The listing:

```

1000 CLEAR , , , 32768! :CLS:KEY OFF:SCREEN 5:TS=1.745329E-02
1010 LINE (65,84)-(120,84),14:FOR I=1 TO 22:READ X,Y:LINE -(X,Y),14:NEXT I
1020 DATA 120,15,163,15,163,48,167,48,171,46,173,49,183,52,189,52,192,56,194,54
1030 DATA 197,54,199,56,202,54,204,56,207,54,213,57,223,53,229,53,239,57,241,58
1040 DATA 246,57,248,83
1050 CIRCLE (245,89),6,14,10*TS,60*TS:CIRCLE (243,100),15,14,330*TS,60*TS
1060 CIRCLE (253,112),5,14,320*TS,45*TS:LINE (258,115)-(254,119),14
1070 CIRCLE (257,140),22,14,100*TS,135*TS:LINE (242,125)-(238,127),14
1080 LINE -(230,134),14:LINE -(220,140),14:LINE -(211,147),14
1090 CIRCLE (220,160),16,14,130*TS,210*TS:LINE (206,168)-(209,179),14
1100 FOR I=1 TO 41:READ X,Y:LINE -(X,Y),14:NEXT I
1110 DATA 205,182,202,180,196,178,193,179,187,177,182,174,178,174,173,164
1120 DATA 172,159,171,156,167,154,164,149,160,145,158,140,152,130,144,124
1130 DATA 140,121,135,121,128,119,127,121,124,122,122,127,117,133,110,130
1140 DATA 108,130,107,128,100,124,96,122,94,118,93,112,91,110,91,107,87,104
1150 DATA 83,103,82,100,81,98,78,97,76,94,73,93,71,90,70,88
1160 CIRCLE (69,84),4,14,180*TS,270*TS:LINE (163,48)-(163,148),14
1170 LINE (163,94)-(256,94),14:PAINT (160,20),1,14:PAINT (164,95),4,14
1180 PAINT (164,93),15,14:LINE (141,57)-(146,69),15:LINE -(158,69),15
1190 LINE -(149,76),15:LINE -(153,87),15:LINE -(141,80),15:LINE -(129,87),15
1200 LINE -(133,76),15:LINE -(124,69),15:LINE -(136,69),15:LINE -(141,57),15
1210 PAINT (141,60),15:COLOR 14,0:LOCATE 1,10:PRINT "TEXAS SESQUICENTENNIAL"
1220 LOCATE 4,23:PRINT "1836 - 1986":LOCATE 6,4:PRINT "150 YEARS"
1230 LOCATE 21,4:PRINT "THE EYES OF TEXAS":LOCATE 21,28:PRINT "ARE UPON YOU"
1240 PLAY "MBC4F.C8F8C16F8.G16A2F2":FOR T=1 TO 6000:NEXT T:GOTO 1000
  
```


Making MS-DOS more useful for you

Wooing Ms.DOS

By John McCormick

MS-DOS can drive the best of us batty at times with its pipes, filters and paths, but there are some wonderful things you can do with MS-DOS if you know how.

Even more importantly, there are some things you ignore at your peril when you consign that MS-DOS manual to a dusty shelf.

I recently worked with an insurance agent who had been trying to use a Tandy 1200 for almost a full year (with little success, I might say).

I sat at his machine and typed in DIR to get an idea of his file structure before going any further. I was genuinely shocked to discover that he had *no* directories installed on his entire hard disk! The list seemed to go on forever. I asked him how he ever managed to find a file and he showed me a card where they had written the names of important files. Now that is really fighting technology, all because no one told him why he needed to use those commands in MS-DOS.

When I asked him why he hadn't, he told me he wasn't interested in any of those technical computer "things;" he just wanted to run some programs.

Just in case someone else is in that position, I will briefly explain the reason we use directories and paths.

One important reason to segregate your programs is to make your directory listing manageable. When looking for a word processing file, you don't want to sift through every *Lotus 1-2-3* or MS-DOS filename too.

Another good reason for subdirectories is to permit you to use COPY *.* to backup a set of files. This command will be a nightmare if done on a system using

a hard disk with no directories, as will DEL *.* , but when used in a directory (or subdirectory) these commands will make file management much easier.

Consider this: many word processors will create automatic backup files when you save an updated version. While this can be most helpful for a short period (in case you have made a major error in the new copy), eventually your ".BAK" files will run you right out of system space.

If you are operating in a subdirectory, you can use DIR *.BAK (just to be certain), then DEL *.BAK to remove all those redundant files with ease — without any chance of deleting possibly-important system backup files (MS-DOS makes ".BAK" files of its own).

If you still aren't convinced, think about this: If you load four programs onto your hard disk (or floppy), the chances are that two to three of them will each have a file named CONFIG.SYS (and perhaps other shared file names).

"So what?," you ask. Well, MS-DOS won't permit more than one file with the same name and extension in the same directory; *that's* what!

Just stop and think; if it *did* permit duplicate names, how would it know which one you (or a program) was referring to at a particular time?

In the case of the insurance agent, he was unable to boot MS-DOS from his hard disk because of a special program he had installed. For months he had been trying to solve this problem with no success. The local Radio Shack dealer had finally told him there was no solution, and he had been using a floppy to boot MS-DOS for six months, even though he had a perfectly good hard disk.

In 15 minutes I had cleaned the junk out of his system, built a directory tree, and installed MS-DOS in the root directory. After transferring his "problem" program to a directory, the whole

system worked beautifully (and simply).

Then I left them alone for a few weeks to use their system and get used to it. I asked them to keep a log of which programs they used most often, and when I returned for another session I installed a series of batch files that would automatically change directories and start up certain programs.

The secretaries always used a word processing program, so I built a batch file for each with her name on it that loaded the word processor with just her files; likewise, the head agent only used the computer for an estimating program, and so on through the office.

Now each person gets the program he usually wants by just typing his name at the beginning of the session. This makes the computer much more user friendly (important because only one person in the office understands any of what I have done to accomplish this) and the system now is in constant use. Before I made the changes, the computer was often left off for days at a time.

I made some other changes to "sweeten" the system. Instead of C> I changed the prompt to three lines. It now looks like this:

```
Time = current time
Date = current date
C>
```

The last major improvement I made to his system was to eliminate the possibility of making a mistake when using FORMAT (and made it easier to use in the process).

I just renamed FORMAT, then wrote a batch file to call the changed FORMAT name with Drive A: already designated.

All of these simple MS-DOS programs are illustrated following this article.

Creating directories and tree (nested)

John McCormick started programming in 1965 while majoring in physics in college, and was formerly employed with Wang Labs. He has written several reviews for THE RAINBOW.

directory structures is very simple — type MKDIR followed by your choice of name and press ENTER. MS-DOS has created the directory. For example, MKDIR WORD ENTER creates the directory WORD (perhaps a good place to put a word processor).

To create a subdirectory in WORD, just type CD \WORD ENTER and you are in WORD (an empty place to be at the moment).

To verify this, type DIR ENTER and the directory will show the path \WORD at the top. Or type CD ENTER and the screen will show \WORD.

At this point, if you do a DEL *.* , nothing will be deleted because there is nothing in \WORD.

The subdirectory is created by typing MKDIR followed by a filename and ENTER. You have created a named subdirectory inside \WORD. Typing CD \ followed by the filename (let's call it TEXT) puts you into the subdirectory TEXT.

Try typing CD ENTER. You should see \WORD\TEXT.

To put some files into this, place a disk in Drive A and type A: ENTER. (Note: you are still in \WORD\TEXT if you return to Drive C.)

Type COPY filename C: (where filename is some file on Drive A's disk).

Type C: ENTER then DIR ENTER, and you should find "filename" has been copied into \WORD\TEXT.

You can also stay in \WORD\TEXT and type COPY A: filename C: ENTER to do the same thing.

Once you are in a certain directory (or subdirectory) you stay in it when you return to that drive, until changed (CD), even if you change drives and enter a new directory on that drive. Suppose you type A: ENTER then type CD \dirname ENTER (where dirname is a directory on the disk in Drive A). If you now type COPY *.* C: you will take all files from \dirname on Disk A and copy them to \WORD\TEXT on Drive C.

Experiment a little with a new directory. As long as you don't use DEL or ERASE, there is little harm you can do. When you're done, just enter the new directory (verify with CD ENTER), then type DEL *.* to remove all the files you were playing with (although the subdirectory entries "." and ".." will remain unless you use the RD, remove directory command).

As my teachers used to say, I will leave that to the student as an exercise. Hint: it is very simple, just look in your MS-DOS manual; it will be a good chance to see if you can still find it.

For those of you who have no confidence that you can repair any mistakes, just make a copy of both the AUTOEXEC.BAT and FORMAT.COM files on a separate disk. If you experience trouble, just delete those files in the working directory and copy the originals back onto your system disk.

Batch Files

To create a file the easy way, try this: COPY CON your name.BAT ENTER. This will permit you to enter file lines directly from the console (keyboard) to the file you specify in your name.BAT. The .BAT extension means that it will execute as soon as you type your name and press ENTER.

Say you have WordStar installed in a directory named WORD, you could type CD \WORD ENTER then WS ENTER every time you want to use WordStar, or you could create a batch file to do it for you. Type:

```
COPY CON WORD.BAT ENTER
CD \WORD ENTER
WS ENTER
CTRL-Z ENTER (this closes the file)
```

MS-DOS creates a file called WORD.BAT that will change directories and start WordStar when you type WORD ENTER.

Suppose you had a dozen programs you want to access from the root directory (where you always start when turning on the computer). You just prepare a .BAT file for each of them giving the full path and you will save a lot of typing over the years.

This is what computers are for, to take care of the routine for you.

The AUTOEXEC.BAT is the file that makes all else simple but, before fooling with it, rename your existing file like this: REN AUTOEXEC.BAT AUTOEXEC.BAA ENTER; this will "hide" the good copy and you can rename it later (or boot from your original system disk and copy just this one file back onto the hard disk if you run into real trouble and have to reset).

Here is my AUTOEXEC.BAT and how to install it, for an example:

```
COPY CON AUTOEXEC.BAT ENTER
(don't type the part in parentheses)
ECHO OFF ENTER
(this stops the file from writing every
move to the screen)
DATE ENTER
(this causes the date prompt at startup)
TIME ENTER
(likewise for time)
DIR *.BAT ENTER
(this shows a list of all batch files as a
reminder each time the system boots
```

starts from scratch)

```
PROMPT Time = $T$ _Date = $D$ _
$N$G ENTER
(we'll take this one piece at a time
below)
```

```
CTRL-Z ENTER
```

PROMPT changes the information that the computer presents each time it's ready to receive a command (normally x> where x is the current drive). I bet you didn't know you could change that, did you?

Well, it's easy. In the PROMPT line, Time = will print exactly as typed because it isn't preceded by a dollar sign. \$t causes the computer to display the current time and "\$_" causes the computer to go to the next screen line. Date = \$d is the same as Time = \$_, "\$_" goes down one line, then \$n causes the default drive letter to be displayed and "\$g" produces the greater-than symbol (>).

My screen looks something like this when I boot my system: First I get the normal date and time prompts which I answer. Next I see a list of all ".BAT" files. Then, instead of ">" I get this prompt:

```
Time = 00:00:00
Date = DAY-00-00
C>
```

This will continue until I type PROMPT ENTER, which will return the system to the default prompt of C>.

If you nearly always go to the same program when starting up, you can add a line for that to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file instead of entering it each time by the keyboard. You can always change your mind and go to something else; AUTOEXEC.BAT just sets up the system your way, then leaves it (and you) alone.

```
FORMAT is simple. Type:
REN FORMAT.COM AFORMAT
.COM ENTER
COPY CON FORMAT.BAT ENTER
AFORMAT A: ENTER
CTRL-Z ENTER
```

Now when you type: FORMAT ENTER, the batch file calls AFORMAT (the original system FORMAT command) and directs it to Drive A. You can still use FORMAT on any drive by typing: AFORMAT ENTER but, for day-to-day use when you only want to format a new floppy in Drive A, the regular FORMAT.BAT will automatically prepare to format only Drive A and will provide the usual system prompt to insert a disk in Drive A.

If you are using a two-disk system without a hard disk, just make that line AFORMAT B: to prevent you from formatting your system disk by mistake.

*Faster than a speeding bullet,
this program lets you fly through RAM,
leaving machine language programs in your wake.*



uper Editor

By John Larrison

If you have been reading PCM lately, you may find yourself being lured into the assembly language and machine code programming of your Model 100. This short program is designed to further entice you into the depths of the machine code power of the computer.

The LCD is used very effectively to display the address, decimal, hexadecimal and ASCII character of seven consecutive bytes anywhere in the memory. You may also edit in decimal, Hex or ASCII. Other features of this program include a search routine and the ability to call a machine language routine from the display mode with one keystroke.

The Display Mode

The display mode is entered immediately following the address entry. You may enter the address in either decimal or hexadecimal. Hex numbers should be identified by an 'H' following the number. The Hex conversion routine is designed so that it is not necessary to enter lead zeros. Once in the display mode, the following options are available:

space bar	—	Display next seven bytes
hyphen key	—	Display previous seven bytes
'A'	—	Enter new address
'S'	—	Search for character string
'M'	—	Return to Model 100 menu (or use F8)
'E'	—	Edit displayed memory location

John Larrison is a service manager for the Business Systems Division of Harris/Lanier. He has developed numerous office automation and diagnostic programs currently in use nationwide.

TAB — Execute machine code starting on first line of display

The String Search

Press the 'S' key from the display mode and you enter this routine. You may enter any string of characters at the prompt. It may be necessary to refer to the character chart in the reference manual for the appropriate graphics characters if you need to enter non-ASCII characters. Both the character string and the starting address default to their previous values. Therefore, if you wish to find the second occurrence of a string, you need only press the 'S' key and enter twice.

The Editor

To edit the memory (got it backed up?), simply press the 'E' key. You are greeted with a unique cursor before the decimal number on the first displayed byte. If you enter a number, it is poked into this memory address. It is then read again, converted to Hex and ASCII and redisplayed. The cursor drops to the next line and reads from that address and again gives a screen display of the contents of that memory location. Although this may seem redundant, it assures that your address and actions are correct. For example, you cannot be fooled into thinking that you have edited the ROM. You are also protected from improper scrolls (remember, this is a machine code editor). For a good example of this function in operation, try poking a '1' into location F648H.

If you prefer to enter in hexadecimal notation, simply press the right arrow and the cursor moves to the Hex column. Press the right arrow again and you can edit in ASCII. It is not necessary to press the ENTER key in the

ASCII editor. You may also scroll up and down by using the cursor keys.

To return to the display mode, press the space bar from either the decimal or the Hex editor.

The Interesting Lines

12	Decimal number entry
14	Hexadecimal number entry
30-90	Display mode options
100-140	Subroutine to convert decimal to Hex and prepare display
150-180	Subroutine to convert Hex to decimal
200-260	Character string search where:
220	Sets up parameter (X) for first byte match
230	Increments address (A) and checks for end of memory
240	Detects for match of character string
260	Checks for consecutive byte match in search string (W\$)
270	If complete string match is found, goes to display mode
280	If byte match is not consecutive, resets pointer (Y)
300-580	Editor where:
310-320	Cursor is generated and displayed
330	Clears cursor and checks for the ENTER key pressed
340	Looks for space bar to exit the editor
350-390	Looks for cursor keys and takes appropriate action
400	Accumulates and displays keyboard entry
410	Automatic entry if in the ASCII editor
420	ENTER key pressed from Hex editor
430	ENTER key pressed from decimal editor
440	Pokes memory, then reads and displays from same address
450	Increments pointers to next line
460	Corrects for bottom line and scroll
470	Reads and displays next line
480	Decrements pointers to previous lines
490	Corrects for top line and scroll
600-620	Subroutine to read memory, convert to Hex and display

```

80 IFX$="M"THENMENU
85 IFASC(X$)=9THENCALLA
90 IFX$="A"GOTO10ELSEGOTO20
100 IFC<0ORC>255THENC=0:BEEP
110 X=INT(C/16):Y=C-X*16
120 X$=CHR$(X+48):IFX>9THENX$=CHR$(X+55)
130 Y$=CHR$(Y+48):IFY>9THENY$=CHR$(Y+55)
140 A$=X$+Y$:C$=STR$(C)+" ":C$=LEFT$(C$,4):RETURN
150 C=0:IFA$=""THENRETURN
160 FORX=LEN(A$)TO1STEP-1
170 Y=ASC(RIGHT$(A$,X))-48:IFY>9THENY=Y-7
180 C=C+Y*16^(X-1):NEXTX:RETURN
200 CLS:Y=1:INPUT"Enter search string: ";W$
210 INPUT"Enter start location (Dec):";A
220 X=ASC(MID$(W$,Y,1)):B=A
230 A=A+1:IFA=65535THENINPUT"NOT FOUND";X$:GOTO10
240 IFPEEK(A)<>XGOTO230
260 IFA=B+1ORY=1THENB=A:Y=Y+1
270 IF Y=LEN(W$)+1THENA=A-LEN(W$)+1:BEEP:GOTO16
280 IFB<>ATHENY=1
290 GOTO220
300 A$=""
310 IFX>3.9THENX=0
320 X$=INKEY$:IFX$>" "GOTO330ELSEPRINT@54+L*40+R+LEN(A$),CHR$(231+X);:X=X+.3:GOTO310
330 PRINT@54+L*40+R," ";IFASC(X$)-13GOTO420
340 IFX$=""ANDR<12GOTO30
350 IFASC(X$)-28ANDR<12THENR=R+6
360 IFASC(X$)-29ANDR>0THENR=R-6
370 IFASC(X$)-30GOTO480
380 IFASC(X$)-31GOTO450
390 IFASC(X$)<32GOTO300
400 A$=A$+X$:PRINT@54+L*40+R,A$;
410 IFR=12THENC=ASC(A$):GOTO440ELSEGOTO310
420 IFR=6THENGOSUB150:IFC<0ORC>255THENBEEP:GOTO300ELSEGOTO440
430 C=VAL(A$)
440 POKEB,C:GOSUB600
450 L=L+1:B=A+L
460 IFL=7THENL=6:A=A+1:PRINT@40,,:CALL16979
470 GOSUB600:GOTO300
480 L=L-1:B=A+L
490 IFL=-1THENL=0:A=A-1:CALL16984
500 GOTO470
600 IFB>65535THENPRINT@40+40*L,SPACE$(30);:RETURN
610 C=PEEK(B):GOSUB100:PRINT@40+40*L,B,C$;" ";A$;" ";:IFC>31THENPRINTCHR$(C);ELSEPRINT" ";
620 RETURN

```

PCM

BAR CODED LISTING

The listing:

```

1 REM ***** MCODE *****
2 REM * MACHINE CODE EDITOR *
3 REM * by JOHN LARRISON *
4 REM *****
10 CLS:PRINT@120,,:INPUT"Enter Address (Dec or Hex): ";A$
12 IFINSTR(A$,"H")=0THENA=VAL(A$):GOTO16
14 A$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):GOSUB150:A=C
16 CLS:POKE63048,1:PRINT"ADDRESS"," DEC HEX ASC":POKE63048,0
20 FOR L=0TO6:B=A+L:GOSUB600:NEXTL
30 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=" "GOTO30
40 IFX$=" "THENA=A+7
50 IFX$="S"GOTO200
60 IFX$="E"THENL=0:R=0:B=A:GOTO470
70 IFX$=" "THENA=A-7

```


Using Random Files

By Alfred J. Bruey

In the August 1985 issue of PCM (Page 18), William Barden's article, "High Praise for Sequential files," described the use of sequential files. As he stated, sequential files are often the preferred way to store data, but they aren't the *only* way. Data can also be stored in random files. Before we go any further, let's look at a few definitions:

A file is a collection of records of a particular type. A record is a collection of fields. A field is an item of information about a particular subject.

Now for an example: Let's think of a file as a file cabinet full of employee records. This file contains a record for each employee. The record contains fields: One field is the employee name; other fields might be the social security number, the hourly pay and the number of dependents.

As you can see, a group of fields about one employee comprise a record;

Alfred Bruey is a prolific author with over 30 articles published in microcomputing magazines and a book From BASIC to Fortran published by TAB Books. He has been active in the computer field for over 20 years.

a group of records about one company's employees comprise a file.

File Types

There are two basic types of files, random files and sequential files. To find a record on a sequential file, you must start reading the file at the beginning and read every record until you get to the one you wanted to read. Thus, if you want to read the 87th record in a sequential file, you must read the first 86 records. Furthermore, if you want to insert a record between the 86th and 87th records, you must read (and write to a new file) the first 86 records. Then the new record must be written to the end of this new file. Finally, the rest of the original file must be read in and added to the end of the new file. The old file must be deleted and the new file renamed so you'll be ready for more additions. For a few hundred records, this method isn't bad, but for a file containing thousands of records, it can become very time-consuming.

Records on a random file can be accessed in any order (randomly, as the name suggests). Thus, to access the 87th record, merely specify that you want to read the 87th record and the disk drive head goes directly to the 87th record's location and reads in the desired record.

But how do you know where a record is on a random file? You don't have to keep track of it. The system in the computer keeps track of each record's location. You can use a file creation program to generate a specific record; a month later you can ask to retrieve the same record. The BASIC program contains parameters that tell the computer where the data can be found and what format in which it is stored.

A Sample

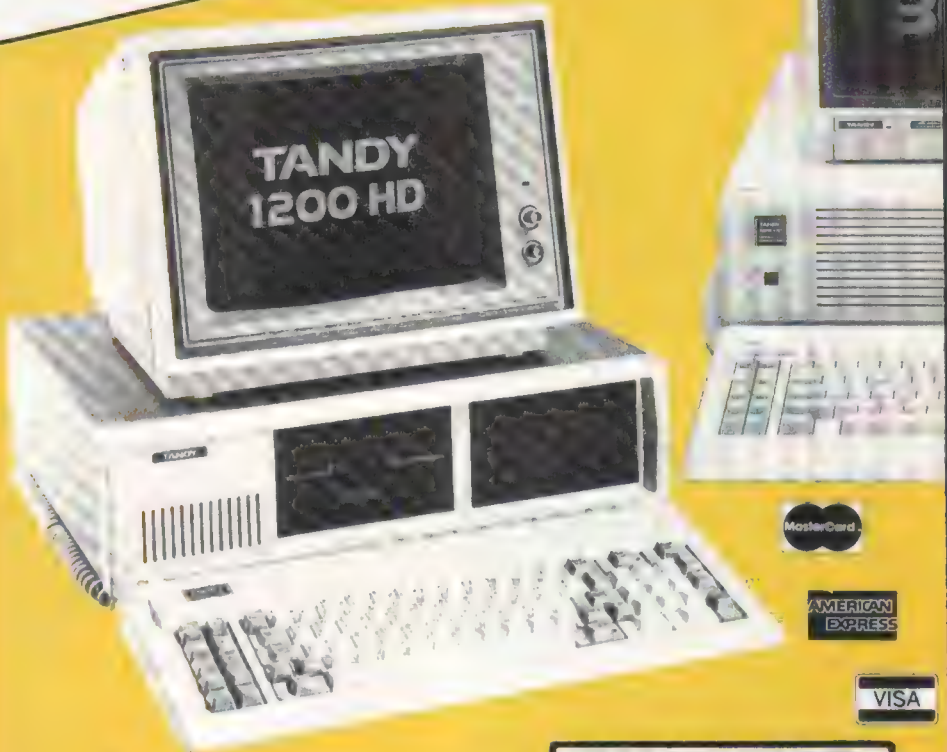
Before we get too involved in details, let's look at an example. We'll create a random file that contains only five records, each consisting of three fields — a last name, a first name and a city name.

The program for this is shown in Listing 1. When the program is run, you are prompted to enter a last name, a first name and a city name. Be sure you have a blank, formatted disk in Drive B. The program disk should be in Drive A. Be sure you have the DOS prompt A> on the screen. Then type BASIC B:WRITE RAN and press ENTER. At the prompt, enter a data observation in the form of lastname, firstname, cityname. Be sure to press ENTER at the end of each line. Enter the following data:

TANDY[®]
COMPUTERS

WITH THE
MANUFACTURERS
WARRANTY

ALWAYS AT "S"



- ☒ DISK DRIVES
- ☒ PRINTERS
- ☒ MODEMS
- ☒ SOFTWARE
- ☒ ALL RADIO SHACK PRODUCTS
- ☒ CHECK OUR SALE PRICES — CALL ———



DFW COMPUTER CENTER

Customer Service 817-481-SALE (9 am–5 pm CT)

SALE" PRICES



Do You Want A Real Warranty. . .

or will you settle for a vague promise?

Since 1977, we have operated a Radio Shack Authorized Sales Center (ASC), in the city of Grapevine, Texas. This will be significant for you only if (a) you want a warranty which you can exercise easily, if necessary and (b) the reassurance of our long term stability and business ethics.

When you buy a Tandy/Radio Shack product from us the Tandy/Radio Shack Warranty will accompany it and the warranty and service will be available to you, anywhere in the U.S.

We will not install any foreign parts which might, and probably will, have an adverse affect upon your warranty. We will assist you in obtaining local support, should you experience difficulty, and will make an offer to buy-our-product-back* (hardware) if it dissatisfies you, within 30 days.

We ship fast," has always been our motto and if anyone is offering you a lower price, we suggest you ask about the foreign parts (and warranty) before closing the deal. We will NOT meet-or-beat" a lower price so you can be sure you have our best quote the first time, and our toll-free phone lines (outside Texas) make the quote easy for you to get, from 9 a.m.-p.m. central time, Monday thru Friday. (*For a small handling charge)

TOLL FREE 1-800-433-SALE

326 Main St. Grapevine, Texas 76051

TEXAS BUYERS ADD 5% SALES TAX

```
smith, john, chicago
jones, jim, detroit
doakes, joe, pittsburgh
johnson, bill, cleveland
brown, sam, nashville
*,*,*
```

When the data is entered, type *,*,* and press ENTER. This signals the program that you are done.

Two files are created by this program:

1) RANNAMES — the file that contains the data just entered.

2) COUNT — this file contains only one value, the number of records in the file RANNAMES. Later programs will need to know this number.

Reading this Random File

The program in Listing 2 can be used to display records contained in the file RANNAMES. If you created a customer record file with a program similar to that in Listing 1, you would use a program similar to that in Listing 2 to access the data to get information about customer addresses, credit ratings, bill due dates, etc.

If you are still in the BASIC system after entering and saving this program under the name READRAN, enter

```
NEW
LOAD "B:READRAN"
RUN
```

and you will be prompted for a record number. In our particular case, a number from one to five can be entered to retrieve a record and print it on the screen, or a zero can be entered to end the look-up process.

This program has several features that are are worth noting. Note that lname\$ is checked to see if it is equal to the string "***". This is the "delete" indicator for the system. Later you will see that the file edit program (Listing 3) puts a set of three asterisks in the lname\$ field to indicate that the record has been deleted. Try entering various values from one to five to see how the program works.

Changing the File You Just Created

Listing 3 shows a program that can be used to update the random file, which we created earlier. To make a change to this file, or any other random file, you need only be able to perform three functions:

- 1) Delete a record
- 2) Add a record
- 3) Change a record

In this program, you must specify the record number of the record you wish to edit. This would not be a feasible access record for very large files. We'll talk about ways to cope with this access problem later.

Running the Program

Load the program *Editfile* into memory and type RUN. You will be prompted to enter a d, a, c or q. Be sure to use the q option to end the run because you

have to let the program update the value that is stored in data set COUNT. Now let's see how the delete, add and change functions are handled by the program.

Record Deletion

You must specify the number of the record to be deleted. Note that the record is not really deleted from the file, but the value *** is placed in the `lname$` field of the record. In a large system where many deletions are possi-

ble, it would be necessary to write a program that could physically remove the records from the disk and release the space for use by other records.

Adding a Record

A new record is added in the same way a record is entered in our first program — values must be entered for the three fields. The program keeps track of the record number for you. All new records are added at the end of the file, but since this is a random file these new records won't be any harder to get to than the ones that were loaded into the file earlier. The record count is updated as each new record is added and this new value is written to file COUNT at the end of the run.

Changing a Record

You must specify the number of the record to be changed. The record is displayed field-by-field on the screen. Press ENTER if you want to accept this value, or type a new value for this field before you press ENTER.


What if You Don't Know the Number?

To specify which record the user wants to delete or change, the user of the preceding program has to enter the record number. This is no problem for a file with only a few records, but for large files it can get to be a nuisance. To access a record in a large file, the user should be able to access a record by its "key." The key is the value of one of the fields (or some combination of field values) or part of one of the fields. To be more specific, let's assume for the rest of this article that the key is to be the first three characters of the last name field.

But how do we use this key? If we start looking through the random file records record-by-record using our random read routine, we would end up taking more time than if we were to stick with sequential file techniques.

What we need is a way to create a file in RAM (Random-Access Memory). This file links the keys (the first three letters of each last name in our example) with the record number in the random file. We can then look quickly through the RAM list (array) for the desired key and access the record (randomly) with the record number corresponding to that key. There is more than one way to perform this task, but I'll restrict the discussion to a simple method that is satisfactory for our system.

As you create your file using *Write-
ran*, you can create a sequential file,



HOWARD

PAYROL/BAS™

BY BERNIE LITTON

- Professional looking
- Eliminates math errors
- No tables to look up
- Saves valuable time
- Written in non protected BASIC
- Custom code for each state

- Handles up to 500 employees, & deductions, 4 pay periods
- Automatically calculates FED FICA. No tables to enter
- Automatically calculates 5 individual deductions either straight or percentage & misc. ded
- Prints the check
- Stores all of the above data to print 5 reports including check summary, employee listing, ledger summary, Federal withholding deposits & totals
- Handles weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly
- Handles hourly, salary, vacation, overtime, doubletime, sicktime, bonus, and commission
- 40 page manual

Automatically Calculate State Income Tax for 49.95

• AL 49.95	• FL 0.00	• LA 49.95	• NE 49.95	• OK 49.95	• UT 49.95
• AK 0.00	• GA 49.95	• ME 49.95	• NV 0.00	• OR 49.95	• VT 49.95
• AZ 49.95	• HI 49.95	• MD 49.95	• NH 0.00	• PA 49.95	• VA 49.95
• AR 49.95	• ID 49.95	• MA 49.95	• NJ 49.95	• PR 49.95	• WA 0.00
• CA 49.95	• IL 49.95	• MI 49.95	• NM 49.95	• RI 49.95	• WV 49.95
• CO 49.95	• IN 49.95	• MN 49.95	• NY 49.95	• SC 49.95	• WI 49.95
• CT 0.00	• IA 49.95	• MS 49.95	• NC 49.95	• SD 0.00	• WY 0.00
• DE 49.95	• KS 49.95	• MO 49.95	• ND 49.95	• TN 0.00	• NYC 49.95
• DC 49.95	• KY 49.95	• MT 49.95	• OH 49.95	• TX 0.00	• VI 49.95

PAYROL/BAS™ ONLY

\$49.95

Plus \$2 Shipping

Minimum system requirements
MS-DOS

1 disk drive
for the TANDY 1000

WITH PAYROL/BAS™ YOU'LL ALSO WANT

941 PROGRAM
gives individual summaries
and totals of check information
to prepare 941 and state
unemployment forms

\$29.95

W-2 PROGRAM
prints out year end W-2's

\$29.95

RETURN TO HOWARD MEDICAL COMPUTERS

Box 2, Chicago, IL 60690

quantity	description	cost	extension
	PAYROL/BAS™	49.95	
	State taxes		
	941 program	29.95	
	W-2 program	29.95	
	shipping		\$2.00

include name, address, city, state and zip, card #
expiration date and signature on a separate sheet
or call 312-278-1440

COD (add \$1.90) _____

TOTAL _____

312-278-1440

which we will call KEYFILE, which contains only the first three characters of each last name (the first three characters of LASTNAME\$). At the start of every run of program *Readran* or *Editfile*, the file KEYFILE is read into a one-dimensional array in RAM. Next the program *Readran* or *Editfile* prompts the user for the last name (the first three characters of the last name are sufficient) instead of the record number. A quick search is made through RAM to find the matching three-character key. If, for example, the three-character key MAR is found in array position 173, a random read of record number 173 brings in the desired record.

The same changes must be made in this key data as you made in the data file itself. For example, if you delete record 209, the 209th position must be changed in the RAM array to *** so the system knows later that this record has been deleted. Also, if you change the key, be sure to change the key value in RAM. (Many systems do not allow a

key value to be changed; it's up to you whether you want to allow it in your system.) At the end of each run, save this key file back to disk so it is correct the next time you want to use it.

This system is simple enough to implement, but there is a complication I haven't mentioned: What if there are duplicate key values? For example, if there are 100 people with the last name Smith, you obviously have 100 key values of SMI. The search routine must be written so that if you find the value SMI, you are asked if that's the right one. If not, the program must be written so that it finds the next SMI in the RAM list and repeats the process.

This description should give enough information to get you started on using the random file system.

One Final Program

Listing 4 shows *Listfile*, a program that reads and lists the random file. Note that the record number (which is

not on the file) is listed with the record. Also, deleted records are excluded from the listing. This program can be used as the basis for a fancy report generator by adding headings, tabs, etc.

A Final Note

These programs can be changed to fit your own data formats. The framework is there to handle whatever records are needed to be put on a random file. You'll probably want to add the key search routines previously described. If you do, don't forget the following points:

1) Be sure to update the key file whenever a key is updated in your data file.

2) Don't forget to write out the updated key record before leaving program *Editfile* or *Writeran* or your key file won't match the data on your random file. You might even want to add a routine to write out this key file whenever a particular key is pressed so a lot of changes aren't lost in case of a power failure. □

Listing 1:

```

10 ' readlist
20 ' read random file and list non-deleted records on printer
30 '
40 OPEN "b:rannames" AS #1 LEN=60
50 OPEN "b:count" FOR INPUT AS #2
60 INPUT#2, NUM%
70 FIELD#1, 20 AS L$, 20 AS F$, 20 AS C$
80 FOR I=1 TO NUM%
90   GET #1,I
100  LNAME$=L$
110  FIRST$=F$
120  CITY$=C$
130 IF LEFT$(LNAME$,3) <> "***" THEN LPRINT I;LNAME$,FIRST$,CITY$
140 NEXT I
150 PRINT "End of Run"
160 CLOSE 1
170 CLOSE 2

```

Listing 2:

```

10 ' editfile
20 ' update file: add, delete, or change records
30 '

```



```

40 !
50 !
60 OPEN "b:rannames" AS #1 LEN=60
70 OPEN "b:count" FOR INPUT AS #2
80 ! num% is number of records in file
90 INPUT#2, NUM%
100 FIELD#1, 20 AS L$, 20 AS F$, 20 AS C$
110 PRINT"(d)etele, (a)dd, or (c)hange Record or (q)uit?";
120 INPUT ANS$
130 IF ANS$="d" THEN 180
140 IF ANS$="a" THEN 290
150 IF ANS$="c" THEN 370
160 IF ANS$="q" THEN 560
170 PRINT"Press a, d, c, or q only":GOTO 110
180 INPUT"Enter record number ";RNO%
190 IF RNO%<0 OR RNO%>NUM% THEN PRINT"Out of Range":GOTO 180
200 GET#1, RNO%
210 LNAME$="***"
220 FIRST$=F$
230 CITY$=C$
240 LSET L$=LNAME$
250 LSET F$=FIRST$
260 LSET C$=CITY$
270 PUT#1, RNO%
280 GOTO 110
290 PRINT"Enter last name, first name, and city separated by commas "
300 INPUT LNAME$,FIRST$,CITY$
310 NUM%=NUM%+1
320 LSET L$=LNAME$
330 LSET F$=FIRST$
340 LSET C$=CITY$
350 PUT#1, NUM%
360 GOTO 110
370 INPUT"Enter record number ";RNO%
380 IF RNO%<0 OR RNO%>NUM% THEN PRINT"Out of Range":GOTO 370
390 GET#1, RNO%
400 LNAME$=L$
410 FIRST$=F$
420 CITY$=C$
430 IF LEFT$(LNAME$,3)="***" THEN PRINT"Record has been deleted ":GOTO 110
440 PRINT "present values are "
450 PRINT " Last Name is ";LNAME$
460 PRINT " First Name is ";FIRST$
470 PRINT " City is ";CITY$
480 INPUT"Enter last name ";AA$:IF AA$="" THEN AA$=LNAME$
490 INPUT"Enter first name ";BB$:IF BB$="" THEN BB$=FIRST$
500 INPUT"Enter city ";CC$:IF CC$="" THEN CC$=CITY$
510 LSET L$=AA$
520 LSET F$=BB$
530 LSET C$=CC$
540 PUT#1, RNO%
550 GOTO 110
560 PRINT "End of Run"
570 CLOSE 2
580 OPEN "b:count" FOR OUTPUT AS #2
590 PRINT#2, NUM%
600 CLOSE 1
610 CLOSE 2
620 STOP

```


Listing 3:

```

10 ' readran
20 ' read random file
30 '
40 OPEN "b:rannames" AS #1 LEN=60
50 OPEN "b:count" FOR INPUT AS #2
60 INPUT#2, NUM%
70 FIELD#1, 20 AS L$, 20 AS F$, 20 AS C$
80 PRINT"Enter record number (0 to stop)";
90 INPUT RNO%
100 IF RNO%<0 OR RNO%>NUM% THEN PRINT"Out of Range":GOTO 90
110 WHILE RNO% <> 0
120   GET #1,RNO%
130   LNAME$=L$
140   FIRST$=F$
150   CITY$=C$
160 IF LEFT$(LNAME$,3)="***" THEN PRINT"Record has been deleted":GOTO 180
170 PRINT RNO%,LNAME$,FIRST$,CITY$
180 PRINT"Enter record number (0 to stop)";
190 INPUT RNO%
200 IF RNO%<0 OR RNO%>NUM% THEN PRINT"Out of Range":GOTO 190
210 WEND
220 PRINT "End of Run"
230 CLOSE 1
240 CLOSE 2

```

Listing 4:

```

10 ' writeran.bas
20 ' create original random file
30 '
40 '
50 ' data for file entered from keyboard
60 OPEN "b:rannames" AS #1 LEN=60
70 OPEN "b:count" FOR OUTPUT AS #2
80 NUM%=0
90 FIELD#1, 20 AS L$, 20 AS F$, 20 AS C$
100 PRINT"Enter last name, first name, and city separated by commas"
110 INPUT LNAME$,FIRST$,CITY$
120 WHILE LNAME$<>"*"
130   NUM%=NUM%+1
140   LSET L$=LNAME$
150   LSET F$=FIRST$
160   LSET C$=CITY$
170   PUT#1, NUM%
180   LPRINT NUM%;L$;F$;C$
190   INPUT LNAME$,FIRST$,CITY$
200 WEND
210 PRINT "File created"
220 PRINT#2,NUM%
230 CLOSE 1
240 CLOSE 2

```


Memory Upgrades for Tandy Portables!

Model 600



96K RAM Upgrade \$249. or \$465. for two

Save up to **\$335.** with this upgrade designed specifically for the Model 600. The 96K upgrade card fits into existing slots in the Model 600 and adds either 96K or 192K of RAM to the computer.

Model 200

24K RAM Upgrade \$89.00 Two for \$170.

Save up to **\$330.** with this exact replacement while bringing your Model 200 up to 72K.

Model 100, 8201 or M10

8K RAM Upgrade \$27.00 \$75. for pkg. of 3

Save up to \$282. upgrading an 8K Model 100 to 32K. The modules also fit the NEC 8201 and the Olivetti M10.

★ ★ ★ BUY QUALITY & SAVE ★ ★ ★

All three upgrades feature low power version of CMOS static RAM for minimum battery drain and maximum reliability. Our products are 100% tested before they leave the factory. Every upgrade carries with it a 30 day satisfaction money back guarantee and 1 yr. replacement warranty. Step by step illustrated instructions are included, and our customer service support is as close as your phone.

TO ORDER
CALL 714-540-1174
or WRITE

M/C, VISA, CHECK or MONEY ORDER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% Sales Tax

SHIPPING-ADD
UPS Ground \$1.50
2nd Day Air \$4.00
Next Day Air \$12.00

Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

 **American
Cryptronics, Inc.**

(Formerly Cryptronics, Inc.)
1580 Corporate Drive, Suite 123
Costa Mesa, California 92626
(714) 540-1174

Wrist Terminal

By
Carl
Oppedahl



You're at the airport with 10 minutes to spare before the flight begins boarding. Earlier that day, your watch chirped, displaying a message that it's your sister's birthday. She's in Sweden — let's see, what time is it there? Add six hours or subtract? No need to calculate, you just tap a button on your wristwatch until it shows your sister's name, and the time in Sweden is displayed. Now, what's her phone number? Tap the watch a couple more times and her phone number appears. You finish the phone conversation with a full minute to spare before boarding the plane.

Back in the office a few days later, you load a tape into the Model 100 and edit the listings for several friends' phone numbers. Hooking up a cable from the computer to the watch, you load the new information into the watch. It chirps when it is full of data. The updated information is now available on the screen.

What You Get

The watch comes with a 24-character

display, two rows each of 12 characters. (The row width is just right for a phone number with area code.) Each character is formed from a five-by-seven pixel display — somewhat coarser than the six-by-eight array in the Model 100 and Tandy 200. Rather than being square, the pixels are elongated slightly in the vertical direction, making more readable character shapes. The display shows uppercase letters, numerical digits and

a few punctuation marks.

The bezel has six membrane buttons: up- and down-arrow keys that act as cursor controls, keys to select the time or alarm displays, a key for setting the time or alarm, and a key to select data display mode.

An unnecessarily large protrusion at the left side of the bezel forms the serial input contact for data loading; the RS-232 cord provided with the watch has a mating connector. The electronic "works" of the watch contain the usual lithium power cell, quartz time reference, integrated circuitry and piezoelectric beeper.

The information loaded into the watch is sent in 80 records of 24 characters, totalling just under 2K of eight-bit RAM. The watch operating system partitions RAM into a scheduled-alarm area, a world-time area and up to a dozen user-labeled data areas. The relative sizes of the areas may be changed by the user as desired; the only constraint is that at most a dozen data-area labels (each one counts as a record) may be set up and the total number of records in all areas may not exceed 80.

Software provided with the watch allows your favorite personal computer, including the Model 100 or Tandy 1000



Carl Oppedahl is a lawyer specializing in technological litigation. He is the author of Inside the TRS-80 Model 100.

to set up the data and transmit it to the watch. You type in the various pieces of information, such as:

- The date and time for one or more alarms scheduled days or weeks in advance, and a 12-character message to be displayed.
- The time zone for one or more locations, and a 12-character message to be displayed. (The city name appears as a default but you can edit it; '1' specifies the name of the person as well as the city.)
- The time and day for one or more weekly alarms, and a 12-character message to be displayed.
- 24 characters of text for each of several data entries.
- A heading (label) of up to 24 characters for each partitioned group of data entries.

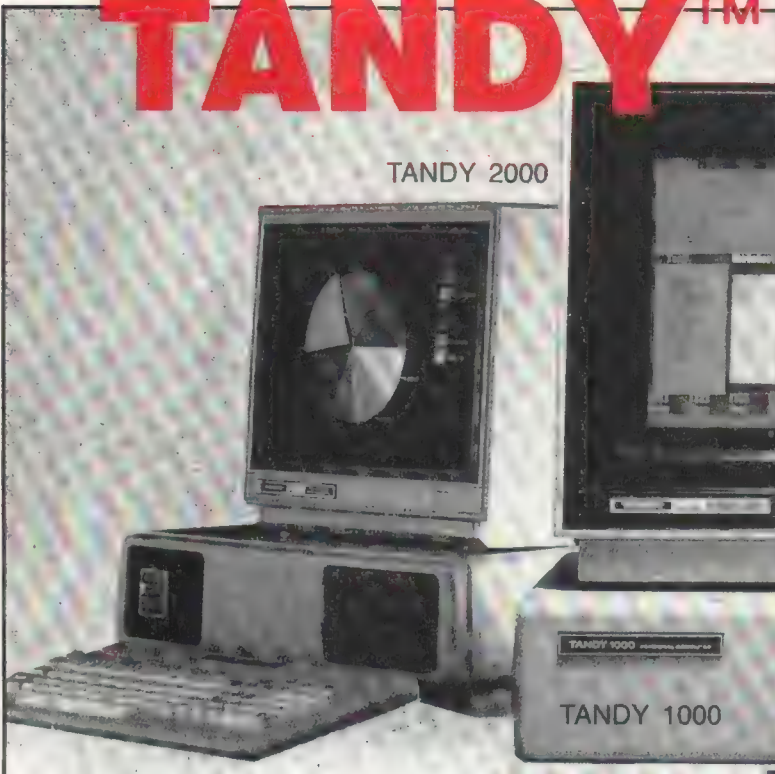
When you type the information into the computer, it is kept in BASIC variables. After everything has been typed in, a few keystrokes allow you to transmit the information from the BASIC variables into the watch, destroying whatever was in the watch before.

The RS-232 link from the computer to the watch is one way; there is no way to load information from the watch back into the computer. This means you cannot, strictly speaking, edit the watch's contents. To avoid the prospect of having to retype everything whenever you want to reload the watch, the software allows you to store the data from the BASIC variables to cassette (or disk in the Tandy 1000), and vice versa. So to change one or two phone numbers in the watch, you would: 1) load the BASIC program from tape or disk; 2) reload the previously stored watch data from tape or disk; 3) edit the desired records; 4) transmit the edited information into the watch; and 5) store the edited information back onto tape or disk.

Information can reach the watch only from the provided driver program and information enters the program only from the keyboard. Don't expect to be able to load the watch based on phone numbers given in, say, your ADRS file.

Problems with the Watch

The main problem I found is with the LCD display — it is hard to get the viewing angle just right. In a market where nearly every new watch on the market, from a \$30 Swatch to a \$20 Casio, is water resistant, it is surprising that the RC-1000 is not. There is appar-



TANDY™

TANDY 2000

TANDY 1000

SEE WHAT

Someday, our competition

TANDY computers are created equal. . .all retailers are not.

A good price is, obviously, very important but there are "other important differences" which the buyer should be aware of, before parting with any money. A good example is "the retailers buy-back policy*", to insure the buyer against that expensive mistake. The call free number for easy price comparison and credit card ordering for convenience and safety. The price quoted should be "the total price with no road-freight charges (to be added later). Under normal circumstances the order should be "shipped the next business day and a "same day rush-service" should be available.

* For a small restocking fee.

CUSTOMER SERVICE/QUESTIONS ABOUT
YOUR ORDER and in TEXAS 1-817-573-4111
(9 am-5 pm TEXAS TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY)

Fort Worth Computers
377 Plaza
Granbury, Texas 76048



CALLFREE NUMBER:

COMPUTERS and PRINTERS etc.



TANDY 1200

WE OFFER.

will give as much.

The fact that the majority of orders are from *repeat-buyers is a strong indication of the great satisfaction and trust that our customers feel. However, for those still not convinced we offer *references to prove our bona fides and *that the Radio Shack warranty and service will be available, to our customers, NATIONWIDE.

These eight important considerations will be yours when you order from Fort Worth Computers. Call (free) for a price comparison.



FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

(WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY)

Located 30 miles from Ft. Worth

For
Latest
Prices

(1-800-) 433-S-A-V-E

ently no way to silence the hourly chirping, nor to leave the daily alarm off for a day.

Once the offset for a particular time zone has been entered, the "world time" display for that zone shows a continually updated local time. This is nice, but since the watch is calculating anyway, it would have been nice if the date for the distant zone could also be calculated and displayed.

Problems with the Software

Many months ago, the Tandy 1000 was put on the market, bundled with software for the Apple, Commodore and IBM PC. I was one of the first to try out the recently released Model 100 software. It contained a number of bugs, but Seiko provides the revised program to purchasers at no charge. The Model 100 software, for example, required the user to press the ESC key at times where the documentation indicated the ENTER key was to be used. Also, some key sequences seemed to lock up the program completely, requiring a CONTROL-C, or worse, to get out. And after a CONTROL-C, all the laboriously typed watch data is lost.

The software, written in BASIC, is so large that nearly all files in the Model 100's RAM must be deleted to fit it in. So little free space is available that the watch data cannot be sent to RAM, but rather, must go to cassette. Much of the bulk of the program comes from data lines containing various city names and time zones. I would have preferred to leave out some city name listings if it would allow the watch data to be sent to RAM.

Documentation and Support

There are user's manuals for both the watch and the software, and a handful of little slips of paper with corrections and addenda. While I found the watch manual to be clear, the software manual seemed confusing. The only way I was able to make sense of it was by loading up a sample data file included on the tape cassette and editing it. Seiko provides a toll-free number and they have a technician there who is quite knowledgeable.

Conclusion

Seiko calls this the world's smallest peripheral, and it probably is. It is a handy way to keep phone numbers and other information readily available, and surely represents the wave of the future.

PCM

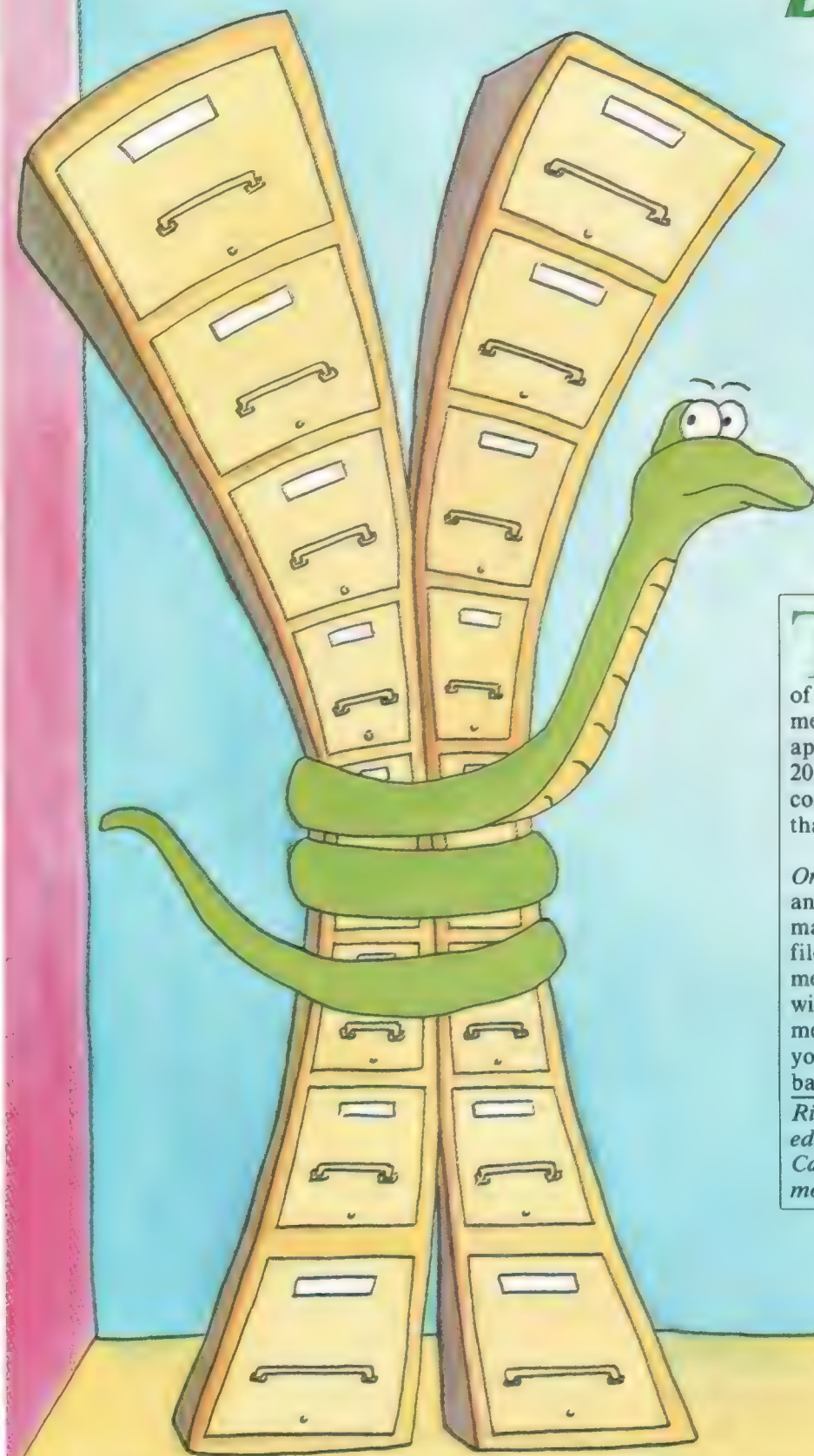
BOA: The Main Squeeze for Text Files

By Richard Ramella

This claim may seem to beggar logic, but you can store Model 100/200 text in about 69 percent of the memory usually required. That means 1,000 bytes can be squeezed into approximately 690. You can write a 20,000-character file, compact it and come up with more than 7,000 bytes that weren't there before.

The method uses two programs: *Boa One*, which encodes a text file in place, and *Boa Two*, which loads the coded material from cassette into a plain text file. *Boa* is meant as an emergency measure when you're writing in the field without storage capability and nearing memory limit. It can give the margin you need to return to your operation base with all material intact.

Richard Ramella is a former newspaper editor who now works as a writer for a California hospital. He has published more than 200 computer programs.



I won't keep you in suspense about how *Boa* does its work. It substitutes single, normally unused ASCII characters above CHR\$(122) for high-occurrence two-character keyboard combinations. *Boa* is made efficient because it POKEs the shorter coded version of the text directly back into the file from which it's being fed. You can't see it happen, but the coded version chases the plain text, never catching up because it's truncated. What remains plain at the end is erased by you, for these are unneeded bytes. This in-place operation allows quite large files to be handled.

The Results

Since the major interest is in results, I'll cover use of the program and leave theory for last.

To test this method, create a brief text file — 80 characters or so — and run *Boa One*. At the start there's about 12 seconds of nothing, then comes a prompt: File to be BOA'd?, which must be answered with the name of the file typed in capital letters. The .DO extension need not be typed. If the file is not in the system, the program ends, but if it is found, the program has also figured out its starting address in memory. This is all that's needed. *Boa* codes the file in its peculiar way.

At the end of the run is the screen message SEE "FILENAME" FOR NEW VERSION. Go to the text file that is named. You will find apparent gibberish there. Press Function key 1 (F1), type *** and press ENTER. The three asterisks mark the end of the coded material. With the cursor over the first asterisk, press ENTER, press key F7 and ENTER, then press key F6 and ENTER. This erases the unneeded plain text at the end of the file. The number of characters in erased text represents the number of bytes you've just gained by squeezing the file with *Boa*.

Now you have a file filled with gibberish. The next step is to save the file onto cassette. Position a fresh cassette tape in the recorder and press the Record and Play buttons together. Go into the text file, press key F3, type the filename and press ENTER. Wait for the file to load, then rewind the tape to the start of the file and press the Play button on the recorder.

Load *Boa Two* and run it. Again there's the 12-second lull, then a prompt: Name of file to reclaim?. Answer it by typing the filename and pressing ENTER. The .DO extension need not be typed. With this the program feeds the code off the tape, turns it back into plain text and sends it to a text file in the computer. At the end of the run you will find the text file intact.

There are a few warnings. Do not type plain text onto the end of a coded file. After truncating a file, start a new one. Don't append truncated files; you could create a file that cannot be held in available memory when it's translated back into plain text. The major drawback of using *Boa* is one of time. It can take about 18 minutes to translate 16,000 characters of code from tape. I find this acceptable in the desparate times I use *Boa*. If you run *Boa One* when there are 1,200 or fewer free bytes in the system you can get an OM (out of memory) error.

The Theory

Now for some working theory.

One of the capabilities not covered in any depth by the Model 100/200 manuals is POKEing into memory. This is probably a wise omission — except to experts like you and

Super Utility



for PC/MS-DOS™

Fixed/Floppy Disk Tools for Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, IBM PC™, XT™, AT™, Compaq, AT&T 6300, Leading Edge, and many other PC compatibles.

Data file recovery, disk exploring, zapping, and MUCH more!

Accidental deletions and disk directory problems can happen to anyone at anytime... a power spike, fingerprint, speck of dust, hardware problem, or simply typing DEL *.* in the wrong sub-directory can destroy critical data in a moment without warning. Therefore we introduce *Super Utility* for the PC - an easy to use disk utility containing many functions sorely needed in today's PC/MS-DOS computing environment. *It's really great!*

With *SU/PC* you can restore damaged or deleted files using two different methods (one very easy, the other a bit tougher). Even clusters of an erased file assigned to another file can still be restored, unless the user has physically written over every byte of the original data (most applicable with word processing files).

In addition to file repair and recovery, *Super Utility* provides sector verify, sector editing, modification of sectors in Hex or ASCII, ease of renaming of files and setting their attributes (lock and unlock files, make them visible/invisible, etc.), ASCII string search, copying sectors to a file, diagnostic sector checking, mapping of the FAT table of a file or an entire drive, visual graphics pertaining to your system, and full directory and sub-directory editing without endless menu-hopping - all in one program. Want to change the name of your sub-directory without copying all your files to a new one? Just retype a new name over the old one with *SU/PC*! The sector display mode displays all 512 bytes on-screen at one time and allows you to fully explore your disks. SEARCH and CHANGE are nice here too! Will find any occurrence of a byte or string on your disk. Compatible with DOS versions 2.0 - 3.1 on most systems. Some computers may require the use of PC-DOS. Color, composite, or monochrome video are supported. A great tool for fixed disk users as well as floppy. Also compatible with IOMEGA's Bernoulli Box™ storage device (distributed by Tandy as the Cartridge Disk System). *SU/PC* is a totally new program that fills the gaps that PC users have most need of and have asked us for. It's aimed at the beginner, the "office user", hobbyists, students of the PC, or programmers alike. *Unprotected media.*

Super Utility/PC

only \$89.95

See Review in March '86 PCM

POWERSOFT

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, Tx 75248 • 214/733-4475

Ordering, questions, and support always available on the PowerSoft Sig!
Type GO PCS-56 from any prompt on CompuServe™!

Available worldwide through Radio Shack™
Express-Order - Cat # 90-0407

Prepaid or charge card orders (only) include free UPS shipping to US addresses! Blue label, COD, or over-night shipping available at extra charge. Visa/MasterCard accepted. Canada, please add \$3; airmail. Other countries add \$15 for airmail. Foreign orders, please use Charge Cards ONLY. Checks not drawn on US banks not accepted. Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax!

Requirements: IBM PC or compatible running PC/MS-DOS 2.x-3.x, minimum of 128K memory, and at least one disk drive. PC-DOS may be required for use. IBM, PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS™ is a registered tm of Microsoft. Radio Shack™ is a registered tm of Tandy Corp.

The Accessible Computer Experts



DELKER

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Tandy 600	CALL
Tandy 3000	CALL
25-1000 Tandy 1000 2-drive	CALL
Tandy 1000 10MB HD	CALL
251004 Memory Board	\$189.00
251005 Second Drive	CALL
251006 RS232	CALL
251007 HD Controller	CALL
251010 Mouse Calendar	CALL
251011 Memory Plus	CALL
251013 300/1200 Modem	CALL
251014 Plus RS232	CALL
251015 Plus Mouse Controller	CALL
26-3802 Model 100 24k	\$449.95
26-3808 Micro Floppy Disk Drive	\$179.00
26-3860 Model 200	\$749.95
26-3816 8k Upgrade Model 100	39.95
26-1276 DMP-105 Printer 80 cps	CALL
26-1278 DWP 220 Printer	CALL
PBJ Multi-function Board	

ACCESSORIES

Novation J-Cat Modem	\$129.95
USR Password 300	\$179.95
USR Password 1200	\$399.95
USR Password 2400	\$599.95
Elephant Disks SSDD	\$18.95
Elephant Disks DSDD	\$24.95
Bonus Disks SSDD (Box of 11)	\$14.95
Bonus Disks DSDD	\$19.95
Mach 11 Joystick	\$39.95
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	\$34.95

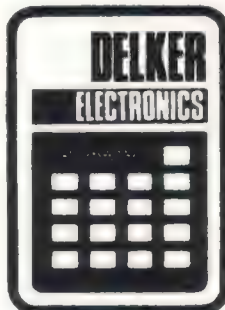
Full line of printers available:

C. ITOH Printers

Panasonic Printers

Kaypro 2000—the ultimate MS-DOS portable computer. LCD screen, 730k disk, 758k memory. \$1,895.00

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our FREE newsletter.



Call for prices and availability of your favorite software and hardware. All advertised items subject to availability. Prices do not include shipping and handling. All of the above units are covered by our 120 day carry-in warranty.

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 897 408 C Nissan Blvd.
Smyrna, TN 37167

800-251-5008	615-459-2636 (Tennessee)
800-545-2502	615-254-0088 (Nashville)

Visa, Mastercard and American Express

me — for it's possible to foul things up quite nicely when poking around in memory. *Boa One* is precise in what it does. In lines 150-190, the program searches memory for the starting address of the text file you name. Line 200 is the formula of a successful find. With this memory address stored in variable K1, the program is set to start poking the new code over the old text in lines 220-230, incrementing K1 by one with each POKE of a character into file memory.

Then there's the matter of the major magic of this system. In the English language as it is generally written, the majority of characters are spaces and lowercase letters. The four most common letters appear to be a, e, i and o, though not in that particular order. To be truthful, I inferred this knowledge from the tile distribution of a "Scrabble" set.

I decided to make a search string of fewer than 245 characters made up of most common two-character combinations occurring in general English. These are made of a space, plus letters 'a' to 'y', then each vowel mentioned, plus letters 'a' to 'y'. At the same time I created this string in the program, I made a string using most of the ASCII characters following CHR\$(121). To see these strings, break into either *Boa* program when the first prompt appears, type PRINT B: PRINT E and press ENTER.

When an in-string test in *Boa One* finds a two-character string in 'B' matching what has just come out of the plain text file, it POKEs a corresponding symbol from the 'E' string back into the file as the code. If it doesn't find a match, it POKEs the left character of the search string and continues input. This is why a coded file contains capital letters, punctuation and unrecognized two-letter combinations. It also combines two spaces into one CHR\$(255).

Boa Two works in reverse. If a code symbol is found in the 'E' string, its matching two characters in the 'B' string are passed on to the file. In this way the translation is made.

Further compression is possible, but I abandoned the effort when the listing for both *Boa* programs began to grow past the savings that could be realized on computers at the lower edge of memory. The longer program, *Boa Two*, requires only about 2,200 bytes to run. This in itself is part of the savings possible with the system.

Last advice: When you've used *Boa One* to squeeze out everything possible, there's one more memory grabber. Kill the listing for *Boa One* and start one last desperate text file. □

cheapware® Record Keeping

for the Tandy™ 1000, 1200, 3000 and compatibles

Tax Record: Store your income and expense records on disk in 32 types and 8 classes for any calendar year with this program. Then print the entire ledger, all entries in any month, any type or any class with totals for each type within the class. \$30.00

Personal Diary: This program will allow entry of up to 960 characters of text for any day, encrypt that text and search the entire diary for the string you designate. An almanac will display astrological and astronomical data and a calendar for the month. Up to 22 reminder messages can be stored by the program. Five year diary. \$35.00

Price includes first class postage. VISA/MasterCard accepted.

Information/Orders call:
Robert L. Nicolai 800-NICOLAI (642-6524)
4038 N. Ninth Street or
St. Louis, MO 63147 314-621-7618 in Missouri



Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Listing 1:

```

100 REM * BOA ONE: Text Constrictor * TR
S-80 Model 100/200 8K
110 MAXFILES=1: CLS: CLEAR 900: DEFSTR A
-G: A=CHR$(32)+"aeio"
120 X=123: B=STRING$(2,255): E=CHR$(255)
: FOR Y=1 TO 5: FOR Z=97 TO 121
130 B=B+MID$(A,Y,1)+CHR$(Z): E=E+CHR$(X)
: X=X+1: IF X=127 OR X=143 OR X=224 THEN
X=X+1
140 NEXT Z,Y: B=B+STRING$(2,32): E=E+CHR
$(251)
150 INPUT "File to be BOA'd";F: X=63919
160 X=X+1: IF PEEK(X)=0 THEN 160 ELSE IF
X>64128 THEN PRINT "No such text file."
: END
170 IF PEEK(X)<>192 THEN 160
180 Q=LEN(F)-3: R=1
190 IF MID$(F,R,1)<>CHR$(PEEK(X+2+R)) TH
EN 160 ELSE IF R<Q THEN R=R+1: GOTO 190
200 K1=PEEK(X+1)+PEEK(X+2)*256
210 OPEN F FOR INPUT AS 1: CLS: PRINT "W
orking"
220 IF EOF(1) THEN 250 ELSE C=C+INPUT$(1
,1): IF LEN(C)<2 THEN 220
230 Z=INSTR(B,C): IF Z=0 OR Z/2=INT(Z/2)
THEN 240 ELSE POKE K1+Q1,ASC(MID$(E,(Z+
1)/2,1)): Q1=Q1+1: C="": GOTO 220

```

```

240 POKE K1+Q1,ASC(LEFT$(C,1)): Q1=Q1+1:
C=RIGHT$(C,1): GOTO 220
250 FOR K=Q1-1 TO Q1+1: POKE K1+K,42: BE
EP: NEXT: CLS: PRINT "SEE "F" FOR NEW VE
RSION.": END

```

Listing 2:

```

100 REM * BOA TWO: Text Reclaimer * TRS-
80 Model 100/200 8K
110 MAXFILES=2: CLS: CLEAR 900: DEFSTR A
-G: A=CHR$(32)+"aeio"
120 X=123: B=STRING$(2,255): E=CHR$(255)
: FOR Y=1 TO 5: FOR Z=97 TO 121
130 B=B+MID$(A,Y,1)+CHR$(Z): E=E+CHR$(X)
: X=X+1: IF X=127 OR X=143 OR X=224 THEN
X=X+1
140 NEXT Z,Y: B=B+STRING$(2,32): E=E+CHR
$(251)
150 INPUT "Name of file to reclaim";F
160 OPEN "CAS: "+F+".DO" FOR INPUT AS 1:
OPEN "RAM: "+F+".DO" FOR OUTPUT AS 2
170 F=INPUT$(1,1): IF EOF(1) THEN BEEP:
END
180 Z=INSTR(E,F): IF Z>1 THEN D=MID$(B,Z
*2-1,2) ELSE D=F
190 PRINT #2,D;: GOTO 170
200 END

```

Need a great gift idea?
Give your friends a subscription to PCM



PCM

The Personal Computer
Magazine For Tandy Computer Users

The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

I would like to send a **PCM gift certificate** for a one-year (12 months) subscription.

To:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

From:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Payment Enclosed ☐

Charge Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐

My Account# _____ Card Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

*Subscriptions to PCM are \$28 a year in the United States. Canadian rate U.S. \$35. Surface rate to other countries U.S. \$64; air rate U.S. \$85. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5 to 6 weeks for first copy. **U.S. currency only, please.** In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill

What are All those Strange MS-DOS Commands, Anyway?

Part II

By William Barden, Jr.
PCM Contributing Editor

In our last episode we covered some of the powerful utility programs and "batch" commands available on the Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 and 3000. The utility programs in MS-DOS are separate program modules called by a single name from MS-DOS to perform useful functions. The batch commands actually make up a complete programming language in which a sequence of MS-DOS steps can be defined for automatic execution without operator intervention.

The SORT utility program, for example, enables you to sort any ASCII file on disk into sequence, a handy feature for alphabetizing data or directories. Last month we described how normal output to the screen or from the keyboard could be *redirected* to or from a disk file — the command `A>sort < maillist.dat >mlsorted.dat` would enter the file MAILLIST.DAT, sort it in ascending alphabetical sequence and put the output of the sorted file to the new file MLSORTED.DAT.

The SORT program can also sort in descending sequence (reverse) with its `/R` option:

```
A>sort /r < maillist.dat >mlsorted.dat
```

SORT can sort a file starting with any character position with its `/+n` option. This command line sorts on the fifth character position:

```
A>sort /+5 < maillist.dat >mlsorted.dat
```

Another type of redirection, called "piping," routes the output of one command to the input of another command. The following command sends the output of a directory listing to the SORT utility to produce a sorted directory and then to the MORE utility, which displays only a screen full of data before asking the poignant question — More —

```
A>dir | sort | more
```

Also described in the last column were several "batch" commands in MS-DOS — special commands that can be used to construct sequences of DOS commands that are executed automatically as batch files. Among the commands were:

• REM	—	Remarks
-------	---	---------

William Barden, Jr. is a master communicator in a field in which he is one of the few recognized experts — microcomputers. A prolific author of more than 27 books on computers and computer programming, Bill also has authored several instructional software projects for Tandy/Radio Shack.

- ECHO — Turns display on and off and remarks
- PAUSE — Temporarily suspends the batch operation for some manual intervention
- IF — Tests a condition
- GOTO — Alters the path of the batch commands
- FOR — Sets up repeat of commands
- SHIFT — Allows many command parameters
- SET — Changes command parameters

We showed examples of all but the last three commands. Also mentioned were "replaceable parameters" in the batch file call. Replaceable parameters are arguments that can be used within the batch file itself. The replaceable parameters take the form of variables %0, %1, %2, %3, %4, %5, %6, %7, %8 and %9 within the batch file. In the actual batch file call, they are replaced by the text used in the call.

Another utility discussed was FIND. It finds all occurrences of a given text string in a specified file. The lines of the file in which the text appears are listed on the screen. When coupled with MS-DOS batch commands, FIND can be used to create a truly impressive function. The batch file

```
CLS
echo off
echo
echo ***FINDMULT***
rem Finds file lines in which there are several fields.
rem Syntax: FINDMULT filespec string1 string2 string3
rem Use dashes if no string
if exist %1 goto next1
echo File does not exist!
goto done
:next1
find /n "%2" %1 >ZZZZZ1
if %3 == - goto done
find /n "%3" ZZZZZ1 >ZZZZZ2
if %4 == - goto done
find /n "%4" ZZZZZ2 >ZZZZZ3
:done
if %4 == - goto type2
type ZZZZZ3
goto endb
:type2
if %3 == - goto type1
type ZZZZZ2
goto endb
:type1
type ZZZZZ1
:endb
echo Done with FINDMULT
echo on
```

when used with the batch file call

```
A>findmult maillist.txt Smith WI Oak
```

finds all lines containing "Smith," determines which of these lines contain "WI," then determines which of these lines contain "Oak," finally printing only those lines containing all three text strings.

Further Details about FINDMULT

Since FINDMULT is a fairly long batch file, let's look at it in more detail. First of all, FINDMULT finds up to three "subfields." It searches first for all lines containing the first text string, creating a work file called ZZZZZ1. It searches ZZZZZ1 for any second text string, creating another work file, ZZZZZ2. It searches ZZZZZ2 for any third text string, creating another work file, ZZZZZ3. The last work file is then TYPed. From one to three text strings can be used in the search — dashes are used in place of the strings if less than

three strings are specified (FINDMULT Tandy — searches only for the string "Tandy," for example).

IF commands are used within the batch file to test to see if there are more text strings. IF %3 == - goto done for example, causes a "jump" to location DONE if the third replaceable parameter (second string) is a dash in the call. A>findmult myfile.dat Tandy - would set %0 to myfile.dat, %1 to Tandy, %2 to - and %3 to -, for example.

The GOTOs and labels (:next1, :done, :type2, :type1, :endb) offer a way to actually change the flow of the batch file, depending upon the program parameters.

Even though ECHO OFF disables a display of the batch file commands as they are executed, all of the text following an ECHO is displayed — a good reason for using ECHO instead of REM text, which is not displayed in the ECHO OFF case. Normal text for MS-DOS commands *is* displayed, however. A typical run of FINDMULT is shown in Listing 1.

Repetitive Operations with FOR

The batch FOR command is used to program repetitive operations in a batch file. In computerese, this type of operation is called an "iterative" operation, meaning that it has many iterations or passes. The format of FOR is FOR %f IN (set) DO . . . and a typical (non-batch) command might be A>for %f in (*.com) do dir %f.

The %f variable is like a replaceable parameter for the FOR command. The expression within parentheses defines a *set* (generally) of files for which the operation after the DO is to be done. The command above reads, "For every file in *.com, do a directory listing," and the result is the same as the separate MS-DOS commands:

PCM NEEDS REVIEWERS

As PCM expands to bring Tandy MS-DOS and portable computer users all the best information, programs and reviews each month, our independent review staff must grow, too. Therefore, we invite you to join the elite fleet of PCM reviewers.

You read PCM because you love your Tandy Computer, so if you want a creative outlet, a chance to examine quality software and have your observations published nationwide, we want to hear from you.

Send us a cover letter with your name, address, occupation, list of equipment, areas of expertise and general interests. We look forward to your response. After all, we already see you have the best taste in computers.

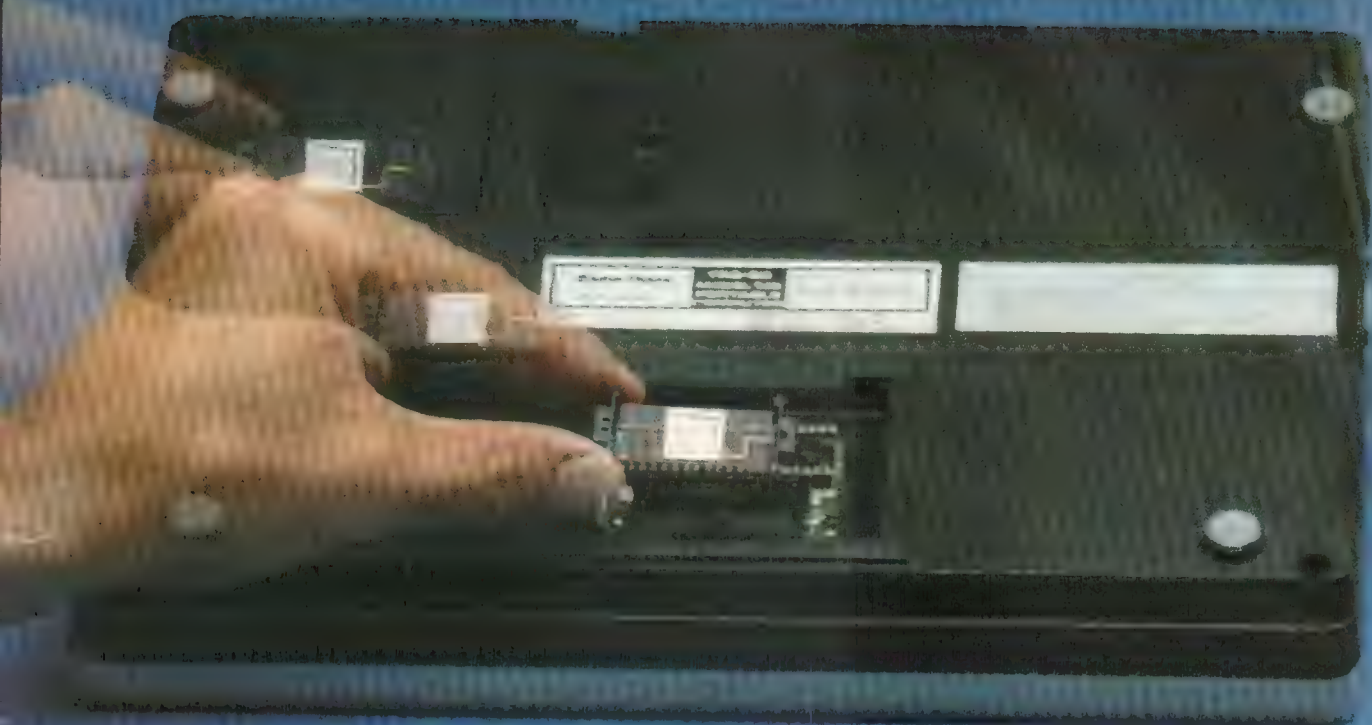
Reply to: Reviews Editor

PCM

The Falsoft Building

P.O. Box 385

Prospect, KY 40059



IF YOU'RE MISSING THIS, Add a ROM-Based Software Module to

If you own a Model 100, then you already know. You know that the Model 100 comes with five built-in management programs. You know about the full-size typewriter-style keyboard and the direct connect modems and telephone auto-dialer. But did you know how easy it is to boost your portable's power with Multiplan or Interactive Solutions?

You're really missing out if you don't know how easy it is to supercharge your Model 100. Just turn your machine over, pop in either of these high-performance ROM modules, and you've got a powerful little machine that can do any-

thing from complex spreadsheet analysis and calculations to sales forecasts, profit-and-loss projections, budgeting, pricing, engineering calculations and much more.

Powerful spreadsheet

Let Model 100 Multiplan (26-3829, \$149.95) replace your pen, paper and calculator. Multiplan is an electronic worksheet—a large grid for entries, each of which can be words, titles, numbers or formulas. Multiplan then performs complex calculations—by itself! And because it remembers relationships between entries on a worksheet, Multiplan automatically performs

calculations with a large number of variables. This lets you test plans by putting different values into your formulas.

You'll soon find that Multiplan is a vast improvement over "hand calculating." It offers a worksheet with up to 100 rows and 60 columns. You can instantly insert or erase data and widen or shrink columns, eliminating the costly and time-consuming work of typing or hand-prioring the worksheet over and over.

Get three programs for the price of one

Interactive Solutions for the Model 100 (26-3843, \$149.95)



YOU'RE MISSING OUT!

Supercharge your Portable 100/200.

is a 3-in-1 cross-referencing software package with database management, spreadsheet and word processing.

Information stored in Data Manager, the data base, can be utilized by Data Calc, the spreadsheet program. The Word Processor allows you to merge Data Manager information into your text. Or you can select any part of a Data Calc worksheet and add it to any text file in Word Processor.

Interactive Solutions is easy to learn too, because it's designed to be self-explanatory and guide you through each process. Clear and concise in-

structions and menus make decision making easy.

Expand your Tandy 200

Add ROM-based power to make your Tandy 200 more versatile too. With Multi-Solutions you get three powerful applications: a word processor which allows formatting of any text file; Time Manager, a calendar program that lets you keep track of appointments; and Data Manager to help you manage dates, addresses, inventories and more.

Come in today!

Supercharge your portable today. Drop by your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center!

Radio Shack
The Technology Store™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a new Computer Catalog.

Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-918
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name

Company

Address

City

State ZIP

Phone

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. *Multiplan/TM Microsoft Corp.


```
A>DIR SYS.COM
A>DIR TREE.COM
A>DIR RECOVER.COM
```

The asterisk character, by the way, is a "wild card" character that replaces any group of characters. The expression *.com means "all files ending in a .com extension." The expression INVENT.* means all files with the name INVENT — INVENT.BAS, INVENT.DAT, INVENT.ASM, etc.

Another wild card character is ?. It stands for "any text character in the position of the ?." The expression BILL?.DAT would include BILL01.DAT, BILL03.DAT, BILL10.DAT, and BILLAA.DAT.

The asterisk and question mark characters are used in many MS-DOS commands, and not just for batch file commands.

When FOR is used in a batch file command, then the FOR variable must have two '%' characters. The command above in a batch file becomes:

```
echo off
for %%f in (*.com) do dir %%f
```

The set of files enclosed by parentheses can be any number or group of files, even those specified by replaceable parameters in the batch file call:

```
for %%f in (march.dat april.dat may.dat) do dir %%f
(does directory listing for march.dat, april .dat, may.dat)
```

```
for %%f in (%1 %2 %3) do dir %%f (if the batch file is
called by DIRF march.dat april.dat may.dat does
directory listing for the three files)
```

The batch FOR command can be used in many useful batch operations. Take the following batch file. It's called ONLYNEW and copies files from one drive to another, but only those files that do not already exist on the destination drive. A typical call would be A>onlynew a: b:, which would copy new files from the disk in Drive a: to the disk in Drive b:

```
CLS
echo off
echo ***ONLYNEW***
if A%1 == A goto error
if A%2 == A goto error
echo Copy only those source files not already on target drive.
echo You have specified drive %1 files to be copied to drive
echo %2. If this is correct, strike any key; if you've
echo changed your mind, open the source drive door and press
echo Ctrl followed by C.
pause
echo on
for %%f in (*.*) do if not exist %2%%f copy %1%%f %2%%f
goto done
:error
echo The format is ONLYNEW A: B:, etc.
:done
```

Note that in this batch file a check is first made whether the source and destination drives have been specified. The

expression if A%1 == A is a roundabout way of testing whether or not the replaceable parameter %1 exists. If it does not exist, A%1 is equal to A, otherwise A%1 is equal to another string, such as %a:.

The ECHO ON command is used to turn on the display so the current file specifications used are displayed. If this is not done, you'll only see the message 1 FILE(S) COPIED with no filename.

Using More than Nine Parameters with SHIFT

The batch SHIFT command permits more than nine replacement parameters (remember that the %0 replacement parameter is the name of the batch file). Its use is a little awkward, however, reminding us that the batch commands aren't a full-fledged computer language. Every time SHIFT is used, the %0 parameter is replaced by the %1 parameter, the %1 parameter is replaced by the %2 parameter and so on down the line, with the %9 parameter being replaced by nothing.

An interesting batch file that uses SHIFT is shown the listing MEMO. It is a memo file builder that takes any text and appends it to a file called MEMO.TXT. (The append operation creates a new file if none was there before, or simply adds the text to the end of the file if there was existing text.) MEMO is a kind of super simple word processor.

The batch file works like this: If MEMO alone is entered without parameters, then %1 is blank and A = A%1. In this case, if %0.txt (MEMO.TXT) exists, it is TYPED, reproducing any previous text in MEMO.TXT. If the file does not exist, a Help message is displayed.

If there is at least one word after MEMO (not A = A%1), the commands at START are executed. First, %1 through %9 are sent to MEMO.TXT by an ECHO with redirection. Next, nine SHIFTS are done, setting %1 through %9 to the next nine words of text, or nothing, if there are no more words. Next, %1 is tested to see if it contains text; if so, the commands at LOOP are executed. This loop and output continues until the last set of nine words have been sent to the MEMO.TXT file. Because of the limitation on the maximum MS-DOS command length, only about 27 words can be sent to the MEMO file, but more can be added by additional MEMO commands.

MEMO is a handy way to jot down memos without having to load a word processor and go through an entire initialization sequence, *Desk Mate* notwithstanding.

```
rem ***MEMO***
echo OFF
if not A == A%1 goto loop
if not exist %0.txt goto none
type %0.txt
goto end
:none
echo To use MEMO, enter Memo and up to nine words of text.
goto end
:loop
echo %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 >> memo.txt
shift
shift
shift
shift
shift
shift
shift
shift
shift
if not A == A%1 goto loop
:end
```


When the text in MEMO is displayed, it is arranged as nine words per line, a fairly convenient line length. More text can be added by subsequent MEMOs.

Setting a Parameter

The last batch command is SET. SET is used to set a "global" variable (a variable available to all MS-DOS commands and programs) equal to a given character string. The variable can be used in batch files and changed with a single SET command, rather than changing many separate occurrences within all batch files. A simple example is this: Suppose you have a batch file to do a copy of all BASIC files on the diskette in Drive A: to a diskette in Drive B:. It looks like this:

```
cls
echo off
echo *****COPY FILES***
copy a:*.BAS b:*.BAS
```

However, you would now like a batch file to copy all BASIC file copy:

```
cls
echo off
echo *****COPY FILES***
copy a:*.ASM b:*.ASM
```

An alternative is to use a *parameter* such as ftype:

```
cls
echo off
```

```
echo *****COPY FILES***
copy a:*.ftype% b:*.ftype%
```

The parameter is set off by % signs bracketing the name, which may be any character string except one containing the characters zero through nine. This parameter is really a "dummy" parameter, which is replaced by text set during a SET command, as in: A>set ftype=ASM or A>set ftype=BAS. After the SET command is executed, any batch file that refers to the named parameter has the dummy parameter replaced by the last SET command's text. This sequence:

```
A>set ftype=BAS
A>COPYF
```

will execute the batch file defined above as

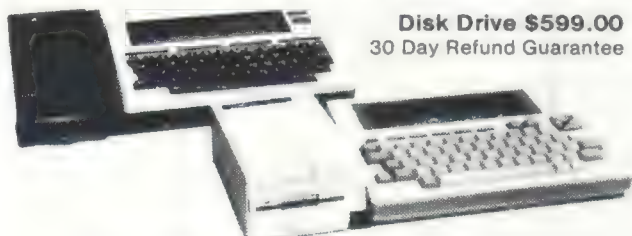
```
cls
echo off
echo *****COPY FILES***
copy a:*.BAS b:*.BAS
```

This is a trivial case of the use of SET since the batch files are so short, but in longer batch files and sequences of batch files with many occurrences of elements such as current drive specifiers and filenames to be used, SET can save a great deal of retyping and duplication of batch files. The same batch file can now work for a backup of Drive A to B or a backup of Drive C to A, depending upon the contents of a variable determined by SET.

Personal Integrated Computers

18013 SkyPark Circle, Ste. D., Irvine, CA 92714

COMPARE PERFORMANCE



Disk Drive \$599.00
30 Day Refund Guarantee

PICDISC

- Lg. package software
- 360K storage per disk
- 318K file size
- 60x8 display
- Rechargeable during use & powers your computer
- OP system: CP/M
- Direct Disk Access

TANDY

- No applic. software
- 100K storage per disk
- 29K max file size
- 10x8 display
- Not rechargeable
- OP system:
- Load-Store Only

NOW: VIDEO INTERFACE FREE BASIC INTERPRETER

For catalog,
1-800-421-6300 literature 1-714-261-0503
Trademarks: Tandy, Tandy Corp; Cp/M-Digital Research

FREE!

WORD PROCESSING TRAINING GUIDE for IBM-PC and TRS-80

Become an expert in the advanced word processing techniques in just a few hours. Develop skills that can be applied to any of the best selling word processors, no matter which system you decide to buy. Includes program disk so you learn quickly by doing. The training guide and training program disk (a \$50.00 value) will be sent to you absolutely free, with no obligation, upon receipt of this filled out coupon. Offer good for a limited time.

LeScript Word Processing Systems

P.O. Box 361136, Melbourne, FL 32936
(or call 1-305-259-9397)

Type of computer system:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> IBM-PC/XT/AT/PC jr | <input type="checkbox"/> TANDY-1000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TANDY-2000 | <input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 1/3/4/4P |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TANDY-1200 | <input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 2/12/16 |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

*(Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.)

Batch and MS-DOS Hints and Tricks

The descriptions mentioned here serve as an introduction to batch files in MS-DOS. The more you work with these creatures, though, the more little hints and tricks you will find. Here are some samples.

Sounding a Beep in Batch

Want to sound a beep at the end of a batch run, or after each separate batch operation? The BEL (bell) code in ASCII is a decimal seven, which is *not* generated from the keyboard by entering a '7', but by pressing the CTRL key, followed by the 'G' key. This sequence generates a single character file that beeps when TYPED:

```
A>copy con: beep
<G<Z
```

The CTRL 'Z' keys terminate the keyboard input. The BEL code and other "control codes" can also be generated by certain word processors that allow embedded control codes, such as *My Word*.

Sound the beep by using this line anywhere in the batch file: type beep

Providing a Simple Response to a Program

When batch files invoke programs that need keyboard responses, it is possible to generate an uncomplicated sequence from a disk file by using redirection of input. The simplest case of this is just a "press any key" response for such utilities as FORMAT and DISKCOPY. As in the case of the beep file, generate a file containing a carriage return and an 'N' (for a Format another (Y/N) type message) by

```
A>copy con: crn (press ENTER) N<Z (press ENTER)
```

When executing a program that needs a response from the batch file, do FORMAT A: > crn to automatically send a carriage return and 'N' to the FORMAT (or other) prompt.

Providing a Series of Responses to a Program

The same idea can be used for more complicated responses — put the pre-canned responses in a file created from the keyboard or word processor. However, it's easy to get bogged down in complicated responses that may cause a batch file to "bomb out."

Interfacing to BASIC Programs

Batch files can be used to run complete BASIC programs if the proper files are set up beforehand for responses to questions in the program. Generally, this works best for simple programs where the responses are known beforehand. Here's a sample: The BASIC program below sets boldface printing on a Radio Shack DMP-2100 printer:

```
100 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(31)
```

Not too complicated, huh? No response is required. To run this from batch, one "redirect" file is required as shown here, called RUNBAS1:

```
run "a:basic1"
system
```

This file simply runs the predefined BASIC program and then enters a SYSTEM command to return to MS-DOS.

The batch file to run the BASIC program looks like this:

```
c:
cd\dos
basic < a:runbas1
a:
```

This batch file first sets the current drive to C:, then changes the subdirectory and loads BASIC from the subdirectory, redirecting the input to BASIC from file A:RUNBAS1. After A:RUNBAS1 returns to MS-DOS, the A: command in the batch file resets the current drive. This is a simple case, but the same basic sequence can be followed for much more elaborate BASIC files — and don't forget the system functions that can be done from within a BASIC program involving directories, subdirectories and printing.

A Date/Time Marker

If you have an MS-DOS system with a clock/calendar option, or enter the time manually, then this batch file can provide a date/time heading for files or listings. To use the file enter either DATETIME filespec or DATETIME prn / DATETIME PRN.

The batch file prints out the current date and time at the current print position of the printer if PRN or prn is specified as the file. It appends the current date and time to the end of an existing disk file. If the disk file does not exist, nothing is done.

```
rem          ***DATE/TIME***
rem  Records current date and time in file or prn.
rem  Syntax: DATETIME filespec or DATETIME PRN
date<cr >zzzzz1
time<cr >zzzzz1
find "is" zzzzz1 > zzzzz2
if %1 == prn goto dprn
if %1 == PRN goto dprn
if not exist %1 goto done
copy %1+zzzzz2
goto done
:dprn
copy zzzzz2 prn
:done
echo on
```

This batch file uses a file called CR consisting of one ENTER character (COPY CON: CR; ENTER; F6 ENTER) to provide the carriage return for the Enter new date/time: prompt on the DATE and TIME command. The current date and time are first written to working file ZZZZZ1. Next, the FIND utility is used to delete the Enter new date/time: messages from ZZZZZ1 and to create the ZZZZZ2 file.

Depending upon the file type, printer or disk file, the ZZZZZ2 file is then sent to the printer or appended onto the end of an existing disk file by a COPY command.

Date/Time Marker on Files

The current date and time can be changed in a directory entry for a file by the simple batch file: copy 1%+, ,/B. Use a command line such as NEWDT MYFILE.

General MORE Driver

We described the operation of the MORE MS-DOS command in the last column, but didn't provide a general form for printing any ASCII (text) file with pauses between screen pages. Here's the general form for a batch file called TMORE:

Grow Up!

Wondering where to grow?

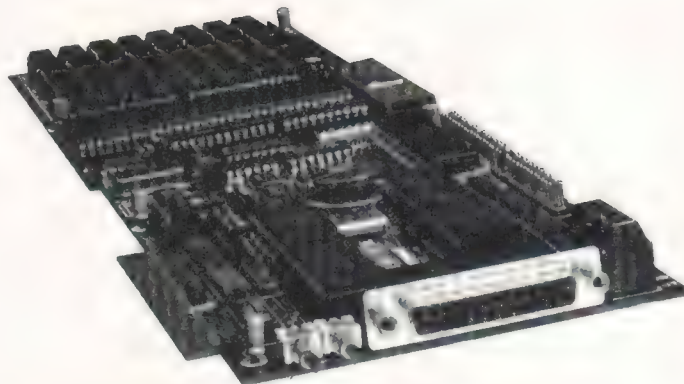
Why not get IBM compatibility with Tandy's 1200, or the new 3000, and take your OS-9 programs with you?

TLM's PC68K puts the 68000/68010 processor and Microware's OS-9 together in any IBM, or compatible, PC/XT/AT system, providing the best of both worlds with fully concurrent PC/68000 operation.

- Powerful languages such as BASIC09, PASCAL and C
- DYNACALC for spread sheet processing
- The power of the 68000/68010
- The price/performance and flexibility of the Tandy 1200 and 3000

TLM's PC68K... A great family to grow up with!

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
DYNACALC is a registered trademark of Computer Systems Center.
OS-9 is a registered trademark of Microware Systems Corp.
CPM 68K is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
MK68000 MK68010 are registered trademarks of Motorola.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.



CLOCK SPEED

8/10/12.5 MHZ
Without wait states

HARDWARE

2 Parallel Ports
3-9 Serial Ports
68881 Floating point co-processor (optional)
Memory mapped dual port bus for high speed DMA transfers
Real time clock with battery backup
Up to 16 boards can run concurrently from one AT/XT/PC bus

MEMORY

1-2 MB OF RAM
(1 MB on board standard)
8K-32K of ROM
2K-8K of battery backed RAM

MULTI-USER

3-9 users (3 standard)
High speed "Tick" timer with 10ms accuracy for efficient multi-user time slicing.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

OS-9 (Multi-user UNIX look-alike)
C/PM-68K (popular single user OS)
Both support concurrent access to PC DOS

SOFTWARE

Software selectable OS environment
IBM Color/Mono Graphics Support
Local and Global disk caching for maximum speed and efficient data transfer

COMMUNICATIONS

Powerful asynchronous/synchronous data communications capability
Bisynchronous SNA 3270, X.25, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES

Remote and Local reset (hardware or software selectable)
Remote and Local Non-maskable Interrupts (NMI)
Stand alone hardware capability (without AT/XT/PC support)




```

echo off
rem      ***TYPE WITH MORE***
rem      Types any file with --More--
rem      Syntax: TMORE filespec
type %1 | more
echo on

```

Entering `A>tmore column1.txt` for example, `TYPES COLUMN1.TXT` a screen at a time, then pauses with the message `-- More --`, allowing you to read the screen before getting the next segment by a key press.

Changing the MS-DOS Prompt

Tired of the same dreary `>A` for an MS-DOS prompt? The `PROMPT` command in MS-DOS allows you to change the prompt to any text you'd like. `aprompt You Rang?`, for example, changes the prompt to `You Rang?` every time the MS-DOS prompt message appears. To reset the normal default drive letter, enter `prompt` without any text.

```

You Rang? prompt
A>

```

If you would like trailing spaces before user command text to be entered (the space between the `You Rang?` and prompt in the above example), include these in the prompt message you enter.

The `PROMPT` command can also use a coded string variable to create a prompt message from system parameters. These codes are used:

```

$ _ carriage return line feed
$b | character
$d current date
$e Escape character
$g > character
$h backspace character
$l < character
$n default drive letter
$p current directory of default drive
$q ~ character
$t current time
$v version number

```

When used with a batch file, complicated sequences of prompts can be predefined for easy loading. Here's an example:

```

echo off
rem      Prompt Sequence 1
prompt Current date = $d$_Time = $t$_$n

```

This sequence produces a prompt similar to the following, each time MS-DOS is invoked:

```

Current date = Fri 1-17-1986
Time = 0:18:18.51
A>

```

There are plenty of other neat tricks that can be done with batch files and utility programs in MS-DOS on the Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 and 3000. If you have a favorite batch file that you think others might be able to use, send it on to me for inclusion in future columns, either in care of PCM or P.O. Box 3568, Mission Viejo, CA 92692. **PCM**

Protect Your Valuable PCM Collection With . . .



DISTINCTIVE AND DURABLE PCM BINDERS

YES. Please send me _____ sets of binders at \$7.50 each (plus \$2.50 shipping and handling for each binder ordered). If your order is to be sent via U.S. Mail to a post office box or to another country, please add \$2. Kentucky residents add 5 percent sales tax.

I also want to take advantage of the special savings of \$1 off the single issue cover price for back issues with the purchase of a binder. (An order form from a recent issue indicating the back issues you wish to receive should accompany this order.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

_____ My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed. (In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.)

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to: P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

PCM



Tips, Tricks and Letters

By Bobby Ballard

Since starting "The Integrated Desk" series in PCM, I've received letters from all parts of the country with questions, suggestions and advice. I want to take this opportunity to, first of all, thank you all for writing. And, I want to share some of the tips, tricks and advice I've received.

Some of the letters contained complaints or disappointments about the lack of features found in *DeskMate*. I want to emphasize again that *DeskMate* is really not intended to be an end-all program suitable for everyone. If you have very specific and powerful needs in one area or another, you might wish to consider buying a specific application program and use the balance of *DeskMate* to handle the infrequent or light-duty tasks you must accomplish.

With that said, let's get on to the rest of the mail. Guido J. Gallo wrote from Illinois to tell me about a problem in the Worksheet section on the Tandy 1000. He found it while trying to use the example in Chapter 6 of the tutorial on amortization. I duplicated his process and found the same problem. Mr. Gallo was trying to amortize a loan over 30 months; he could only get a maximum of 23 to work properly.

At first, I thought maybe the problem was due to the fact that the table is only designed to handle 12 months. However, Mr. Gallo sent in examples that proved this wasn't the problem. He had redesigned the worksheet to handle up to 30 months. I then designed a worksheet that should have amortized an amount over 60 months or five years. I ran into the same problem at that point. Anytime I entered an amount over 23 for the number of periods, I got an OVERROR printed in a massive number of cells. This problem seems to be well-documented at Tandy since several wrote to me describing it and indicating that they had informed Tandy as well.

I contacted Tandy to see if they had a solution for this problem and was informed that they don't consider this to

be a bug, but a limitation of *DeskMate*'s design. So the ability to enter an amount over 23, for amortizing, is not possible and is not a planned fix. If anyone knows of a way to get around this, I would like to hear from you so the solution can be shared with everyone. If anyone passes on a solution I will let everyone know immediately on Delphi, and as soon as possible here in the column.

One other source of confusion pointed out by a couple of readers concerns the use of the SHIFT PRINT function in the Tandy 1000 version. In *DeskMate* you have the option of printing a screen dump or a file. The SHIFT PRINT function is used to do a screen dump. When invoked, it prints everything on the video screen including the menus, time and date, and prompts; everything. If you want to quickly get a printout of only one record in *Filer* or just a small section of text in the *Text* section, then SHIFT PRINT is a good choice to use.

However, if you want to print a file or entire document, you must use the print function. The print function can be invoked in two ways: on the menu, when it's available, at the bottom of the screen, or by pressing the PRINT key on some models or the PRT SCR key on other models. Also, make sure you have previously set the print parameters correctly by using the ALT F6 function from the main menu.

I also heard from someone who was having trouble printing on legal paper (8.5 inches wide by 14 inches long). I tried this and had no problem. You must remember to set the printer parameters using the ALT F6 key. I successfully accomplished legal-size printing by setting the number of lines per page to 84 and the number of printed lines per page to 78. The first number is arrived at by adding 66, the number of lines on letter size paper to the added number of lines for legal, which is 18. There are normally six lines to an inch, so I multiplied six by the three additional inches for a total of 18. That gives a total of 84. I then took off six for two margins of three lines each. This left 78, the second number, for printed lines per page.


This same letter indicated the user was having problems with blank lines that weren't on the screen periodically showing up on a printout. To avoid this, you must make sure the screen format, the F4 key in *Text*, is set the same as the printer parameters using ALT F6. If you have lines longer than the printer margins are set, you will also get a wrap-around of text that causes blank lines or half-full lines of text to appear in the printout. Make sure your printer and printer settings in *DeskMate* and the actual file all have the same format. This should take care of blank lines and more.

Speaking of printers, keep this tip in mind. If you wish to have your printer configured a certain way each time *DeskMate* is booted, make sure you exit *DeskMate* with the settings you want already selected. Then use the F12 key

Bobby Ballard is a free-lance writer and the owner of a computer software and consulting firm. He also operates a BBS in Brooklyn. Bobby can be contacted at 1207 Eighth Avenue, Apt. 4R, Brooklyn, NY 11215.



Meet the disk-based Tandy 600.



A breakthrough in portable computing power and versatility.

Get a portable that matches the performance of a desktop computer. The amazing Tandy 600 features a 16-bit microprocessor, an 80-character by 16-line display, a built-in 3 1/2" disk drive that stores 360K of data and 32K RAM (expandable to 224K*).

Five resident applications

With the Tandy 600's larger display and expanded memory, Multiplan spreadsheet analysis can hold more information. Word processing is as easy as using MS-Word. You'll have quicker access to documents, and better storage with the built-in disk drive. File is an electronic data base for names and addresses, expenses, client billing, inventory and more. And you can keep a large number of different files on the pocket-size diskettes. With Telecom and

the Tandy 600's built-in modem, you're able to communicate with other computers over phone lines and access national information networks. Telecom will even dial the phone number of anyone listed in the File program. Calendar helps you keep track of your daily tasks and activities.

The easy-to-learn resident System Manager lets you run each application, exchange information between applications and manage the files created. And you can add BASIC/ROM (26-3904, \$129.95) to write your own programs.

Tandy . . . Clearly Superior™

If you've been looking at portable computers, compare them with the Tandy 600 (26-3901, \$1599). You'll be amazed at what it can do!

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

**Send me a free
Tandy 600 brochure.**

Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-1127
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

to exit back to DOS. If you don't wish to save the current settings for the printer, use the SHIFT F12 to exit. This preserves your version of *DeskMate* as it first booted. This is true of the screen colors, too.

A Tip for a Mouse

If you have the Tandy Digital Mouse installed on your system and find that the *Telecom* function will not work properly, then you have to change the way you boot *DeskMate*. Apparently the mouse driver software affects *DeskMate*, particularly in the *Telecom* section. Tandy is aware of this problem and is working to fix the bugs. The fix will probably involve changes in the MOUSE.SYS software instead of *DeskMate*, according to a spokesperson at Tandy.

To avoid this problem involves some choices on your part, at least until the fix is released. You can boot *DeskMate* without the mouse driver as part of the CONFIG.SYS file. This, of course, means you won't have access to the hardware clock on the mouse controller board. This is due to the fact that the mouse driver (MOUSE.SYS) must be installed and executed in order to install and execute the clock software.

Another solution to this problem is to get a second clock on your next board and use the software for that clock at all times. You can then set up a bootable copy of *DeskMate* that does not include the mouse driver software. This is the way my system is configured and it works well. I use the mouse board just for the mouse and use the clock on a multifunction board as my timepiece.

Anyway, it's up to you as to what route to go in solving this problem. The least expensive solution is to boot without the MOUSE.SYS software installed. But if you're adding another board soon, a clock is available on many and adds little to the overall costs.

While we're covering communications and hardware, let me remind you that *DeskMate* only works on COM Port 1 of your MS-DOS computer. When adding COM Ports, make sure you leave your modem configured or attached to COM Port 1 or else *DeskMate* won't run at all in *Telecom*.

Worksheet Help

Richard Wagner wrote a long letter from Oregon with several observations and a question on using the spreadsheet section. He writes, "I would like to take a column of my prices and add or subtract a specific amount from every item in the column, say 50 cents or \$1.25. Can anything be done?"

To do this, you might set up a column of formulas, using the formula and select functions, that adds the amount from an input prompt. Use the formula function to define a cell as ?INPUT, then add the amount to an entire column. This should allow you to add a specific amount at anytime.

Again, if anyone knows of a better way to solve this problem for Mr. Wagner, please let all of us know. In the near future, I will cover the *Worksheet* function in more detail.

Mr. Wagner also writes, "Can't figure out how to underline . . ." This becomes a problem without the ability to embed printer codes in *Text* or other functions. Underlining takes place by sending special escape codes to the printer to turn underlining on and off. *DeskMate*, at least on the Tandy 1000, does not support embedded printer codes, so underlining is difficult if not impractical. You

could turn the underline on from the DOS command level before entering *DeskMate*, but then everything will be underlined.

Several readers have asked about the slow movement in the *Worksheet* section while going from one column to another or scrolling to the end of a large spreadsheet. This may not be a problem on the versions that run on faster machines like the Tandy 2000 or Tandy 3000. The 1000 has a slower clock speed so the program runs slower. Don't forget, though, that using SHIFT or CTRL along with the arrow keys jumps you around in the spreadsheet much faster. To move a screen at a time, use SHIFT and the arrow keys and to jump from the first column/row to the last column/row using the CTRL and arrow keys.

While we're on the subject of *Worksheet*, I have one other small solution to a problem with using large spreadsheets. Several have asked about not being able to know or see the row or column name while out in the middle of the sheet. One guy said he just wrote the names down on paper before moving about. If you have a printer, you could use the SHIFT PRINT function discussed earlier to get a quick printout of column or row names. Another solution that might work is to embed names of the column and rows somewhere in the spreadsheet. You could make additional title cells for working in the spreadsheet and delete them before printing. It would leave a blank row or column in the sheet, but this might not matter on some occasions when just getting the job done is more important.

I also have a report on two bugs from Tandy Towers and they assure me they are working to fix the following two problems. (These are to be fixed in the next version and have been confirmed by Tandy.) Both of these bugs are in the *Worksheet* section of *DeskMate*. The first one concerns setting up a formula that raises a negative number to a given power. Currently this process returns a one (1) instead of the correct answer. I haven't been able to think of a way around this until the new version arrives.

The second bug concerns the way in which F10 inserts in the *Worksheet*. The F10 key presently moves the data up, above the insert, and replaces the figures in the cells. This will also be fixed in the next version.

Merging Mail

I've had several people ask me how to get *DeskMate* (on a 1000) to do a mail merge between *Filer* and *Text*. I had to inform them that I knew of no way to accomplish this task. The problem stems from the inability of *DeskMate* to handle variable fields in the *Text* section, and the additional programming it would take to pull information from the *Filer* section and move it to *Text* automatically.

It is easy to move a single block of data and the tutorial gives a pretty complete explanation. It must be done manually, however, and if you need to handle a large mailing it is impractical. It would be nice to know someone is working to make *DeskMate* do a mail merge, but I've not heard anything so far.

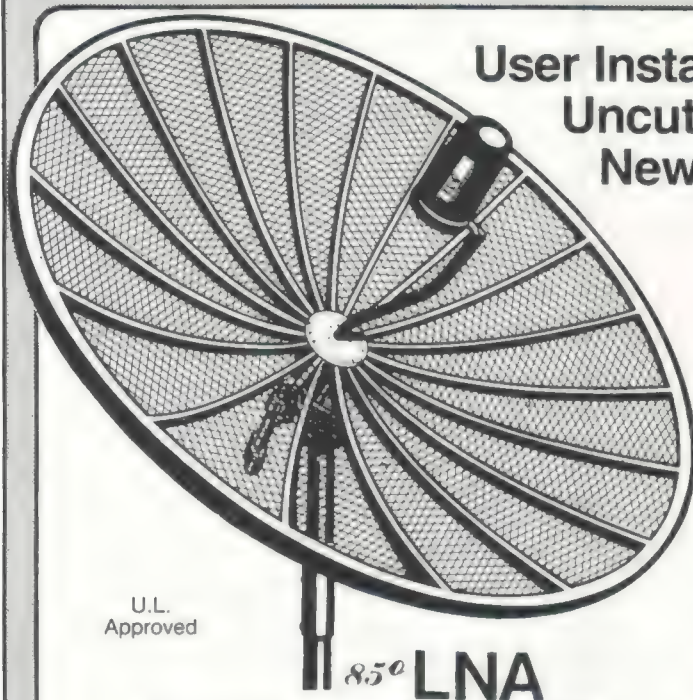
The Wrap Up

I hope this information has been helpful or, even better, helped you solve a problem you have been experiencing. If you have any other questions, problems or fixes, just write me at 1207 Eighth Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215 or for quicker help and response, contact me on Delphi in the MS-DOS special interest group. Address mail on Delphi to my user name, BOBBYBALLARD.

PCM

Discover a Whole New World
of TV Entertainment!

SATELLITE SYSTEM



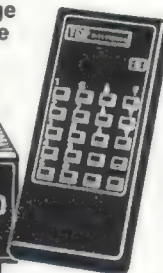
User Installable! Over 100 Channels!
Uncut Movies! Specials! Sports!
News! Weather! Music Videos!

Entire
System

\$1519

- Totally Automatic System With 8½ -Ft. Dish, Receiver and Wireless Remote Control
- Comes With All Accessories Needed for Complete Do-it-Yourself Installation
- Descrambler Ready

Handy Wireless Remote Lets You Change Channels, Control Volume and Fine-Tune



Now you can enjoy it all! 24-hour non-stop entertainment that you simply can't get from local TV, cable, and even video tape! You'll see the hottest stars, recent uncut and uninterrupted movies, the ultimate in sports coverage—and the best part is, there are no monthly fees to pay. You'll see exciting family-oriented pro-

grams, plus music videos, FM broadcasts and movies with provision for stereo, and 24-hour news coverage on both TV and radio. It all adds up to out-of-this-world TV viewing at a down-to-earth price. Come in today and discover how easy it is to enjoy satellite programming! Includes complete installation manual.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

UPS Shipping

The Delphi MS-DOS SIG has really been picking up steam over the past month. Membership is now well over 2,000, with as many as 100 members accessing the SIG on a single day. And even better, more and more knowledgeable Tandy users are taking the time to participate, share their programs and help others with answers and advice.

The databases are beginning to fill with public domain and user-supported, or "freeware," programs. There are many excellent utilities, full-featured terminal programs, games, home and business programs and programming aids. If you are not familiar with user-supported software, these are market-quality programs, distributed freely by the producers with a note asking for a small donation if you like and use the software. It is a great marketing concept, giving you the chance to use a program before paying for it and also saving you the tremendous distribution costs tacked onto conventionally distributed software products.

Regretfully, Delphi has instituted an hourly rate hike, effective March 3. The basic rate for evening and weekend hours, previously \$6, will increase to \$7.20 an hour for mainland U.S. and Canadian members who access via Uninet and Tymnet. The prime daytime rate will increase from \$16 an hour to \$17.40.

Other rates apply for Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico and international users. More information about these may be obtained online in the MS-DOS SIG or by calling Delphi at 1-800-544-4005.

There is some good news regarding rates on the horizon, however. Beginning March 3, Delphi will levy no extra charge for 2400 Baud access. Other online services charge premium fees for access at higher speeds, some as much as two or three times their standard rates. Also, they are beginning a value-packed membership plan called "The Delphi Advantage" which offers lower access rates, free manuals and command cards, a newsletter and other benefits. In exchange, members agree to use, essentially, six hours of online time each month at a guaranteed \$6 an hour basic rate.

Other good news involves enhancements in the Delphi software. Commands and features are constantly being added to make the system more flexible, powerful and user-friendly. Support for the Kermit file transfer protocol has recently been added to the workspace area and should soon be available in the open databases. This offers several advantages over Xmodem, including greater reliability of data transfer, multiple file transfers, and seven-bit transfers rather than eight (which should be a boon to our Canadian members who access through the seven-bit Datapac network).

At any rate, if you haven't joined us in the MS-DOS SIG by this time, I hope you will soon. Telecommunications is one of the most interesting and exciting things you can do with your computer. At the risk of sounding trite, I have to say it: There really is a whole world out there waiting.

By Kevin Nickols
MS-DOS SIG Manager

LOW LOW PRICES
on
Hard Disk Drives
Floppy Disk Drives
Star Printers
Anchor Modems
Diskettes
Color Computer Dr ϕ
SPECIAL

IBM XT COMPATIBLE
2 FLOPPY DRIVES
1 10 MEG HARD DISK
MONOCHROME OR COLOR CARD
256 K MEMORY EXPANDIBLE TO 640 K
\$1195.00

CALL US TODAY!! **617-278-6555** • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-635-0300 **617-278-6555**



TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

9 South Main St.
Uxbridge, Mass 01569

(617) 234-7047
HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)
617-278-6555

We welcome

Visa / Master Charge
Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
• C.O.D. Add \$2.00

Submitting Material To PCM

Contributions to PCM are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs that will be useful/helpful/fun for other Tandy Portable and MS-DOS computer owners. We now support the Tandy portable models 100, 200 and 600 and the Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 and 3000 MS-DOS computers.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk, and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. Generally, we're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

Pay for submissions is based on a number of criteria. The rate of remuneration will be established and agreed upon prior to publication.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send an SASE to: Submissions Editor, PCM, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

If you feel qualified to review software and/or hardware products for computers covered in PCM, send us your name, address and phone number; we will send you a questionnaire form and a copy of our reviewer guidelines.

DELPHI™

This abbreviated, modified version of Delphi's command card has been created to help our readers who use Tandy® MS-DOS Computers get started quickly on PCM's new MSDOS SIG. It is being reproduced here for your convenience and can be removed, if you wish, and kept near your computer for easy reference.

WELCOME TO DELPHI

Most Delphi commands are self-explanatory. This card will serve as a handy backup reference.

Signing onto Delphi Directly

1. Dial (617)-576-0862.
2. When you have carrier, press [ENTER] once or twice.
3. At "USERNAME" type your membership and [ENTER].
4. At "PASSWORD" type your password and [ENTER].

How To Sign On Using Uninet

1. Dial your local Uninet number.
2. Hit [ENTER][.] [ENTER] at the [x] or "L?" prompt.
3. Type DELPHI or GVC at the SERVICE prompt.
4. Then type your USERNAME and PASSWORD as outlined above.

How To Sign On Using Tymnet

1. Dial your local Tymnet number.
2. When "PLEASE TYPE YOUR TERMINAL IDENTIFIER" appears, type A.
3. When "PLEASE LOG IN" appears, type DELPHI.
4. Then type your USERNAME and PASSWORD as outlined above.

How To Sign On Using Datapac (Canada)

1. Dial your local Datapac number.
2. Type [.] for 300 baud or [.] for 1200 baud.
3. Type Set 2; 1, 3; 126 for full duplex allowing deletes.
4. Type p 1 3106, DELPHI; [ENTER] (Tymnet)
5. Then type your USERNAME and PASSWORD as outlined above.

To obtain your local access number you may call Tymnet at 800-336-0149 or Uninet at 800-821-5340. If you have problems at any time, call Delphi toll-free at 1-800-544-4005. (Mass. 617-491-3393)

Note: Most commands require only enough letters to be entered to make them unique. For example, to enter CONFERENCE from the Main Menu, simply type "C" and [ENTER]. Do not press [ENTER] after commands using the Control keys. Most other commands require pressing [ENTER] to activate them.

Typing **BYE** from any prompt (except the **MAIL** prompt) will log you off of Delphi.

Typing [?] [ENTER] will generally display a full menu or provide help.

IMMEDIATE COMMANDS (Can be used at any time.)

/HELP — lists Immediate Commands.
/ECHO — turn on character echo.
/NOECHO — turn off character echo. (Used after setting terminal or Uninet or Tymnet node to produce echo.)
/EXIT — exit to next higher menu or command level.
/GAG — turn off incoming /PAGE or /SEND messages.
/LENGTH — shows current number of lines per page on your screen or sets new length.

/NOGAG — turn on incoming /PAGE or /SEND messages after using /GAG.

/PROMPT (1, 2, or 3) — 1=no menu, no explanation; 2=no menu, some explanation; 3=menu plus explanation.

/TIME — show current Eastern time and date.

/WHOIS (username) — shows profile of member (if available).

/WIDTH — shows current screen width format or sets new width.

DATABASE

DIRECTORY — display a directory of all files in the topic.

EXIT — exit database.

HELP — get help on database actions and commands.

READ — read a description of a file. (You must read the file before you download it.)

SEARCH — search a topic by keyword.

SET TOPIC — switch from one topic to another without leaving the database section.

SUBMIT — submit a file for inclusion in a topic. The file must be in your workspace.

WORKSPACE — enter your workspace area.

In order to access a file, you must first **READ** (filename). Once you have read a file, the following actions are available:

DESCRIPTION — displays the file's description again.

DISPLAY — display/list the file on your screen.

DOWNLOAD — use with the buffer capture method of downloading.

EXIT — return to the database prompt.

HELP — get help on commands and actions.

LIST — like display; list a file in an unformatted format.

NEXT — advance to the next group or file. ([ENTER] defaults to NEXT.)

XMODEM DOWNLOAD — download the file using the Xmodem protocol.

WORKSPACE

Workspace is an area for you to store files and messages of all types. This is where you must first upload a file before submitting it to a database. You can file forum messages for retrieval later. Mail messages can be stored here.

From the **MSDOS SIG**> prompt type **DA**, and pick a topic, then type **WO** to reach Workspace.

APPEND — append one file to another.

CATALOG — shows which files you have created.

COMMON — go to the Delphi Common work area.

CREATE — creates file and stores it in your area.

DELETE — deletes files you no longer need.

DOWNLOAD — download a file from Delphi to your disk.

EDIT — create and edit your own text files.

EXIT — return to Main Menu.

HELP — explanation of **WORKSPACE** commands.

HOME — return home to your private work area.

LIST — lists contents of any file in your catalog.

PUBLISH — submits your file for Delphi publication in Authors, Members Choice or Newsletters.

PURGE — delete all but current version of duplicate files.

UPLOAD — upload a file from your computer to Delphi.

XDOWNLOAD — download via XMODEM protocol.

XUPLOAD — upload via XMODEM protocol.

MSDOS SIG FORUM

ADD — start a new message thread with a different topic.

BACK — moves backwards within a thread.

DELETE — delete a message.

DIRECTORY — display a directory of messages.

EDIT — edit the current message.

EXIT — exit forum.

FILE — put a copy of a message in your workspace.

FOLLOW — follow a message thread. Read only the messages of a particular thread.

FORWARD — send a copy of a message by mail.

HELP — get help on forum actions and commands.

HIGH — set/show the high message number.

MAIL — take you directly to mail.

NEXT — read next message. ([ENTER] defaults to NEXT.)

READ — read a message. (Typing message number will read that message.)

REPLY — reply to a message.

TOPICS — set/show message topic.

CONFERENCE

EXIT — return to Main Menu.

JOIN (groupname) — join existing group or start new one.

NAME (newname) — change your name or "handle".

PAGE (username) — pages another user in the system.

SCHEDULE — transfer you to the Conference Schedule.

WHO — lists all current users and Conference groups.

Conference Immediate Commands (use while in Conf).

/ACCEPT — accept another's page from within current group.

/ANSWER — respond to or decline PAGE from another user.

/CANCEL — terminate a PAGE to another user.

/EXIT — like CONTROL-Z; gets you out of wherever you are.

/GAG — disable /SEND's from people outside your conference group.*

/GLOCK — lock the group's attributes.*
/GNAME (newname) — change current group name.
/GPASS (password) — select a group password.*
/GPRIVATE — make the group private.*
/GQUIET — makes the group have silent entry and exit.*
/HELP — get help on conference actions and commands.*
/JOIN (groupname) — join an existing group.
/LOG — save a transcript of your conference in your workspace.*
/MAIL — takes you directly to Mail.
/NAME — create a conference nickname (handle).
/PAGE — ask another user to join your group.
/PASS (password) — say the password for admittance into password groups.
/REJECT — a pleasant "No thank you" to whomever is paging.
/REPEAT — turns Echo on or off.*
/RNAME (nickname) — show the username of a person using a handle.
/SCHEDULE — transfer you to the Conference Schedule.
/SEND (username) — send message to current user.
/SQUELCH (username) — ignore messages from a user.*
/TALK — like /JOIN, but doesn't leave current group. /# also works, where # is the number of a conference group. Allows you to participate in more than one group at the same time.
/WHO — lists all current users and Conference groups.
/WHOIS (username) — displays (username) Profile.

*Note: Many of these commands may be preceded by NO. For example, /GAG disables sends, but /NOGAG resumes them.

DELPHI MAIL

Primary Mail Menu (DMAIL)
CATALOG — lists all Mail files you have created.
EXIT — return to Main Menu.
HELP — explanation of Mail commands.
MAIL — send or read mail. Enters Secondary Mail Menu.
SCAN — display the headers for all unread mail.

Secondary Mail Menu (MAIL)
[ENTER] — depressing the return or carriage return key, will read the next message or more of the current message.
BACK — displays previous message.
DELETE — deletes current (last read) message.
DIRECTORY — lists summary of your mail messages.
DIRECTORY / Folder — lists folder names.
DIRECTORY (folder name) — lists summary of messages in the specified folder. For instance, DIR Pending.
EXIT — returns to Main Menu.
EXTRACT (filename) — adds current message to named file.
FILE (folder name) — adds current message to the named folder.
FORWARD — forward present message to others.
NEXT — skips to next Mail message. ([ENTER] defaults to NEXT.)
READ — displays your Mail messages.
READ (folder name) — reads contents of named Mail folder.
READ (n) — allows you to read selected message number.
READ /NEW — for new MAIL arriving while in MAIL.

REPLY — sends a reply to sender of current message.
SEARCH (string) — searches current Mail file for specified character string.
SELECT — pick messages for delete operation.
SEND — sends message to another user or users.
SEND (filename) — sends file (filename) to other user(s).
SEND/EDIT — calls editor to edit message being sent.
SEND/LAST — uses last message as text for current message.

HELP

Contains a full description of all Delphi services using the same structure as the Delphi Menus.

PEOPLE ON DELPHI

Enter information about yourself; find out about others.

I-AM — add or change information about yourself.
ADD — adds to existing information.
CHANGE — removes all current information about you and request new info.
DELETE — deletes all information under a given keyword heading.
DISPLAY — prints your personal profile.
EXIT — returns to Main Menu.
WHOIS (membername) — displays member profile if available.
SEARCH — find members with particular interests.
BROWSE — browse through member profiles.
LIST-KEYWORDS — shows keywords used in member profiles.

This section is accessed from the Delphi Main Menu. When someone does a /W command in conference, this is the information that will be displayed about a member.

USING-DELPHI

ADVICE FROM DELPHI — answers to most frequently asked questions.
CREDIT POLICY — explanation of current DELPHI policy.
GUIDED-TOUR — a brief version of the tour you took at signon.
MAIL TO SERVICE — send comments and suggestions to DELPHI.
NETWORK-INFO — phone numbers and login procedures for data networks.
PREMIUM-SERVICES — information concerning the extra cost services.
RATES-AND-PRICES — official Delphi rates and prices.
SETUP — terminal and network configuration.
LENGTH — lets you find your screen length and tailor Delphi accordingly.
MENU — choose default menu at sign-on.
PASSWORD — change your password. (frequent changes are recommended.)
PROMPT — select level of menu prompting desired.
SET-TYMNEN — experiment with setting network parameters.
TERMINAL — special features for DEC VT100 and VT52 users.
WIDTH — tailor Delphi to fit your screen width.
USAGE-HISTORY — view your to-date activities on Delphi.

DELPHI TERMINAL CONFIGURATION GUIDE

8 bit ASCII*
 1 stop bit*
 no parity*
 asynchronous
 full-duplex
 no auto-linefeed or carriage-return linefeed
 XON-XOFF or Handshaking should be enabled

*sometimes you have to experiment with other combinations such as: (7 bit, 1 stop, noparity) or (8 bit, 1 stop, even or odd parity).

NOTES

To erase a character, Delphi uses the ASCII delete/rubout key which is decimal 127. If necessary, the terminal program should translate the backspace key to a delete/rubout. Unfortunately the networks do not echo the delete/rubout correctly however it will have the desired effect.

Delphi uses the following control characters:

CONTROL-Z — end of input or exit to next higher menu.
CONTROL-S — suspends sending.
CONTROL-Q — resumes sending.
CONTROL-O — skips to end of file or message.
CONTROL-U — cancels input for current line.
CONTROL-R — redisplay current line.
CONTROL-X — cancels everything typed ahead but unsent.
CONTROL-C — cancel current activity and start over.

If a particular control key is causing the terminal program to take some other action, then the terminal program should be reconfigured to use any of the other available control keys in place of the one required by Delphi.

Modified Command Card for PCM Readers

DELPHI™

Delphi is a ® trademark of General Videotex Corporation.
 PCM is a ® trademark of Falsoft, Inc.
 Tandy is a ® trademark of Tandy Corporation.
 Tymnet is a ® trademark of Tymshare, Inc.
 Uninet is a ® trademark of Uninet, Inc.

The publishers of the PCM
are taking an interest
in a different type of programming

VCR

THE HOME VIDEO MONTHLY



Yes, I'm ready for some real entertainment! Send
the next 12 issues of VCR to my door.

Subscribe now for only \$15 and save 36% off the regular newsstand price.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

☐ My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed. (In order to
hold down costs, we do not bill.)

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

*Subscriptions to VCR are \$15 a year in the United States. Canadian rate is U.S. \$22. Air mail rate elsewhere is U.S. \$60. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5 to 6 weeks for first copy. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. U.S. currency only, please. In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

That's right. We've decided that programs like *DB11* and *Sketch* aren't the only great ones around. There are also *Silver Streak* and *Star Trek* and *Some Like It Hot* — software of a different sort.

That's why we've published **VCR, The Home Video Monthly**, the magazine for the new generation of home viewers.

Home video has evolved beyond the "hacker" era, when you needed a degree in electronics just for a little entertainment. Most people don't care about how the signal-to-noise ratio and wow-and-flutter specs of their equipment compare to the latest models. They simply want to know how best to use and enjoy the equipment that they have.

And that is what **VCR** offers — how to get the very best in home entertainment from your equipment.

Each month, **VCR** brings you previews and ratings of every new offering on tape and disc: music videos, children's shows, how-to guides, and movies, movies, movies.

We tell you which shows the critics themselves will be taping on the networks and cable, along with tips from the experts on how to get the best possible reproductions. And you can turn to us for the answers to your questions, ranging from the trivial to the technical.

Even more, each month we feature exclusive interviews with the stars and the star-makers, along with articles designed to help you relive some of your fondest video "memories" of the past.

Yes, programming is more than spreadsheets and databases. And we know you'll want to be a charter subscriber to the guide to the very best in entertainment software.

Mail to: VCR, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

BIGP

*Get your message across
in a bold way with this banner maker*

By Michael J. Himowitz

The modern dot-matrix printer is a flexible and useful tool. It's also a great toy. If you're willing to spend some time fooling with it, you can entertain yourself, your family and friends — and learn something about programming in the process.

When I first got my Gemini printer, I fell in love with its block graphics capabilities. Being a newspaperman by trade, I thought it would be fun to use the printer as a typesetter of sorts, using those graphics to produce headline type.

The result was *Bigprint*. The versions here run on any Tandy 1000 or compatible and the Model 100/200 (24K minimum on the Model 100). The program prints title pages and report covers in large block letters of almost infinite variety, depending on the capabilities of your printer and your imagination. It also mixes lines of block letters with lines of standard printing, centering each line on the page.

In normal mode, it produces six block characters per line on a standard nine-inch printer. If you have a 15-inch printer or use condensed (16 or 17 cpi) type, you can get up to 10 characters per line. Lines printed in normal type may have up to 72 characters. The block characters are created on a grid 11 spaces wide and eight spaces deep. Because printed letters are taller than they are wide and because there is space between each line, the *Bigprint* character still has a vertical appearance.

The appearance can be altered in two ways. First, each block character is composed by default of X's and spaces. The program allows you to change the 'X' to any character your printer will produce. This gives the characters an astounding variety of textures. In the Model 1000 version, you may use a different component character for each line of the *Bigprint* message. The Model 100/200 version uses

Mike Himowitz is system editor for the Baltimore Evening Sun, proprietor of Federal Hill Software and author of numerous programs. He lives in Baltimore with his wife, two children and six computers. He loves them in that order.

PRINT

the same component character throughout, although it could easily be modified.

Second, the height/width ratio may be varied by changing the length of the line feed (if your printer allows this). If you make the line feeds small enough and use a solid block graphics character, you can produce solid type. The program allows you to send these kinds of commands directly to the printer.

From a programming standpoint, *Bigprint* illustrates the portability of Microsoft BASIC. The original *Bigprint* was written for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The problem with that machine is its 32-character display, which makes it impossible to preview *Bigprint* output on the screen. When I got my first MS-DOS machine with its 80-column display, I saw the opportunity to change that. As a result, the program has a screen display option that you can use as an attractive titling subroutine in other programs.

Because the Color Computer uses a subset of the GW-BASIC used by the Tandy, IBM and compatibles, the conversion was straightforward. The only hassle was making sure that lowercase input on the Tandy 1000 would be treated the same as uppercase input. The Color Computer normally does not use lowercase, so there is a routine to convert lowercase to uppercase.

This version incorporates three major improvements over my first MS-DOS version, which ran on a Sanyo 555. First, there is a "bounce-bar" menu invented by Frank R. Neal of Columbus, Ohio, which I found on the CompuServe Information Service. Second, I have added a routine that allows you to save a *Bigprint* file to disk. The file may then be copied to a printer in DOS with the Copy and/or Print commands or read into a word processor. Finally, I have added a routine allowing you to set a different component character for each line.

The Model 100/200 version doesn't have the fancy screen preview or as many bells and whistles as the Model 1000 program, but it does the trick. Interestingly enough, the Model 100/200 version runs on the Tandy 1000 with only one modification, the addition of the following line:

TANDY IS DANDY...

...until you want more memory

Your Tandy 1000 is a good machine.
A lot of computer for the money.

But you need to add more memory to
get the best performance possible.
Tandy wants a lot of money for that.
Too much money.

Now there's another way to upgrade
your memory. The Zuckerboard
Expansion Memory card. A high
quality, reliable board at a very
reasonable price.

So, if you want to get the most out of
your computer, you have a choice.

You can go to Tandy, and Tandy will
get the most out of you.

Or, you can come to us. We'll fill up
your computer without emptying
your wallet.

Board Configuration	Tandy Memory Plus	Zuckerboard Expansion Memory
with 256K	\$319.95	\$109
with 512K	\$519.90	\$149
Clock Option	\$ 99.95*	\$ 39
Warranty	90 Days	2 Years
	*with mouse	

MADE
IN
U.S.A.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Send the ZUCKERBOARDS I need for my TANDY 1000 right away.

Here's my check ☐ or money order ☐

MADE PAYABLE TO A.T.D.

_____ EM with 256K @ \$109 = _____ Subtotal _____

_____ EM with 512K @ \$149 = _____ CA residents
add 7% tax _____

The Doctor pays the shipping. Amount
Enclosed _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

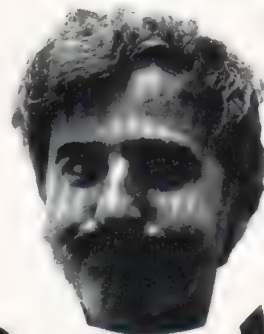
A.T.D. 1287 Lawrence Station Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CALL TOLL-FREE TO ORDER

CA (800) 458-6200

(800) 624-4920

Dr. Dr. Zucker



It's another ZUCKERBOARD



1287 Lawrence Station Road • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 734-4631

ZUCKERBOARD is a Trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.
Tandy 1000/1200 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

This is a tribute to the consistency of Microsoft BASIC. If you don't feel like typing in the entire Tandy listing, you can use the Model 100/200 version and get good results with a lot less work.

When the program is run, you see a menu with three choices. They are:

1. Set Printer Commands
2. Enter Bigprint Message
3. Set Block Character

On the Model 1000 version, the cursor keys can be used to position the bounce-bar over your choice and press RETURN, or merely type in the number of your choice.

Option 1 allows you to send a string of commands to the printer. Use this to set condensed type (for 10 characters per line), change the line feed length, or create boldface or italic type. The commands are in the form of ASCII decimal control or escape codes.

Enter one code per line. For example, on my Gemini-10X, the code for condensed type is 15. The codes to reduce the line feed to 1/10 of an inch are 27, 51 and 10. Using *Bigprint*, I type 15 on Command Line 1 and press the RETURN key. On Command Line 2, I type 27 and press RETURN. On Command Line 3, I type 51, and so on.

Make sure your printer is online when you do this because the codes are sent to the printer immediately, producing a single line feed. The paper should be set so the print head is close to the top of a page.

When you are through entering commands, just press the RETURN key with no other input at the Command Line prompt. Your codes are displayed and you are asked if they are correct. If they are, enter Y. Any other response repeats the printer command process.

You are then asked to enter the codes that restore normal printing. This allows you to enter lines of standard type. The procedure is the same as for the first series of commands. The command code sequence for normal type on the Gemini, Epson and similar printers is 27 and 64. Check your printer manual for details. Once you have set the commands, you return to the main menu.

Option 3 allows you to change the character that makes up the *Bigprint* letters. When prompted, just type in the ASCII code of the character desired. The permissible range is 33 to 254. Get these codes from the printer manual, not the computer manual, because the non-alphabetic character sets on all devices are different. The default is the character X, which has an ASCII code of 88. You may not use codes less than 32 (these are reserved for printer control codes).

Option 2 allows you to enter the *Bigprint* message itself. First you are asked whether you want six or 10 characters per line. Remember that standard 10 cpi type on a nine-inch printer yields only six characters per line. To get 10 characters, you must use condensed type or have a 15-inch printer.

Entering each line of the *Bigprint* message requires two operations. If you are using the Model 100/200 version, make sure the CAPS LOCK key is depressed. The first prompt asks whether you want the line to be in standard or *Bigprint* type; enter S or B.

In the Model 1000 version, you may also follow the B with a slash (/) and the ASCII code of the component character you want for that line. For example, if you want the line

to be made up of asterisks, you type B/42. The number 42 is the ASCII code for an asterisk. If a slash is not used, you get either an 'X' or the character that is set in Option 3.

The second prompt asks for the message itself. You can use the characters 0 through 9 and A through Z. No punctuation marks or non-alphanumeric characters are allowed. If you want to add them, feel free to modify the program.

Error trapping is fairly solid. You cannot enter a non-alphanumeric character or more than the specified six or 10 characters per line. You may use upper- or lowercase letters on the Model 1000 version. The program converts lowercase to uppercase for output to the printer. On the Model 100/200 version, you must enter all capitals for *Bigprint* lines.

Up to 15 lines in all may be entered. When you are through with the message, press the RETURN key with no other input when prompted for standard or *Bigprint* type. Your message is then displayed. At the beginning of each line are the characters B> or S>. These stand for *Bigprint* or standard type.

If you choose six characters per line, you have the option of a screen display of your message on the Model 1000 version. The program then asks if you want to go to the printer. Enter Y or y to commence printing; any other response results in a prompt asking if you want to save the message to disk. When the message has been printed on paper, you are asked if you want another copy. If you don't, type N. You are asked if you want a disk save. Type Y to save the file to disk or N to return to the main menu.

For those interested in the structure of the program, I have used a number of arrays to set up the characters. The main variables are found in Line 90 of the Model 1000 program. The array G\$ consists of 41 elements that reference the DATA statements in lines 1240-1310. These are all the combinations of X's and spaces required to produce the 36 characters in the set.

In turn, these are referenced by the array labeled L, which is two-dimensional. The eight members of each element in this array refer to particular strings of X's and spaces. For example, G\$(7) looks like this: ~ XXX ~. That's four spaces, three X's and four spaces. If you look at the DATA statement in Line 1430, you will see eight 7's. This tells the computer to print the string G\$(7) eight times. The result is the character 'I'.

You may notice that there are 40 elements in array L and only 36 characters. I left room here for some punctuation marks, but after mapping out and debugging 36 characters, I'd had it. The characters begin with A in Line 1330 and continue sequentially through the alphabet, followed by the numbers.

The Model 1000 program is well-commented. Most of it is standard input and string manipulation. The tricky part is in lines 1710-2000. This is the routine that converts the message, character by character, into *Bigprint* output and centers each line on the page. The corresponding screen output routine begins at Line 2120. You'll see similar language in the Model 100/200 version, although comments have been left out in the interest of conserving memory.

I had a lot of fun working it all out, and I hope you and your family enjoy the program. If you don't want to type your fingers to the bone, send a check for \$7 and I'll send you a Tandy 1000 disk or Model 100/200 tape. I can be reached at 8134 Scotts Level Road, Baltimore, MD 21208. My CompuServe number is 71655,1327. □

LISTING 1:

```

10 REM *****
20 REM ***** BIGPRINT *****
30 REM ***** BY MICHAEL J. HIMOWITZ *****
40 REM ***** TANDY 1000 AND COMPATIBLES *****
50 REM *****
60 REM
70 REM INITIALIZE VARIABLES, READ CHARACTER STRINGS
80 KEY OFF
90 DIM G$(41), L(40,8), J$(15), M(15), TF$(15), RW(20), RX(20)
100 BE=88:TF(1)=88:TF(2)=42:TF(3)=221
110 GOSUB 3300
120 CLS:LOCATE 3,5:PRINT"ONE MOMENT PLEASE"
130 FOR X=1 TO 41:READ G$(X)
140 NEXT X
150 FOR X=1 TO 36
160 FOR Y=1 TO 8
170 READ L(X,Y)
180 NEXT Y
190 NEXT X
200 RESTORE
210 REM
220 REM *** BIGPRINT TITLE SCREEN ***
230 REM
240 GOSUB 2540:COLOR FGD,BKGD,BRDR:CLS:LOCATE 2,1:GOSUB 2140:FOR DLY=1 TO 4000:N
EXT:GOTO 3350
250 REM
260 REM *** ENTER BIGPRINT MESSAGE ***
270 REM
280 GOSUB 610:CLS:LOCATE 3,24:PRINT "ENTER BIGPRINT MESSAGE":PRINT
290 PRINT"YOU MAY ENTER UP TO 15 LINES WITH UP TO"NC"CHARACTERS IN EACH LINE.":P
RINT "YOU MAY TERMINATE THE MESSAGE AT ANY TIME BY STRIKING THE <RETURN> KEY"
300 PRINT "AT THE INITIAL LINE PROMPT. ";:INPUT"HIT <RETURN> NOW TO BEGIN.",PE
310 CLS:PRINT "USE B/XXX TO CREATE BIGPRINT CHARACTER OF CHR$(XXX)":PRINT:FOR J=
1 TO 15
320 PRINT "LINE NO. "J;:INPUT" (S)tandard or (B)igprint";TF$(J):GOSUB 1070:IF TF
$(J)="B" THEN PRINT" ("NC" CHRACTERS MAXIMUM)":PRINT STRING$(NC,".")
330 IF TF$(J)="S" THEN PRINT "(72 CHARACTERS MAXIMUM)":PRINT STRING$(72,".")
340 IF TF$(J) <> "B" AND TF$(J) <> "S" AND TF$(J) <> "s" AND TF$(J) <> "b" THEN PRINT"
B' OR 'S' PLEASE":BEEP:GOTO 320
350 LINE INPUT J$(J)
360 IF TF$(J)="B" AND LEN(J$(J)) > NC THEN BEEP:PRINT"LINE TOO LONG":PRINT"CORREC
TED ";:GOTO 320
370 IF TF$(J)="B" THEN GOSUB 2600
380 IF BADFLAG=1 THEN BEEP:PRINT "ILLEGAL ENTRY. YOU MUST USE CHARACTERS 0-9 OR
A-Z.":BADFLAG=0:PRINT:PRINT "CORRECTED ";:GOTO 320
390 IF TF$(J)="S" AND LEN(J$(J)) > 72 THEN BEEP:PRINT "LINE TOO LONG (72 CHARACTERS
MAXIMUM)":PRINT "CORRECTED ";:GOTO 320
400 NEXT J
410 J=J-1:GOTO 450
420 REM
430 REM *** CHECK MESSAGE BEFORE PRINTING ***
440 REM
450 CLS:PRINT"YOUR MESSAGE:":FOR K=1 TO J:PRINT TF$(K)+"> "+J$(K):NEXT:PRINT

```



```

460 REM IF 6 CHARACTER LINE, OFFER SCREEN PREVIEW
470 IF NC=6 THEN INPUT; "DO YOU WANT A SCREEN PREVIEW (Y/N)?",SP$:IF SP$="Y" OR
SP$="y" THEN CLS:GOSUB 2140:FOR DLY=1 TO 3000:NEXT:PRINT:INPUT "HIT <RETURN> TO
CONTINUE",PE
480 PRINT:LINE INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO GO TO THE PRINTER NOW? (Y/N) ",PN$:IF PN$="Y
" OR PN$="y" THEN 540
490 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE THIS MESSAGE TO DISK? (Y/N)";DK$:IF DK$<"Y" AND
DK$<"y" THEN 1150
500 GOTO 2850
510 REM
520 REM ***** EXECUTE BIGPRINT *****
530 REM
540 INPUT "POSITION PRINT HEAD AT TOP OF PAPER AND HIT <RETURN>",PE
550 GOSUB 1740:INPUT "ANOTHER COPY (Y/N)";ANOTHER$:IF ANOTHER$="Y" OR ANOTHER$="
y" THEN 540
560 INPUT "SAVE THIS FILE TO DISK (Y/N)";SQ$:IF SQ$<"Y" AND SQ$<"y" THEN 3340
570 GOTO 2850
580 REM
590 REM *** SET NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE ***
600 REM
610 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"***** BIGPRINT":PRINT
620 PRINT"HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE?"
630 PRINT:PRINT"THERE IS A 6 CHARACTER LIMIT AT STANDARD 10 CPI.":PRINT"10 CHARA
CTERS REQUIRES CONDENSED FONT OR 132-COLUMN PRINTER.":PRINT:INPUT"YOUR CHOICE (6
OR 10):";NC
640 IF NC<6 AND NC<10 THEN 610
650 IF NC=10 THEN WIDTH "LPT1:",132
660 RETURN
670 REM
680 REM *** SET PRINTER COMMANDS ***
690 REM
700 GOSUB 2740:LOCATE 5,28:PRINT"PRINTER COMMANDS"
710 LOCATE 8,6:PRINT "You may enter up to 20 direct printer commands. They shoul
d be in the";:LOCATE 9,6:PRINT"form of decimal ASCII control or escape codes. Co
nsult your printer";
720 LOCATE 10,6:PRINT "manual for details. You will be prompted for one command
at a time. To end";:LOCATE 11,6:PRINT"the command string, hit the RETURN key wit
h no other input when prompted";
730 LOCATE 12,6:PRINT"for the command line."
740 LOCATE 15,6:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO ENTER THESE ";:INPUT"PRINTER COMMANDS (Y/N)
";PC$
750 IF PC$<"Y" AND PC$<"y" THEN 1150
760 LOCATE 17,6:INPUT "MAKE SURE PRINTER IS ON LINE--THEN HIT <RETURN>",PE
770 CLS:CM=1
780 PRINT"COMMAND NO. "+STR$(CM)+" ";:INPUT RW(CM):IF RW(CM)=0 THEN 810
790 CM=CM+1
800 GOTO 780
810 CLS:PRINT"HERE IS THE STRING OF COMMANDS YOU HAVE JUST ENTERED":PRINT
820 FOR D=1 TO CM-1:PRINT"CHR$("+STR$(RW(D))+") ";:NEXT D
830 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";CR$:IF CR$<"Y" AND CR$<"y" THEN
PRINT "CORRECTED":GOTO 770
840 FOR D=1 TO CM-1:LPRINT CHR$(RW(D));:NEXT D:LPRINT
850 CLS:PRINT "INPUT THE COMMANDS THAT RESTORE NORMAL PRINTING.":PRINT "HIT <RET
URN> WITH NO OTHER INPUT WHEN FINISHED."
860 NP=1
870 PRINT"COMMAND NO. "NP":":INPUT RX(NP):IF RX(NP)=0 THEN 890
880 NP=NP+1:GOTO 870
890 CLS:PRINT"THESE ARE THE COMMANDS TO RESTORE NORMAL PRINTING":PRINT
900 FOR E=1 TO NP-1:PRINT"CHR$("RX(E)");:NEXT E:PRINT

```



```

910 PRINT:INPUT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";CR$:IF CR$="Y" OR CR$="y" THEN 1150
920 PRINT"corrected";GOTO 860
930 REM
940 REM *** SET LETTER BLOCK CHARACTER ***
950 REM
960 CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "THE CURRENT CHARACTER FOR LETTER BLOCKS IS "+CHR$(34)+
CHR$(BE)+CHR$(34)+", WHICH HAS AN ASCII":PRINT "CODE VALUE OF";:PRINT BE;:PRINT
". ";:INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SUBSTITUTE ANOTHER CHARACTER (Y/N)";YD$
970 IF YD$<"y" AND YD$<"Y" THEN BE=88:GOTO 1150
980 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE ASCII CODE FOR THE CHARACTER YOU WANT ";BE
990 IF BE < 33 OR BE > 254 THEN BEEP:PRINT "ASCII CODE MUST BE BETWEEN 33 AND 25
4. ";:INPUT "HIT <RETURN> TO CONTINUE",PE:PRINT:GOTO 980
1000 PRINT:PRINT "ONE MOMENT PLEASE, WHILE I CHANGE THE CHARACTER CODE..."
1010 REM
1020 FOR U=1 TO 41:FOR UU=1 TO LEN(G$(U))
1030 IF MID$(G$(U),UU,1)<CHR$(32) THEN MID$(G$(U),UU,1)=CHR$(BE)
1040 LOCATE 20,25:PRINT "NO."U;
1050 NEXT UU:NEXT U
1060 GOTO 1150
1070 IF LEN(TF$(J))>1 THEN TF(J)=VAL(MID$(TF$(J),3)) ELSE TF(J)=BE
1080 TF$(J)=LEFT$(TF$(J),1)
1090 IF TF$(J)="b" THEN TF$(J)="B"
1100 IF TF$(J)="s" THEN TF$(J)="S"
1110 IF TF$(J)="" THEN 410 ELSE RETURN
1120 REM
1130 REM ***** THE MAIN MENU *****
1140 REM
1150 GOTO 3340
1160 CH$=INKEY$:IF CH$="" THEN 1160
1170 ON CH GOTO 1200,280,960,1030
1180 GOTO 3340
1190 GOTO 1150
1200 GOSUB 700:GOTO 1150
1210 REM
1220 REM THESE DATA STATEMENTS REPRESENT THE COMPONENT PARTS OF THE LETTERS
1230 REM
1240 DATA "XXX      XXX",XXXXXXXXXXXX,"XXXXXXX      "," XXXXXXXXXX ","XXXXXXXXXXXX "
1250 DATA XXX  XXXX,"      XXX      ",XXX XX XXX,"XXX  XXX ","XXX  XXX  "
1260 DATA "XXX  XXX ",XXX  XXXX,XXXX  XXXX,XXX XXX XXX,XXX X  XXX
1270 DATA XXXX  XXX,XXXXX  XXX,XXX  XXXX,XXX  XXXX," XXXXXXXX  X"
1280 DATA " XXX  XXX "," XXX XXX "," XXXXX "," X      "," XXXXXXXX  "
1290 DATA "      XXXXXX "," XXXX      "," XXX      "," XXXX      "," XXXX      "
1300 DATA " XXXXX      "," XXXXXXXX "," XXXXXXXX"," XXX","XXX      ",
"XXXXXXXXXXXX"
1310 DATA "      "," XXXX      ","XXXXXXXXXXXX "," XXXXX      "," XXXXXXXX
XX"
1320 REM
1330 REM THESE DATA STATEMENTS REPRESENT THE LETTERS AND NUMBERS
1340 REM
1350 DATA 4,2,1,1,2,2,1,1
1360 DATA 5,2,1,5,2,1,2,5
1370 DATA 4,2,35,35,35,35,2,4
1380 DATA 5,2,1,1,1,1,2,5
1390 DATA 2,2,35,3,3,35,2,2
1400 DATA 2,2,35,3,3,35,35,35
1410 DATA 36,2,35,6,6,1,2,36
1420 DATA 1,1,1,2,2,1,1,1
1430 DATA 7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7

```




**NEC PC-8201A
SIDE CAR 128K RAM
CARTRIDGE**

\$259

Plugs into side expansion slot providing four additional banks of 32K each.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Institutions and Corporations call for purchase order approval.

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE

Orders only (8am. - 5pm. PST)

In California **(805) 987-4788**

For orders or customer service

If you would like our latest product catalog or to find a dealer near you, please write or call (805) 987-4788

**PURPLE
COMPUTING**

420 Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010
Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer,
Langley, B.C. (604) 856-8858

TANDY 200

**24K Memory Module
\$89 — two for \$170**

Can be installed in less than 2 minutes, the only tool required is a coin to pop open the hatch. The TANDY 200 is expandable to 72K by adding two of our 24K modules. Built with the lowest power and most reliable memory chips available. The pins are made specifically for the TANDY 200 chip socket. 2-Year Warranty.

MODEL 100

**NEC PC-8201A, Olivetti M10
8K Memory Module
\$29 — three for \$79**

Plugs into the socket provided—expanding your memory by 8,192 bytes. Super low power components for long battery life. Low profile which is very important to properly fit the NEC PC-8201A. Tens of thousands sold since 1983. 2-Year Warranty.

TANDY 600

**96K Memory Unit
\$249 — two for \$469**

You can install one or two of these units inside your TANDY 600 — giving you a maximum of 224K.

NEW!

RAM EXPANSIONS!

FOOLISH TO PAY MORE — DANGEROUS TO PAY LESS

From Computer Plus to YOU ...
PLUS after **PLUS** after **PLUS**



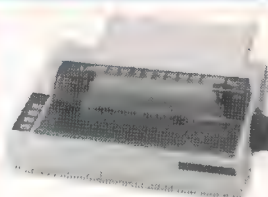
Tandy 200 24K \$649
 Model 600 32K \$1269
 Model 100 24K \$425



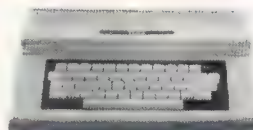
Tandy 3000 \$1969
 Tandy 3000 HD \$2699



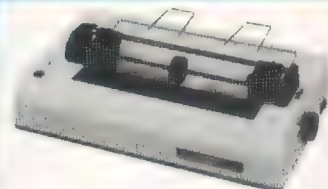
Tandy 1000 \$685
 Tandy 1000 HD \$1539
 Tandy 1200 HD \$1599



DMP-130 \$269



Color Computer II
 w/64K Ext. Basic \$165



DMP-105 \$160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 1 Drive 128K	685.00
Tandy 1000 HD 10 Meg. 256K	1539.00
Tandy 1200 10 Meg. 256K	1599.00
Tandy 3000 1 Drive 512K	1969.00
Tandy 3000 HD 20 Meg. 512K	2699.00
Model IVD 64K with Deskmate	889.00

PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-130	269.00
Radio Shack DMP-430	660.00
Radio Shack DWP-220 Daisy Wheel	469.00
Radio Shack TRP-100 Portable	229.00
Silver Reed EXP-550P Daisy Wheel	229.00
Star SG-10	245.00
Star SG-15	410.00
Star SD-10	365.00
Panasonic P-1091	259.00
Panasonic P-1092	339.00
Toshiba 1340	439.00
Okidata 192	375.00
Epson LX-80	245.00
Epson FX-85	369.00
Epson HS-80 Portable Ink Jet	339.00

Tandy 1000/1200 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 1000 10 Meg. Hard Drive	579.00
Hard Drive Controller Board	249.00
256K Ram Board (inc. 128K & DMA)	199.00
512K Ram Board (includes 128K)	169.00
256K Memory Plus Expansion Brd.	249.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (128K)	259.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (256K)	279.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (512K)	299.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit (NEC)	78.00
256K Ram Upgrade (for PBJ Board)	69.00
300 Baud Modem Board	129.00
1200 Baud Modem Board	249.00
RS-232 Serial Board	89.00
Digi-Mouse/Clock Board	89.00

Tandy 1000/1200 MONITORS

Tandy VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy CM-2 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy CM-4 RGB Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	219.00
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240.00

MODEMS

Radio Shack DCM-3 Modem	52.00
Radio Shack DCM-5 Modem	99.00
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315.00
Hayes Smartmodem II 300 Baud	169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	429.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	415.00

FOR EVERYONE

Network Four Outlet Surge Prot.	69.95
CCR-81 Cassette Recorder	52.00
CCR-82 Cassette Recorder	43.00
C-20 Digital Cassette Tapes (10pk)	9.95
Verbatim SSDD Plastic Box (10pk)	24.95
Verbatim DDDD Plastic Box (10pk)	29.95
Precision SSDD Diskettes (10pk)	15.95
Precision DDDD Diskettes (10pk)	17.95
NEC 64K Ram Chips (set of 8)	39.00
NEC 256K Ram Chips (set of 8)	69.00
Flip N File Disk 50	15.00
Fanfold CleanEdge Paper (2600)	35.00

Radio Shack software 10% off.
 Send for complete listing of
 brand name software and hardware.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



**computer
 plus**
 P.O. Box 1094
 480 King Street
 Littleton, MA 01460
 SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193


```

1440 DATA 34,34,34,34,1,1,2,4
1450 DATA 9,11,10,3,3,10,11,12
1460 DATA 35,35,35,35,35,35,2,2
1470 DATA 1,13,2,14,15,1,1,1
1480 DATA 1,16,17,14,19,18,1,1
1490 DATA 4,2,1,1,1,1,2,4
1500 DATA 5,2,1,2,5,35,35,35
1510 DATA 4,2,1,1,8,1,5,20
1520 DATA 5,2,1,5,2,1,1,1
1530 DATA 36,2,35,5,36,34,2,5
1540 DATA 2,2,7,7,7,7,7,7
1550 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,2,4
1560 DATA 1,1,1,21,22,23,7,24
1570 DATA 1,1,1,15,14,2,1,1
1580 DATA 1,1,21,23,25,21,1,1
1590 DATA 1,21,22,23,7,7,7,7
1600 DATA 2,2,32,30,27,29,2,2
1610 DATA 37,37,37,37,37,37,37,37
1620 DATA 38,40,7,7,7,7,7,7
1630 DATA 5,2,34,4,39,35,2,2
1640 DATA 5,2,34,32,33,34,2,5
1650 DATA 1,1,1,2,2,34,34,34
1660 DATA 2,2,35,5,2,34,2,5
1670 DATA 35,35,35,5,2,1,2,4
1680 DATA 2,2,34,34,34,34,34,34
1690 DATA 4,2,1,4,2,1,2,4
1700 DATA 4,2,1,2,41,34,2,4
1710 REM
1720 REM *** THIS SENDS BIGPRINT MESSAGE TO THE PRINTER ***
1730 REM
1740 FOR K=1 TO J
1750 IF TF$(K)="S" THEN GOSUB 2030:GOTO 1970
1760 FOR Y=1 TO 8
1770 LL=LEN(J$(K)):TL=LEN(J$(K))*13
1780 IF NC=10 THEN TL=INT((128-TL)/2) ELSE IF NC=6 THEN TL=INT((78-TL)/2)
1790 IF TL<0 THEN TL=1
1800 LPRINT STRING$(TL,32);
1810 FOR V=1 TO LEN(J$(K))
1820 IF MID$(J$(K),V,1)="0" THEN MID$(J$(K),V,1)="O"
1830 Z$(V)=MID$(J$(K),V,1)
1840 IF Z$(V)=CHR$(0) THEN Z$(V)=CHR$(32)
1850 IF V>LEN(J$(K)) THEN 1960
1860 M(V)=ASC(Z$(V))-64
1870 IF M(V)=-32 THEN M(V)=27:GOTO 1890
1880 IF M(V)<-6 AND M(V)>-16 THEN M(V)=M(V)+43
1890 IQ$=G$(L(M(V),Y))+""
1900 FOR WR=1 TO LEN(IQ$):IF MID$(IQ$,WR,1)<>CHR$(32) THEN MID$(IQ$,WR,1)=CHR$(T
F(K))
1910 NEXT WR
1920 LPRINT IQ$;
1930 NEXT V
1940 LPRINT
1950 NEXT Y
1960 LPRINT:LPRINT
1970 NEXT K
1980 RETURN
1990 REM
2000 REM
2010 REM ***** STANDARD LPRINTING *****

```



```

2020 REM
2030 IF TF$(K-1)="S" THEN LPRINT
2040 IF TF$(K-1)="B" THEN FOR U=1 TO 2:LPRINT:NEXT U
2050 LL=LEN(J$(K))
2060 TL=INT((76-LL)/2)
2070 FOR E=1 TO NP-1:LPRINT CHR$(RX(E));:NEXT E:LPRINT:LPRINT STRING$(TL,32)+J$(
K)
2080 IF TF$(K+1)="S" THEN LPRINT
2090 IF TF$(K+1)="B" THEN FOR D=1 TO CM-1:LPRINT CHR$(RW(D));:NEXT D:FOR U=1 TO
3:LPRINT:NEXT U
2100 RETURN
2110 REM
2120 REM ***** SCREEN BIGPRINT ROUTINE *****
2130 REM
2140 FOR K=1 TO J
2150 IF TF$(K)="S" THEN GOSUB 2410:GOTO 2360
2160 FOR Y=1 TO 8
2170 LL=LEN(J$(K)):TL=LEN(J$(K))*13
2180 IF NC=10 THEN TL=INT((128-TL)/2) ELSE IF NC=6 THEN TL=INT((78-TL)/2)
2190 PRINT STRING$(TL,32);
2200 FOR V=1 TO LEN(J$(K))
2210 IF MID$(J$(K),V,1)="" THEN MID$(J$(K),V,1)="O"
2220 Z$(V)=MID$(J$(K),V,1)
2230 IF Z$(V)=CHR$(0) THEN Z$(V)=CHR$(32)
2240 IF V>LEN(J$(K)) THEN 2350
2250 M(V)=ASC(Z$(V))-64
2260 IF M(V)=-32 THEN M(V)=27:GOTO 2280
2270 IF M(V)<-6 AND M(V)>-16 THEN M(V)=M(V)+43
2280 IQ$=G$(L(M(V),Y))+""
2290 FOR WR=1 TO LEN(IQ$):IF MID$(IQ$,WR,1)<>CHR$(32) THEN MID$(IQ$,WR,1)=CHR$(T
F(K))
2300 NEXT WR
2310 PRINT IQ$;
2320 NEXT V
2330 PRINT
2340 NEXT Y
2350 PRINT:PRINT
2360 NEXT K
2370 RETURN
2380 REM
2390 REM ***** SCREEN PRINT STANDARD TYPE *****
2400 REM
2410 IF TF$(K-1)="S" THEN PRINT
2420 IF FLAG=0 THEN PRINT:GOTO 2440
2430 IF TF$(K-1)="B" THEN FOR U=1 TO 2:PRINT:NEXT U
2440 LL=LEN(J$(K))
2450 TL=INT((76-LL)/2)
2460 PRINT STRING$(TL,32)+J$(K)
2470 IF FLAG=0 THEN FLAG=1:GOTO 2500
2480 IF TF$(K+1)="S" THEN PRINT
2490 IF TF$(K+1)="B" THEN FOR D=1 TO CM-1:PRINT CHR$(RW(D));:NEXT D:FOR U=1 TO 3
:PRINT:NEXT U
2500 RETURN
2510 REM
2520 REM *** SET UP TITLE SCREEN MESSAGE ***
2530 REM
2540 J$(1)="TANDY":J$(2)="BIG":J$(3)="PRINT":J$(4)="BY MICHAEL J. HIMOWITZ":TF$(
1)="B":TF$(2)="B":TF$(3)="B":TF$(4)="S"
2550 NC=6:J=4:CLS

```



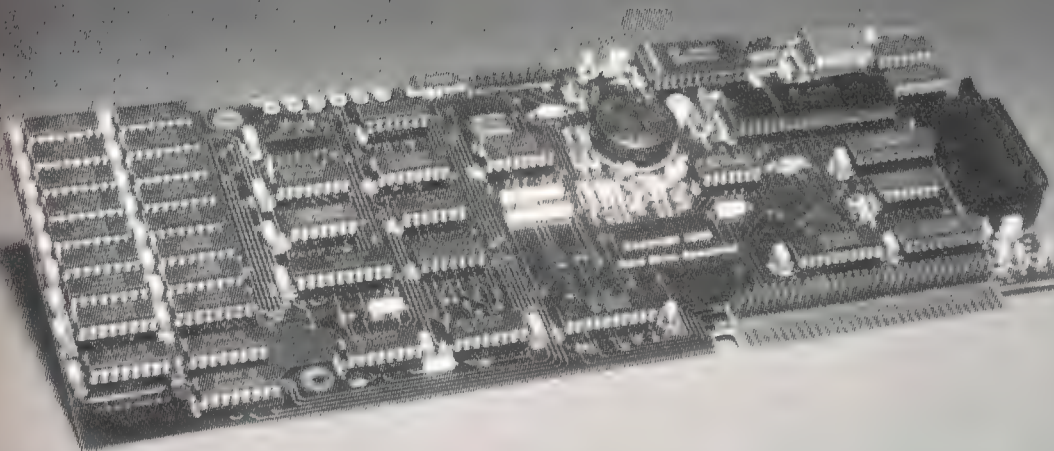
```

2560 RETURN
2570 REM
2580 REM ***** CHECK LINE FOR PROPER CONTENT *****
2590 REM
2600 FOR CHAR=1 TO LEN(J$(J))
2610 CHAR$=MID$(J$(J),CHAR,1)
2620 IF CHAR$=>"A" AND CHAR$<="Z" THEN 2670
2630 IF CHAR$=>"0" AND CHAR$<="9" THEN 2670
2640 CODE=ASC(CHAR$)
2650 GOSUB 2690
2660 IF CODE=>97 OR CODE<=122 THEN MID$(J$(J),CHAR,1)=CHR$(CODE-32)
2670 NEXT CHAR
2680 RETURN
2690 IF CODE=32 THEN RETURN
2700 IF CODE<48 THEN GOSUB 2750
2710 IF CODE > 57 AND CODE < 65 THEN GOSUB 2750
2720 IF CODE > 90 AND CODE < 96 THEN GOSUB 2750
2730 RETURN
2740 RETURN
2750 BADFLAG=1:RETURN
2760 CLS:BEEP:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "SORRY, BUT THERE HAS BEEN, AS THEY SAY IN THE T
RADE, A FATAL ERROR":PRINT:INPUT "HIT <RETURN> TO RESTART PROGRAM",PE:RUN
2770 CLS:LOCATE 3,30:PRINT"BIGPRINT MENU"
2780 LOCATE 7,10:PRINT "A. SET PRINTER COMMANDS"
2790 LOCATE 9,10:PRINT "B. ENTER BIGPRINT MESSAGE"
2800 LOCATE 11,10:PRINT"C. SET BLOCK CHARACTER"
2810 RETURN
2820 REM
2830 REM ***** PRINT FILE TO DISK *****
2840 REM
2850 CLS:LOCATE 2,22:PRINT "SEND BIGPRINT MESSAGE TO DISK FILE"
2860 LOCATE 10,22:LINE INPUT "ENTER A FILENAME.EXT: ";NF$
2870 LOCATE 12,15:PRINT "PREPARE DISK DRIVE AND HIT <RETURN> TO SAVE "+NF$;:LINE
INPUT PE$
2880 OPEN NF$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
2890 GOSUB 3270
2900 REM
2910 FOR K=1 TO J
2920 IF TF$(K)="S" THEN GOSUB 3190:GOTO 3130
2930 FOR Y=1 TO 8
2940 LL=LEN(J$(K)):TL=LEN(J$(K))*13
2950 IF NC=10 THEN TL=INT((128-TL)/2) ELSE IF NC=6 THEN TL=INT((78-TL)/2)
2960 IF TL>0 THEN PRINT#1, STRING$(TL,32);
2970 FOR V=1 TO LEN(J$(K))
2980 IF MID$(J$(K),V,1)="0" THEN MID$(J$(K),V,1)="O"
2990 Z$(V)=MID$(J$(K),V,1)
3000 IF Z$(V)=CHR$(0) THEN Z$(V)=CHR$(32)
3010 IF V>LEN(J$(K)) THEN 3120
3020 M(V)=ASC(Z$(V))-64
3030 IF M(V)=-32 THEN M(V)=27:GOTO 3050
3040 IF M(V)<=6 AND M(V)>=16 THEN M(V)=M(V)+43
3050 IQ$=G$(L(M(V),Y))+""
3060 FOR WR=1 TO LEN(IQ$):IF MID$(IQ$,WR,1)<>CHR$(32) THEN MID$(IQ$,WR,1)=CHR$(T
F(K))
3070 NEXT WR
3080 PRINT#1,IQ$;
3090 NEXT V
3100 PRINT #1,""
3110 NEXT Y

```


The Ultimate Expansion for the Model 1000!

TanPak™ by Hard Drive Specialist



7 Functions Include:

DMA
Serial Port
Memory up to 512K
Clock/Calendar
Printer Spooler
Memory Disk
Expansion Port for
Future Options

Features Include:

Gold Edge Cards
Pre-Tested and Burned In
Full Documentation
Supporting Software
One Year Warranty
Expandable to 512K

TanPak™



The TanPak™ expansion board has been designed to allow expansion beyond the scope of the standard Model 1000. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Your remaining spaces are left free for future expansion needs.

Seven Function/Features on One Board

512K Memory Expansion

Socketed and expandable to 512K. This is done by two banks of memory using either two 64K increments (128K), or 256K increments (256K or 512K). This allows a total of 640K in the Tandy 1000.

Serial Port

Using the same configuration as the Model 1000 port you are assured of complete compatibility as well as being able to configure it as COM1 or COM2.

Clock-Calendar

Quartz-controlled for a high degree of accuracy, featuring a battery backup.

DMA

The DMA (Direct Memory Access) is used on the Model 1000's first memory card. It increases memory speed and is a must for hard drive operation.

Printer Spooler

Use part of your TanPak™ memory as a printer buffer. Choose the amount of buffer space you need and stop waiting on your printer.

Memory Disk

Use part of your TanPak™ memory as a RAM drive. With a solid state drive you can store, retrieve, and sort data quickly and easily.

Expansion System

The TanPak™ was designed with an expansion port that will allow upgrading with additional features when they become available. Some of the possible features are: a second parallel port, a second serial port, mouse, hard drive port, bubble memory, A/D, and D/A as well as many others.

TanPak™ OK \$329.

Call for pricing on memory modules.

TanPak™ Secondary

If you already have a Model 1000 memory board and do not wish to replace it, the TanPak™ Secondary is for you. It features Memory up to 256K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, Printer Spooler, and Printer Buffer.

TanPak™ Secondary OK \$249.

TanTel™

Internal 300/1200 baud Modem for the Tandy 1000. Supported by the DeskMate software package.

TanTel™ \$249.

Ordering Information

Use our W.A.T.S. line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request. Tandy and Radio Shack are trademarks of the Tandy Corporation. TanPak, and TanTel are trademarks of Hard Drive Specialist, a division of CompuKIt Corporation.

Hard Drive Specialist

16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059
1-713-480-6000

Order Line
1-800-231-6671

Megabytes for Mini-Bucks

Tandy 1000 Hard Drives
by Hard Drive Specialist



Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied Radio Shack/Tandy customers. We use the latest state-of-the-art disk drives and controllers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access times found on our competitors drives. Plated media results in longer platter life and high resistance to head crashes not found on coated media drives. We utilize high quality construction throughout including heavy duty power supplies and gold edge card connectors. Internal drive systems include an interface card and a half-height hard drive that replaces the top disk drive in both size and power consumption. External units include an interface card, case, power supply and hard drive unit. All units require a memory board with DMA such as the TanPak™ multifunction card, or a Tandy Board, Part #25-1004.

Hard Disk System Features:

- : All sizes rated after formatting.
- : One secondary drive may be added.
- : Error checking and correcting controller.
- : Software drivers included.
- : Buffered seek drives for improved access time.
- : Built in power up diagnostics.
- : Plated media for long disk life.
- : Gold connectors used throughout.
- : 1 year warranty.
- : Boots directly from Hard Drive.
- : Uses Tandy 1000 MS DOS.

10 Megabyte Internal	\$ 549.
20 Megabyte Internal	\$ 749.
42 Megabyte Internal	\$1349.
10 Megabyte External	\$ 699.
20 Megabyte External	\$ 899.
42 Megabyte External	\$1495.

Ordering Information

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or, mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request. Tandy and Radio Shack are trademarks of the Tandy Corporation. TanPak, is a trademark of Hard Drive Specialist, a division of Compukit Corporation.

Hard Drive Specialist

16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059
1-713-480-6000

Order Line
1-800-231-6671


```

3120 PRINT#1,"":PRINT #1,""
3130 NEXT K
3140 GOTO 3280
3150 REM
3160 REM
3170 REM ***** STANDARD PRINTING *****
3180 REM
3190 IF TF$(K-1)="S" THEN PRINT#1,""
3200 IF TF$(K-1)="B" THEN FOR U=1 TO 2:PRINT#1,"":NEXT U
3210 LL=LEN(JS(K))
3220 TL=INT((76-LL)/2)
3230 FOR E=1 TO NP-1:PRINT#1, CHR$(RX(E));:NEXT E:PRINT#1,"":PRINT#1, STRING$(TL
,32)+JS(K)
3240 IF TF$(K+1)="S" THEN PRINT#1,""
3250 IF TF$(K+1)="B" THEN FOR D=1 TO CM-1:PRINT#1,CHR$(RW(D));:NEXT D:FOR U=1 TO
3:PRINT#1,"":NEXT U
3260 RETURN
3270 FOR D=1 TO CM-1:PRINT#1, CHR$(RW(D));:NEXT D:PRINT#1,"":RETURN
3280 CLOSE#1:LOCATE 14,20:PRINT "FILE "+NF$+" SAVED. HIT <RETURN> FOR MENU.";:LI
NE INPUT PE$:GOTO 3340
3290 RETURN
3300 COLOR 7,0,0:CLS:LOCATE 9,19:PRINT "DO YOU HAVE A COLOR MONITOR? (Y/N)"
3310 MNR$=INKEY$:IF MNR$="" THEN 3310
3320 IF MNR$<>"Y" AND MNR$<>"y" THEN FGD=7:BKGD=0:BRDR=0:RETURN
3330 FGD=7:BKGD=1:BRDR=1:RETURN
3340 REM *** BAR MENU ROUTINE COURTESY OF FRANK R. NEAL ***
3350 ROW=8:COL=20: ' SET ROW AND COLUMN FOR MENU
3360 C1F=FGD:C1B=BKGD ' SET COLOR CODES
3370 C2F=BKGD:C2B=FGD: ' SET BAR COLOR TO COLOR 0,2
3380 M$(1)="SET PRINTER COMMANDS":M$(2)="ENTER BIGPRINT MESSAGE":M$(3)="CHANGE B
LOCK CHARACTER":M$(4)="QUIT THE PROGRAM"
3390 NP=4:
3400 !
3410 GOSUB 3480
3420 CLS
3430 ON CH GOTO 1200,280,960,3600
3440 GOTO 3340
3450 GOTO 3410
3460 !
3470 !
3480 COLOR C1F,C1B:CLS:LOCATE ROW,COL+11:PRINT"THE BIGPRINT MENU":LOCATE ROW+1,C
OL:PRINT"Use <ARROWS> to select <ENTER> to Choose":FOR J=1 TO 16:X$=INKEY$:NEXT:
CH=1
3490 LS=2:FOR J=1 TO NP:IF LEN(M$(J))>LS THEN LS=LEN(M$(J))
3500 NEXT J:ML$="## \"+SPACE$(LS-1)+"\":SL=COL+18-LEN(ML$)/2
3510 FOR K=1 TO NP:LOCATE ROW+2+K,SL:PRINT USING ML$;K,M$(K):NEXT
3520 LOCATE ROW+2+CH,SL:COLOR C2F,C2B:PRINT USING ML$;CH,M$(CH):COLOR C1F,C1B:TD
=CH
3530 X$=INKEY$:IF LEN(X$) THEN KP=ASC(RIGHT$(X$,1)) ELSE 3530
3540 IF KP=72 THEN CH=CH-1:IF CH<1 THEN CH=NP
3550 IF KP=80 THEN CH=CH+1:IF CH>NP THEN CH=1
3560 IF X$=>"1" AND X$<="9" THEN IF VAL(X$)>1 AND VAL(X$)<=NP THEN CH=VAL(X$):R
ETURN
3570 IF KP=13 THEN RETURN
3580 IF KP<>72 AND KP<>80 THEN KP=KP-48:IF KP<1 OR KP>NP THEN PRINT CHR$(7):GOTO
3530 ELSE CH=KP
3590 IF CH=TD THEN 3530 ELSE LOCATE ROW+2+TD,SL:PRINT USING ML$;TD,M$(TD):GOTO 3
520
3600 CLS:LOCATE 3,5:PRINT"THANK YOU FOR USING BIGPRINT":END

```


LISTING 2:

```

10 REM BIGPRINT TANDY MODEL 100/200
20 REM BY MICHAEL J. HIMOWITZ
30 CLEAR 4400
40 DIM G$(41), L(40,8), J$(15), M(15), T
  F$(10), RW(20), RX(20)
50 BE=88
60 GOSUB 950
70 CLS:PRINT"ONE MOMENT PLEASE.":FOR
  X=1 TO 41:READ G$(X)
80 IF BE<88 THEN GOSUB 680
90 NEXT X
100 FOR X=1 TO 36
110 FOR Y=1 TO 8
120 READ L(X,Y)
130 NEXT Y
140 NEXT X
150 RESTORE
160 GOSUB 550
170 GOTO 180
180 CLS:PRINT"YOU MAY INPUT UP TO 15 LIN
  ES WITH UP TO"NC"LETTERS EACH"
190 PRINT:PRINT"TO BEGIN,":INPUT"PRE
  S <ENTER>";PE
200 CLS:FOR J=1 TO 15
210 PRINT "LINE NO."J:;INPUT"(S)TANDARD
  OR (B)IGPRINT";TF$(J):GOSUB 940:IF TF$(J
  )="B" THEN PRINT"("NC" CHRS MAX.)"
220 IF TF$(J)<"B" AND TF$(J)<"S" THEN
  PRINT"'B' OR 'S' PLEASE":SOUND 1000,5:G
  OTO 210
230 LINE INPUT J$(J)
240 IF TF$(J)="B" AND LEN(J$(J))> NC THE
  N SOUND 1100,3:PRINT"LINE TOO LONG":PRIN
  T"Corrected":GOTO 210
250 GOTO 270
260 LL=LEN(J$(J)):VB=NC-LL:VC=INT(VB/2)+
  1:J$(J)=STRING$(VC,32)+J$(J)
270 NEXT J:GOTO 290

```

```

280 J=J-1:GOTO 290
290 CLS:PRINT"YOUR MESSAGE:":FOR K=1 TO
  J:PRINT TF$(K)+">"+J$(K)+"/";:NEXT:PRINT
  :PRINT"PRINT THIS? (Y/N)";
300 YN$=INKEY$:IF YN$="" THEN 300 ELSE I
  F YN$<"Y" THEN 950
310 CLS:PRINT:LINE INPUT "PREPARE PRINTE
  R AND HIT <ENTER> TO PRINT";PE$
320 FOR K=1 TO J
330 IF TF$(K)="S" THEN GOSUB 600:GOTO 51
  0
340 FOR Y=1 TO 8
350 LL=LEN(J$(K)):TL=LEN(J$(K))*13
360 IF NC=10 THEN TL=INT((128-TL)/2):ELS
  E IF NC=6 THEN TL=INT((78-TL)/2)
370 IF TL<0 THEN TL=0
380 LPRINT STRING$(TL,32);
390 FOR V=1 TO LEN(J$(K))
400 IF MID$(J$(K),V,1)="" THEN MID$(J$(
  K),V,1)="O"
410 Z$(V)=MID$(J$(K),V,1)
420 IF V>LEN(J$(K)) THEN 500
430 M(V)=ASC(Z$(V))-64
440 IF M(V)=-32 THEN M(V)=27:GOTO 460
450 IF M(V)<-6 AND M(V)>-16 THEN M(V)=M(
  V)+43
460 LPRINT G$(L(M(V),Y))+"";
470 NEXT V
480 LPRINT
490 NEXT Y
500 LPRINT:LPRINT
510 NEXT K
520 PRINT:PRINT "ANOTHER COPY? (Y/N)"
530 CP$=INKEY$:IF CP$="" THEN 530 ELSE I
  F CP$="Y" THEN 310
540 GOTO 950
550 GOTO 560
560 CLS:PRINT"HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LI
  NE?"
570 PRINT"6 CHARACTERS (STANDARD 10 CPI)
  ":PRINT"10 CHARACTERS (NEEDS CONDENSED":
  PRINT"FONT OR 132-COL PRINTER)":PRINT:IN
  PUT"YOUR CHOICE (6 OR 10)";NC
580 IF NC<6 AND NC<10 THEN 550
590 RETURN
600 IF TF$(K-1)="S" THEN LPRINT
610 IF TF$(K-1)="B" THEN FOR U=1 TO 2:LP
  RINT:NEXT U
620 LL=LEN(J$(K))
630 TL=INT((76-LL)/2)
640 FOR E=1 TO NP-1:LPRINT CHR$(RX(E));
  NEXT E:LPRINT STRING$(TL,32)+J$(K)
650 IF TF$(K+1)="S" THEN LPRINT
660 IF TF$(K+1)="B" THEN FOR D=1 TO CM-1
  :LPRINT CHR$(RW(D));:NEXT D:FOR U=1 TO 3
  :LPRINT:NEXT U
670 RETURN
680 FOR U=1 TO LEN(G$(X))
690 IF MID$(G$(X),U,1)="X" THEN MID$(G$(

```



```

X),U,1)=CHR$(BE)
700 NEXT U:RETURN
710 CLS:PRINT"YOU MAY ENTER UP TO 20 DIR
ECT PRINTER COMMANDS. THEY SHOULD BE
IN THE FORM OF ASCII CONTROL OR ESCAPE
CODES. TO END THE STRING OF COMMANDS
, HIT <ENTER> WITH NO OTHER INPUT. DO TH
IS? (Y/N)"
720 PC$=INKEY$:IF PC$="" THEN 720
730 IF PC$<>"Y" AND PC$<>"y" THEN 950
740 CLS:CM=1
750 PRINT"COMMAND NO. "+STR$(CM)+":":IN
PUT RW(CM):IF RW(CM)=0 THEN 780
760 CM=CM+1
770 GOTO 750
780 CLS:PRINT"HERE IS THE STRING OF COMM
ANDS YOU HAVE JUST ENTERED:"
790 FOR D=1 TO CM-1:PRINT"CHR$( "+STR$(RW
(D))+") ";:NEXT D
800 PRINT:INPUT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";
CR$:IF CR$<>"Y" THEN PRINT "corrected":
GOTO 740
810 FOR D=1 TO CM-1:LPRINT CHR$(RW(D));:
NEXT D:LPRINT
820 CLS:PRINT"INPUT THE COMMANDS THAT RE
STORE NORMAL PRINTING. HIT <ENTER> ALON
E WHEN DONE"
830 NP=1
840 PRINT"COMMAND NO."NP":":INPUT RX(NP
):IF RX(NP)=0 THEN 860
850 NP=NP+1:GOTO 840
860 CLS:PRINT"THESE ARE THE COMMANDS TO
RESTORE NORMALPRINTING:"
870 FOR E=1 TO NP-1:PRINT"CHR$( "RX(E) " "
";:NEXT E
880 PRINT:INPUT "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";
CR$:IF CR$="Y" THEN 950
890 PRINT"corrected":GOTO 830
900 CLS:PRINT"THE DEFAULT CHARACTER FOR
LETTER BLOCKS IS 'X', WHICH IS ASCII (88
). DO YOU WISHTO SUBSTITUTE ANOTHER CHAR
ACTER? (Y/N)?"
910 LINE INPUT YD$:IF YD$<>"Y" THEN BE=8
8:GOTO 930
920 INPUT"ENTER THE ASCII CODE FOR THE C
HARACTER YOU WANT";BE
930 GOTO 950
940 IF TF$(J)="" THEN 280 ELSE RETURN
950 CLS:PRINT" BIGPRINT":P
RINT"
960 PRINT" A. SET PRINTER COMMANDS"
:PRINT" B. ENTER 'BIGPRINT' MESSAGE
":PRINT" C. SET BLOCK CHARACTER"
970 CH$=INKEY$:IF CH$="" THEN 970
980 ON INSTR("AaBbCc",CH$) GOTO 1000,100
0,70,70,900,900
990 GOTO 950
1000 GOSUB 710:GOTO 950
1010 IF K/6<>INT(K/6) THEN RETURN ELSE

```

```

PRINT:PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1020 DATA "XXX XXX",XXXXXXXXXXXX,"XXX
XXXX "," XXXXXXXXXX ","XXXXXXXXXXXX "
1030 DATA XXX XXXX," XXX ","XXX
XX XXX,"XXX XXX ","XXX XXX "
1040 T1$=INKEY$:IF T1$="" THEN 1040
1050 DATA "XXX XXX ","XXX XXXX,XXXX
XXXX,XXX XXX XXX,XXX X XXX
1060 DATA XXXX XXX,XXXXX XXX,XXX
XXXX,XXX XXXX," XXXXXXXX X"
1070 RETURN
1080 DATA " XXX XXX "," XXX XXX ","
XXXXX "," X "," XXXXXXXX "
1090 DATA " XXXXXX "," XXXX ","
" XXX " " XXXX " " XXXX
1100 DATA " XXXXX "," XXXXX ","
XXXXXXX"," XXX","XXX "
"XXXXXXXXXX"
1110 DATA " " " XXXX "
"XXXXXXXXXX "," XXXXX " " XXXXXXXX
XX"
1120 DATA 4,2,1,1,2,2,1,1
1130 DATA 5,2,1,5,2,1,2,5
1140 DATA 4,2,35,35,35,35,2,4
1150 DATA 5,2,1,1,1,1,2,5
1160 DATA 2,2,35,3,3,35,2,2
1170 DATA 2,2,35,3,3,35,35,35
1180 DATA 36,2,35,6,6,1,2,36
1190 DATA 1,1,1,2,2,1,1,1
1200 DATA 7,7,7,7,7,7,7,7
1210 DATA 34,34,34,34,1,1,2,4
1220 DATA 9,11,10,3,3,10,11,12
1230 DATA 35,35,35,35,35,35,2,2
1240 DATA 1,13,2,14,15,1,1,1
1250 DATA 1,16,17,14,19,18,1,1
1260 DATA 4,2,1,1,1,1,2,4
1270 DATA 5,2,1,2,5,35,35,35
1280 DATA 4,2,1,1,8,1,5,20
1290 DATA 5,2,1,5,2,1,1,1
1300 DATA 36,2,35,5,36,34,2,5
1310 DATA 2,2,7,7,7,7,7,7
1320 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,2,4
1330 DATA 1,1,1,21,22,23,7,24
1340 DATA 1,1,1,15,14,2,1,1
1350 DATA 1,1,21,23,25,21,1,1
1360 DATA 1,21,22,23,7,7,7,7
1370 DATA 2,2,32,30,27,29,2,2
1380 DATA 37,37,37,37,37,37,37,37
1390 DATA 38,40,7,7,7,7,7,7
1400 DATA 5,2,34,4,39,35,2,2
1410 DATA 5,2,34,32,33,34,2,5
1420 DATA 1,1,1,2,2,34,34,34
1430 DATA 2,2,35,5,2,34,2,5
1440 DATA 35,35,35,5,2,1,2,4
1450 DATA 2,2,34,34,34,34,34,34
1460 DATA 4,2,1,4,2,1,2,4
1470 DATA 4,2,1,2,41,34,2,4

```


*Protect confidential files
from prying eyes*

Security's the Name of the Game

By John B. Harrell, III
PCM Contributing Editor

This month, I would like to continue with the concept of device drivers, which I touched on briefly when we examined the ANSI-.SYS extended screen and keyboard control driver. Device drivers are a rich and fertile area, and also one of the worst explained features of the MS-DOS operating system.

MS-DOS has a wealthy heritage. It is derived directly from that venerable old faithful — CP/M. If you closely examine the functions available, you will note that many of them are identical to their CP/M counterparts. Unfortunately, MS-DOS also suffers from many of the same weaknesses as its predecessor

Keep those Prying Eyes Out

One weakness is particularly annoying — lack of system security. If you are familiar with the Model-III/4 TRS-80 disk operating system, you will probably miss the password protection afforded by this system. Files can be hidden just as in the MS-DOS system, but they can also be assigned two different types of password protection and user protection “levels,” which are used to control file access.

Since MS-DOS lacks this type of protection in any form, anyone may walk up to your computer and use it. If

John B. Harrell, III has written for microcomputer magazines for three years. He holds a bachelor's degree in computer science and is a software technical expert for Navy electronic support measures systems.

you have a hard disk, this can be particularly annoying. Data with any amount of sensitive information simply cannot be maintained on the hard disk, forcing you to use those slow floppy disks for storage.

My first attempt to remedy this problem was to write a short program in C that read a password from the user and validated it. If the password was valid, the system would proceed. If it was invalid, the system would "hang up." Placed in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file or any other batch file, this effectively prevented inexperienced users from gaining access to my prized disk files.

Alas, MS-DOS is too kind. If you press the CTRL-C or CTRL-BREAK keys at the "right" time during the start-up sequence, COMMAND.COM allows you to terminate the AUTOEXEC batch file. Smart users soon find out that they can get around this type of password protection very effectively.

I had to find another way. It seems that the only time you are isolated from the actions described is before the system has finished starting itself. But how can we accomplish getting our program loaded before the system is ready? Enter the device driver!

After the system completes its diagnostic self-checks, the Boot ROM attempts to load the first sector from the hard disk or, failing this, from the floppy disk in Drive A:. The boot sector loads the BIOS code from the disk, then executes the initialization phase of the BIOS code after it has successfully loaded.

The BIOS code loads the MS-DOS operating system from the disk and initializes it. MS-DOS then loads COMMAND.COM from the disk and the command processor performs several functions. One of the first is to analyze the contents of the CONFIG.SYS file (if present) and perform the specified actions. This is done before the system is ready for execution to allow you to place additional peripheral drivers such as extended memory boards and alternative console devices (ANSI.SYS) in the system before getting control of the system for your applications.

Here's where we will install the password protection scheme. At least we will be able to control who boots up on the system using our disk. Of course, if they bring their own MS-DOS boot disk, it will not work. But, it is better than nothing.

The Mystery of Device Drivers

Never before has one facet of any system been so shrouded in secrecy. While the documentation is technically quite complete, the lack of programming examples hinders your creative ability beyond belief. PC-DOS does contain an excellent example of a device driver, but it is for a RAM disk (block device) and there is nothing to illustrate how to write a character-oriented device.

Listing 1 was written to make use of a reserved feature of the MS-DOS operating system to explore the device driver chain. The operating system maintains a linked list of all the device drivers installed in the system and, once you find the head, following the list is easy. Running Listing 1 produces a list of device driver information similar to the one in Figure 1 (all addresses *may* be different, this one is for my IBM PC XT using PC-DOS 3.0 and my configuration).

The MS-DOS Programmer's Reference Manual states that the NUL device is always the beginning of the list and you can never reassign it. In the system reserved bytes of the *file control block*, or FCB, MS-DOS conveniently places

Figure 1

Device Driver Chain for a Tandy 2000

Notes

The underlined device entries are installed using the device command in the CONFIG.SYS file. The first entry is a RAM disk driver, the second is the driver for ANSI.SYS (it replaces the functions of the CON driver for StdIn and Stdout), and the third is my password driver.

Device Driver Resident Header Chain

Starting Address	Next Hdr Addr	Attr	Strategy Entry Pnt	Interrupt Entry Pnt	Device Name
0127:0154	0B92:0000	8004	0127:15A2	0127:15A8	NUL
0B92:0000	0B2F:0000	0B00	0B92:00A9	0B92:00D4	1 Block Device Units
0B2F:0000	07ED:0000	8013	0B2F:00A2	0B2F:00AD	CON
07ED:0000	0070:015D	8000	07ED:0036	07ED:0041	PASSWD\$
0070:015D	0070:01EE	8013	0070:00AE	0070:00B9	CON
0070:01EE	0070:029D	8000	0070:00AE	0070:00BF	AUX
0070:029D	0070:0317	8B00	0070:00AE	0070:00CE	PRN
0070:0317	0070:03E3	8008	0070:00AE	0070:00E3	CLOCK\$
0070:03E3	0070:0200	0B00	0070:00AE	0070:00E9	5 Block Device Units
0070:0200	0070:02AF	8000	0070:00AE	0070:00BF	COM1
0070:02AF	0070:0AAB	8B00	0070:00AE	0070:00CE	LPT1
0070:0AAB	0070:0ABD	8B00	0070:00AE	0070:00D4	LPT2
0070:0ABD	0070:0ACF	8B00	0070:00AE	0070:00DA	LPT3
0070:0ACF	0070:FFFF	8000	0070:00AE	0070:00C5	COM2

Figure 1 continued

ATTRIBUTE WORD BIT DEFINITIONS

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
a	b	c		d							e	f	g	h	i

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| a. Block/Character Device | f. CLOCK Device |
| b. Device accepts I/O control strings | g. NUL Device |
| c. Block device is IBM format | h. STDOUT Device |
| d. Open/Close/Removable Media (DOS 3.x) | i. STDIN Device |
| e. Device uses special handling (INT 29H) | |

the segment and offset addresses for any device you can successfully open. The first section of Listing 1 documents the structure of the FCB, including these reserved areas.

Note that there is a distinction between versions of the MS-DOS operating system. If you are a Tandy 3000 user or are operating your 1000 or 1200 under PC/MS-DOS Version 3.x, then you should delete the comment braces {} around the code for MS-DOS V3.x and comment out or delete the Version 2.x dependent code. Listing 1 will not work correctly on the wrong version.

The next structure documents the format of the device driver header consisting of 18 bytes of information. The first four bytes consist of the segment/offset address pointing to the next device header. The offset address contains \$FFFF if the header is the last one in the chain — see the second column of Figure 1. This segment/offset address is also the starting address (first column) of the next device driver in the chain.

The next two-byte field contains the device driver attributes, explaining to the system how the driver is to be used. The breakdown of this field is also contained in Figure 1. The most significant characteristic is the leading bit of the attribute word denoting the two broad classes of device drivers — character and block device. We will primarily be interested in the character devices for this discussion of password protection.

After initializing the display, the "device chain" program opens the NUL device, suing the standard Version 1.x MS-DOS file open request. This returns the updated FCB for our access — remember, this now contains the start of the chain for the device drivers. The

next major section of Listing 1 uses this information to "walk" the device header chain and prints the information on the video display.

Now back to Figure 1 for a few more words on explanation. This figure was created on my IBM PC XT and several special features are worth noting. First of all, the program reports that I have a total of six block devices installed. My current configuration supports one real floppy disk, three virtual floppy disks (a la SYSTEM/36) and a rigid disk assembly.

The BIOS creates these five entries as one device header, which is determined by the configuration sense-switches on startup. I also have a RAM disk driver installed, bringing the total of the block devices to six.

The third entry in the list is a redefinition of the CON (console) device. This is for the ANSI.SYS driver. Because MS/PC-DOS scans this device list in the same order that we have printed it, you will always find the most recent definition of the device, allowing you to change system characteristics at will.

Installing Password Protection

The first step in installing password protection on your system is to key in the program from Listing 2 and run it. This creates the device driver file PASS.SYS containing the password code with the initial start-up password of password1. This initial password is very important — do not forget it. I'll show you how to change it shortly.

The next step for installation is to copy the new PASS.SYS file to the root directory of your boot disk. Hard disk users may want to create a test floppy disk to try out the password routine prior to "casting stones" at the hard disk.

You now have to add a command to your CONFIG.SYS file. What? You do not have a CONFIG.SYS file? Shame on you. Even floppy disk users can benefit from the commands available for system configuration (but that's another story). If you have already created one for installing ANSI.SYS, then all you need to do is add the following line to the file:

```
DEVICE=PASS.SYS
```

by using *EDLIN* or any other text processor. If PASS.SYS has been installed on your hard disk in a subdirectory, don't forget to specify the pathname in the "device" command above.

Now you are ready for the acid test! Reset the computer and try it out. The very first thing you should see after the copyright notice is the initial message requesting your password. Enter password1 as the initial password. Press the ENTER key and you should see the remainder of your boot sequence just as always.

What Happens Next

A program that stays resident and "eats" up memory (however small) without some additional benefit cannot be too worthwhile. You are right! There is more to PASS.SYS than meets the eye on startup. As part of its initialization process, it has used one of the interrupts that DOS provides for users (INT 67H).

This interrupt allows you to access another part of PASS.SYS from within any program and provides you with an additional security measure. Look at Figure 2 — it is a simple dialogue with DEBUG that creates a stand-alone program called PWRD.COM, which uses this interrupt.

PWRD.COM is not very fancy, but it is

Figure 2
Debug Sequence for Creating PWRD.COM

This file provides a sequence of commands and entries for DEBUG, which creates the file PWRD.COM. PWRD invokes the interrupt 67H capabilities of the PASS.SYS file and allows you to use the password routine from any batch file.

Enter the file exactly as below, typing the underlined parts of the dialogue in response to the computer. Make sure to end each of the lines by pressing the ENTER (RETURN) key. *Do not* type the comments as DEBUG will flag them in error.

```

B:\> debug pwrld.com
File not found
-al000
XXXX:0100 int 67;Invoke password routine at interrupt 67H
XXXX:0102 or ax,ax;Set flags on return result for test
XXXX:0104 jnz 108;Non-zero is an error condition
XXXX:0106 int 20;Return to operating system
XXXX:0108 mov ah,9;Function call to display string
XXXX:010A mov dx,120;Address offset of string
XXXX:010D int 21;Call MS-DOS to display string
XXXX:010F mov ah,7;Function call for Direct Console Input
XXXX:0111 int 21;Call MS-DOS to get a key with no echo
XXXX:0113 jmp 100;Repeat password scan
XXXX:0115;Press ENTER here to exit assembler
-al20;Set message area
XXXX:0120 db 7,7,7,d,a,a,a
XXXX:0127 db 'You have entered the wrong password for access.',d,a,a
XXXX:0159 db 'Press any key to try again...',7,7,'$'
XXXX:0179;Press ENTER here to exit assembler
-rcx;Set CX register with proper byte count
CX 0000
:80
-w;Write PWRD.COM to disk
Writing 0080 bytes
-q;Quit DEBUG and return to DOS
B:\>

```

effective. You can include this one in a batch file and it will not terminate until the correct password has been entered. First of all, it uses INT 67H to interrogate the user via PASS.SYS for the next password (in this case, password2). The password validation flag is returned via the AX register and the next instruction determines its value. If it is zero, the password is good and we return to DOS. If it is non-zero, the program displays an error message and waits for the user to press any key.

After pressing a key, the program loops back for another password attempt and keeps on doing this until you have entered the correct one. If you have my MENU source code, it is a relatively simple feat to add a small code block to it just prior to exiting to the DOS command level. This prevents someone from exiting to DOS unless they have been granted the proper authority.

Because simplicity was the key with this program, I used DOS Function Code 9 to display a string in the video screen. During the brief moment while the string is being displayed, you are susceptible to the CTRL-C interrupt. Rewriting this routine to use the BIOS code display characters routine will alleviate this problem.

One word of caution is appropriate

here. I discovered a large difference in the interrupt vector area between the Tandy Model 2000 and the IBM PC. I developed PASS.SYS on the Tandy 2000 and was going to be polite. I would first invoke the previous INT 67H processor to allow it to perform the desired function and would then process the password.

On the Tandy 2000, this would work fine even if no other program had used this vector. The BIOS initialization stores the address of an immediate return instruction here and you effectively get a NOP. When I first tried it on the IBM PC, it took an immediate and lengthy "lunch break," forcing me to turn it off to restore it. I really clobbered something.

I figured PASS.SYS was conflicting with one of the myriad number of resident programs I usually have installed, so I removed them. It immediately took a second lunch break — definitely time to trouble-shoot. It turns out the IBM PC does not initialize this area and leaves it set to all zeros. Oh well, the moral of this story is *do not* use PWRD.COM or any other INT 67H access if PASS.SYS is not installed.

Assigning Your Own Passwords

Figure 3 contains yet another dialogue for DEBUG that allows you to

assign your own passwords to PASS.SYS. The first password assigned (offset 02F5H) is used for initial system load and the second password assigned is used for subsequent calls to PASS.SYS using PWRD or INT 67H.

Assign your own passwords where I have indicated "first" and "second password" in the dialogue. There are two important considerations that must be followed for PASS.SYS to work correctly: make sure your assigned password does not exceed 15 characters, and make sure any remaining (unused) characters are filled out with spaces.

Passed Out

I have really found this simple enhancement a real security addition in a situation where anyone can delete your most prized four-megabyte database right before your eyes. Those people who require access and have the proper knowledge can easily be controlled using this scheme.

It certainly is not a panacea for all security problems. File encryption and file locking would do nicely to complement this feature. Until these features are built into the operating system, the only sure security is to lock up your machine or hard disk at night . . . until next month. □

Figure 3

Debug Command Sequence for Changing the Passwords

This dialogue using DEBUG shows how to alter either one or both of the passwords contained in PASS.SYS. Type the portion of the dialogue that is underlined and you will change the passwords from the current default values of password1 and password2 to those indicated below.

It is important to remember that the maximum length of the password string is 15 characters. Do not store any more than this to prevent damaging the remainder of the program. Also, if you are storing a shorter string in the place of a longer one, do not forget to add enough blank characters to the end of the modify steps to fill out the remainder of the strings.

```

B:\pcm> DEBUG PASS.SYS
-D 2F5 L F
1EC5:02F0 70 61 73 73 77 6F 72 64 31 20 20 password1
1EC5:0300 20 20 20 20
-E 2F5 'first password'
-D 304 L F
1EC5:0300 70 61 73 73 77 6F 72 64 32 20 20 20 password2
1EC5:0310 20 20 20
-E 304 'second password'
-D 2F5 L 1E
1EC5:02F0 66 69 72 73 74 20 70 61 73 73 77 first passw
1EC5:0300 6F 72 64 20 73 65 6E 6E 64 20 70 61 73 73 77 ord second passw
1EC5:0310 6F 72 64 ord
-W
Writing 0425 bytes
-Q

B:\pcm>
```

Listing 1: Turbo PASCAL Device Driver Display Program

```
Program Device_Chain;
```

```
type
```

```
(
  This data type defines the structure of the PC-DOS/MS-DOS File Control
  Block and is used by this program to access the pointer to the NUL
  device which heads the chain of device driver entries.
```

```
Most of the record is illustrated for documentation and completeness.
The actual part that is used to access the device driver chain is listed
in the documentation as "reserved". Note (in the comments below) that
the actual location of this pointer in the FCB is different under versions
2.x and 3.x of the DOS operating system.
```

```
)
```

```
FileControlBlock =
```

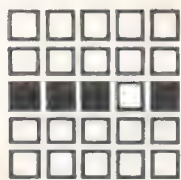
```
Record
```

```
  Drive: Byte;
  Filename: Array [1..8] of char;
  Extension: Array [1..3] of char;
  CurrentBlock: Integer;
  LRL: Integer;
  FileSizeLow: Integer;
  FileSizeHigh: Integer;
  FileDate: Integer;
  FileTime: Integer;
```

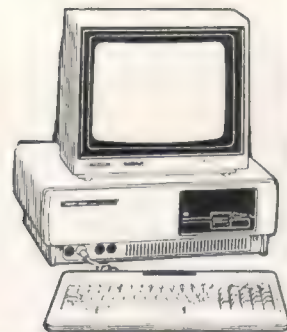
```
(
  For DOS 3.0 and later, the FCB Structure should be as follows:
  remove the alternate braces from the following code segment and
  delete the similar code segment which follows it.
```

```
)
(----- MS/PC-DOS Version 3.x -----)
```

```
(
  dummy1: Integer;
  DevOffset: Integer;
  DevSegment: Integer;
  dummy2: Byte;
  dummy3: Byte;
```

PERRY COMPUTERS



CALL

1-800-248-3823

COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	\$199.95	\$169.00
26-3134 16K Standard Color Computer 2	119.95	99.00
26-3131 Thinline Disk Drive 0 for Color Computer	299.95	240.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	39.95	36.00
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	69.95	59.50
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	29.95	25.00
26-1208 CCR-81 Recorder	59.95	50.00
30001170 VIP Integrated Library	149.95	139.00
30001110 VIP Writer	69.95	59.00
30001210 Telewriter 64 Tape	49.95	42.00
30001220 Telewriter 64 Disk	59.95	49.00
30009110 BoteK Interface		59.00

TANDY 3000

25-4001 Tandy 3000 One Disk 512K	\$2599.00	\$1900.00
25-4010 Tandy 3000 One Disk & 20 Meg HD 512K	3599.00	2600.00
25-3046 Deluxe Text Display Adapter	249.95	205.00
26-3047 Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter	499.95	395.00
25-4030 512K to 2 Meg Expansion Board	499.00	395.00
25-4033 Math Co-Processor for 3000	399.95	339.00
25-4050 1.2 Meg Disk Drive Kit for 3000	299.95	255.00
25-4060 Hard Disk Controller Board for 3000	499.00	425.00
25-4062 20 Meg Hard Disk Kit	799.00	679.00
25-4101 MS-DOS 3.1/Basic/DeskMate	99.95	85.00
26-5111 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	199.95	165.00
26-5112 CM-1 Color Monitor	599.95	510.00

TANDY 100, 200, 600

26-3901 Tandy 600 Port Comp 32K 3 1/2 DD	\$1599.00	\$1195.00
26-3904 Basic Rom for Tandy 600	129.95	110.00
26-3910 92K RAM Upgrade for Tandy 600	399.95	340.00
26-3860 Tandy 200 Port Comp 24K	799.00	650.00
26-3866 24K RAM Memory Exp Chip for 200	199.95	170.00
26-3802 Tandy 100 Port Comp 24K	499.00	425.00
26-3816 8K RAM Upgrade for Tandy 100	49.95	42.00
26-3808 Port 3 1/2 Disk Drive for T100 T200	199.95	169.00
26-3815 Portable Disk Case	24.95	21.00
26-3805 Acoustic Coupler	39.95	34.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	14.95	12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	19.95	17.00

MODEL 4D

26-1070 Model 4D 64K 2 FD w/DeskMate	\$1199.00	\$895.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	69.95	65.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	399.00	385.00
26-1134 Model 4 HD Kit for 15 Meg	79.95	67.95
26-1530 Multiplan Model 4	199.00	169.00
26-1595 Super Scripsit Model 4	199.95	169.00
26-1608 DeskMate for Model 4	195.00	175.00
26-1635 Profile 4 Model 4	249.95	200.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4	149.00	127.00
26-2231 Double Duty Utility	69.95	58.00

MODEL 6000 COMPUTERS

26-6021 Model 6000 512K 2 FD Comp	\$4499.00	\$3125.00
26-6022 Model 6000 512K 1 FD 15 Meg HD	5499.00	3795.00
26-6019 Model 6000 256K Memory Kit	199.95	185.00
26-6052 DT-100 Data Terminal	795.00	600.00
26-1245 10 Meg Disk Cartridge System	2195.00	1750.00
26-6018 6000 Interface Kit for 26-1245	119.95	102.00
25-3022 1000/1200/3000/Interface Kit for 26-1245	199.95	160.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	1595.00	1355.00
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	2995.00	2545.00
26-4173 70 Meg Hard Drive Primary	4295.00	3350.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary HD	349.00	295.00

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted (\$10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C., Visa, add 2%. AX, add 3%. All non-defective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	\$199.00	\$169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	299.00	230.00
26-1280 DMP-130 100 cps Triple Mode Printer	349.95	285.00
26-1268 CGP-220 Color Ink-Jet Printer	699.00	595.00
26-2830 PC-695 8-Color Digital Plotter	799.00	680.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	899.00	635.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43 cps Daisy Wheel	1495.00	1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Dot Matrix Printer	1495.00	1195.00
26-1279 DMP-2200 HiSpeed Matrix Printer	1695.00	1440.00
26-1269 PT-64 Printer Controller	249.95	210.00
26-1498 SW-302 Printer Switch	119.95	100.00
26-1447 Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP 510	219.95	186.95

TANDY 1200, 2000

25-3000 Tandy 1200 One FD & 10 Meg HD	\$1999.95	\$1525.00
25-3001 Tandy 1200 Two FD 256K	1499.00	1200.00
25-3010 VM-3 Green Monitor	219.95	185.00
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor	459.95	380.00
25-3043 Graphics Display Adapter	299.00	185.00
25-3044 Graphics Master	695.95	540.00
25-3061 Captain Multifunction Board	599.95	475.00
25-3020 TCS-100 Tape Cartridge System	1999.00	1555.00
25-3021 TCS-100 Interface Kit 1000/1200	149.95	120.00
25-3130 MSDOS/BASIC	89.95	76.50
26-5103 Tandy 2000 Two Disk	1599.00	1225.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 One Disk & 10 Meg HD	2499.00	1885.00

TANDY 1000

25-1000 Model 1000 128K 1 FD & DeskMate	\$999.95	\$705.00
25-1001 Model 1000 256K 1 FD 10 Meg HD	1999.00	1475.00
25-1003 300-Baud Modem Board 1000/1200	149.95	125.00
25-1005 Disk Drive Expansion 1000	199.95	170.00
25-1006 RS-232C Interface 1000/1200	99.95	85.00
25-1013 1200-Baud Modem Board 1000/1200	299.95	230.00
25-1025 10 Meg Hard Disk Drive	699.95	559.00
25-1007 Hard Disk Control Board	299.95	255.00
25-1021 CM-4 Color Monitor	299.95	225.00
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor	459.95	380.00
26-3211 VM-2 Monochrome Monitor	149.95	125.00
30051030 PJB Multifunction Board 512K		310.00

EPSON PRINTERS

20001015 Homewriter 10	\$288.00	\$215.00
20001025 LX-80 Dot Matrix Printer	299.00	225.00
20001035 FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	345.00
20001050 HI-80 4 Pin Plotter	599.00	390.00
20002010 RX-100 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	400.00
20002030 FX-286 Dot Matrix Printer	749.00	510.00
20003020 LQ-800 24 Pin Head Dot Matrix	799.00	565.00
20003030 LQ-1000 24 Pin Head Dot Matrix	995.00	695.00
10081010 DX-10 Daisy Wheel Printer	299.00	255.00
10081020 DX-20 Daisy Wheel Printer	459.00	390.00
10081030 DX-35 Daisy Wheel Printer	899.00	765.00

For Technical Questions and Information on our complete line of computer accessories and current prices:

CALL 1-517-625-4161

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

Mon., Wed. & Fri. 9-9, Tues. & Thurs. 9-6, Sat. 9-3

124 S. MAIN ST. PERRY, MICH. 48872


```

)
(----- MS/PC-DOS Version 2.x -----)
    dummy1 : Byte;
    DevOffset : Integer;
    DevSegment : Integer;
    dummy2 : Integer;
    dummy3 : Byte;
(-----)

    CurRecord : Byte;
    RelRecLo : Integer;
    RelRecHi : Integer;
End;
(=====)

DeviceHeader =
Record
    NextHeaderOffset : Integer; { Offset address of next device in chain }
    NextHeaderSegment : Integer; { Segment address of next device in chain }
    Attributes : Integer; { Device attributes }
    StrategyEntPt : Integer; { Offset w/i current segment = strategy }
    InterruptEntPt : Integer; { Offset w/i current segment = interrupt }
    DeviceName : Array [1..8] of char; { Name of the device }
End;

Registers =
Record
    AX, BX, CX, DX, BP, SI, DI, DS, ES, Flags : Integer;
End;

Str80 = String[80];

var
    DeviceControlBlock : FileControlBlock; { File Control Block for NUL Device }
    Regs : Registers; { Machine registers for MS-DOS calls }
    DevicePtr : ^DeviceHeader; { Pointer to the next device header }
    DeviceSegment : Integer; { Track the device segment and }
    DeviceOffset : Integer; { offset while manipulating chain }

(-----
HexStr: Converts the integral value passed by the parameter "number" to a
string of four hexadecimal character digits.
-----)

function HexStr (number : integer) : Str80;
const
    HexChars : Array[0..15] of char = '0123456789ABCDEF';
var
    i : Integer;
    temp : Str80;
begin { function HexStr }
    temp[0] := #4;
    for i := 1 to 4 do
    begin
        temp[5-i] := HexChars[ (number and $000F) ];
        number := number shr 4;
    end;
    HexStr := temp;
end; { function HexStr }

(-----
WritePtr: Takes the two integer paramters and prints them in segment
address format, i.e. SSSS:0000
-----)

Procedure WritePtr( PtrSeg, PtrOfs : integer );
begin
    Write( HexStr(PtrSeg), ': ', HexStr(PtrOfs), ' ');
end;

```



```

begin ( Main program Device_Chain )

  LowVideo;
  ClrScr;
  GotoXY(24,1);
  Write('Device Driver');
  GotoXY(20,2);
  Write('Resident Header Chain');
  GotoXY(1,5);

  Writeln(' Starting      Next      Strategy  Interrupt  Device');
  Writeln(' Address      Hdr Addr  Attr      Entry Pnt  Entry Pnt  Name');
  Writeln('-----      -');

  (
    Initialize the FCB to zero and set up the NUL device driver name. Then,
    attempt to open the device for input. If the open is successful, the
    proper device driver pointer addresses are automatically put in the FCB
    for our use in the rest of the program.
  )

  FillChar(DeviceControlBlock,Sizeof(DeviceControlBlock),0);
  With DeviceControlBlock do
    begin
      Filename := 'NUL';
      Extension := '';
      With Regs do
        begin
          AX := $0F00;
          DX := Ofs(DeviceControlBlock);
          DS := Seg(DeviceControlBlock);
          MSDos(Regs);
          If (AX and $00FF) <> 0
            then
              begin
                Writeln('Error in opening the NUL Device!');
                Halt;
              end;
        end;
      DevicePtr := Ptr(DevSegment,DevOffset);
      DeviceSegment := DevSegment;
      DeviceOffset := DevOffset;
    end;

  (
    Once the proper addresses have been established, move backward through the
    device driver chain, printing the pertinent data as we proceed. The end of
    the device driver chain is indicated when the "next device offset" address
    is equal to -1 ($FFFF)
  )

  While DeviceOffset <> $FFFF do
    With DevicePtr^ do
      begin
        WritePtr(DeviceSegment,DeviceOffset);
        WritePtr(NextHeaderSegment,NextHeaderOffset);
        Write(HexStr(Attributes), 8);
        WritePtr(DeviceSegment,StrategyEntPt);
        WritePtr(DeviceSegment,InterruptEntPt);

        (
          If the device is a character device (the statement below is TRUE),
          then the "device name" is a valid 8 character representation. If
          the device is a block device (i.e. a disk drive, etc.) then this
          field usually contains a number indicating how many devices are
          supported by the driver.
        )

        if (Attributes and $8000) <> 0
          then Write(DeviceName)
      end;
    DevicePtr := NextHeaderPtr;
    DeviceOffset := NextHeaderOffset;
  end;
end;

```



```

    else Write(Ord(DeviceName[1]),' Block Device Units');
    Writeln;
    DevicePtr      := Ptr(NextHeaderSegment,NextHeaderOffset);
    DeviceSegment  := NextHeaderSegment;
    DeviceOffset   := NextHeaderOffset;
end; ( With DevicePtr^ )

end. ( Device_Chain )

```

Listing 2: BASIC Program to Create PASS.SYS

```

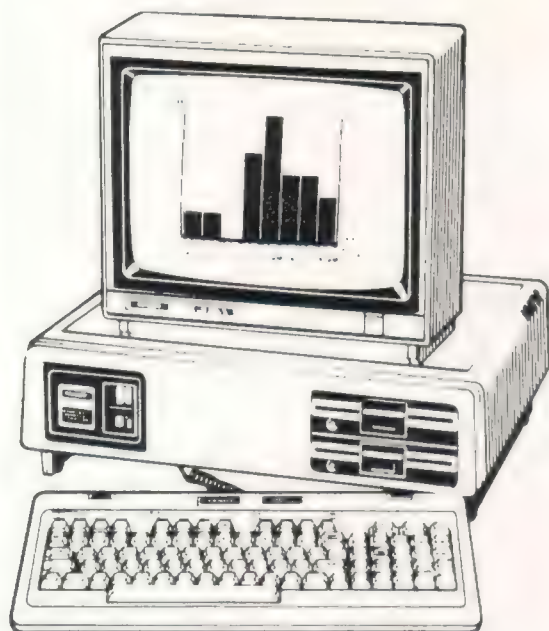
10 CLS
20 PRINT "Creating binary file: PASS.SYS"
30 CHECK.SUM = 0
40 OPEN "R",1,"PASS.SYS",1: FIELD 1, 1 AS D$
50 READ N%
60 IF N%<0 THEN GOTO 100
70 LSET D$=CHR$(N%): PUT 1: CHECK.SUM = CHECK.SUM + N%
90 GOTO 50
100 READ CHECK2
110 IF CHECK2<>CHECK.SUM GOTO 140
120 PRINT "FILE PASS.SYS CREATED SUCCESSFULLY"
130 CLOSE: END
140 PRINT "FILE CREATION ERROR"
150 CLOSE: KILL "PASS.SYS": END
200 DATA 255, 255, 255, 255, 0, 128, 54, 0, 65, 0, 80, 65, 83, 83
210 DATA 87, 68, 36, 32, 160, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0
220 DATA 129, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0, 121, 0, 121, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0
230 DATA 129, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0, 129, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 46, 137
240 DATA 30, 50, 0, 46, 140, 6, 52, 0, 203, 156, 252, 86, 80, 81
250 DATA 82, 87, 85, 30, 6, 83, 46, 197, 30, 50, 0, 139, 79, 18
260 DATA 138, 71, 2, 60, 15, 119, 17, 50, 228, 208, 192, 141, 54, 18
270 DATA 0, 3, 240, 196, 127, 14, 14, 31, 255, 36, 176, 3, 41, 79
280 DATA 18, 180, 129, 235, 14, 180, 3, 235, 10, 46, 197, 30, 50, 0
290 DATA 41, 79, 18, 180, 1, 46, 197, 30, 50, 0, 137, 71, 3, 91
300 DATA 7, 31, 93, 95, 90, 89, 88, 94, 157, 203, 0, 0, 0, 0
310 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 140, 208, 139, 236, 140, 202, 142, 210
320 DATA 188, 31, 4, 80, 51, 210, 142, 194, 250, 38, 139, 30, 156, 1
330 DATA 137, 30, 223, 1, 38, 139, 30, 158, 1, 137, 30, 225, 1, 187
340 DATA 246, 0, 38, 137, 30, 156, 1, 140, 203, 38, 137, 30, 158, 1
350 DATA 251, 14, 7, 141, 6, 31, 4, 140, 202, 46, 197, 30, 50, 0
360 DATA 137, 87, 16, 137, 71, 14, 14, 31, 198, 6, 227, 1, 0, 232
370 DATA 59, 0, 23, 139, 229, 233, 139, 255, 156, 252, 86, 80, 81, 82
380 DATA 87, 85, 30, 6, 83, 14, 31, 140, 208, 139, 236, 140, 202, 142
390 DATA 210, 188, 31, 4, 14, 7, 80, 198, 6, 227, 1, 255, 232, 18
400 DATA 0, 23, 139, 229, 91, 7, 31, 93, 95, 90, 89, 88, 94, 46
410 DATA 161, 228, 1, 157, 207, 180, 9, 186, 19, 2, 205, 33, 185, 15
420 DATA 0, 176, 32, 191, 230, 1, 252, 243, 170, 232, 31, 0, 161, 228
430 DATA 1, 11, 192, 116, 16, 160, 227, 1, 60, 0, 117, 16, 180, 9
440 DATA 186, 192, 2, 205, 33, 235, 254, 180, 9, 186, 111, 3, 205, 33
450 DATA 195, 232, 4, 0, 232, 89, 0, 195, 51, 219, 180, 7, 205, 33
460 DATA 60, 13, 116, 58, 60, 8, 116, 22, 60, 27, 116, 34, 131, 251
470 DATA 15, 125, 235, 136, 135, 230, 1, 67, 180, 2, 178, 35, 205, 33
480 DATA 235, 222, 131, 251, 0, 126, 217, 75, 198, 135, 230, 1, 32, 232
490 DATA 19, 0, 235, 206, 131, 251, 0, 126, 201, 75, 198, 135, 230, 1
500 DATA 32, 232, 3, 0, 235, 240, 195, 180, 2, 178, 8, 205, 33, 180
510 DATA 2, 178, 95, 205, 33, 180, 2, 178, 8, 205, 33, 195, 160, 227
520 DATA 1, 60, 0, 117, 5, 190, 245, 1, 235, 3, 190, 4, 2, 191
530 DATA 230, 1, 185, 15, 0, 243, 166, 184, 0, 0, 116, 1, 72, 163
540 DATA 228, 1, 195, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
550 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 112, 97, 115
560 DATA 115, 119, 111, 114, 100, 49, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 112, 97
570 DATA 115, 115, 119, 111, 114, 100, 50, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 13
580 DATA 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10
590 DATA 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 80, 65, 83
600 DATA 83, 87, 79, 82, 68, 32, 86, 50, 46, 48, 13, 10, 87, 114
610 DATA 105, 116, 116, 101, 110, 32, 98, 121, 32, 74, 111, 104, 110, 32
620 DATA 72, 97, 114, 114, 101, 108, 108, 13, 10, 10, 80, 108, 101
630 DATA 97, 115, 101, 32, 101, 110, 116, 101, 114, 32, 116, 104, 101, 32
640 DATA 99, 111, 114, 114, 101, 99, 116, 32, 112, 97, 115, 115, 119, 111
650 DATA 114, 100, 32, 97, 110, 100, 13, 10, 112, 114, 101, 115, 115, 32
660 DATA 116, 104, 101, 32, 82, 69, 84, 85, 82, 78, 32, 107, 101, 121

```


NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

TRS-80 Model 2000 by Tandy*



TRS-80* Model 100 by Radio Shack



MS-DOS Based

Computer System

256K MOD2000 W/MONO MONITOR	1319.00
256K MOD2000 W/COLOR MONITOR	1629.00
256K MOD 1200 HD 2 DR.	1499.00
128K MOD 1000 W/MONO 1 DR.	759.00
128K MOD 1000 W/COLOR 2 DR.	1099.00
256K MOD 1000 W/HARD DISK	1439.00
24K MOD 100 PORT	399.00
24K MOD 200 PORT	679.00
64K MOD 4D 2 DR	839.00
512K MOD 6000 2DR.	1849.00
512K MOD 6000 w/15MEG HD	2579.00
15 MEG HARD DISK	1119.00
35 MEG HARD DISK	2059.00
DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
DMP 2200 PRINTER	1149.00
DMP 130 PRINTER	249.00
DMP 430 PRINTER	585.00
DMP 2100P PRINTER	1019.00
CGP 220 COLOR PRINTER	449.00
DWP 510 PRINTER	999.00
TRACTOR DWP 210	99.00
TRACTOR DWP II/510	159.00
TRACTOR FEED DMP2100P	99.00
PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	29.00
DISK VIDEO INTERFACE	399.00
32K MOD 600 PORTABLE	1149.00
512K MOD 3000	1819.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY

ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255


```

670 DATA 32, 116, 111, 32, 99, 111, 110, 116, 105, 110, 117, 101, 58, 32
680 DATA 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95, 95
690 DATA 95, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8
700 DATA 8, 8, 7, 36, 13, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10
710 DATA 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10
720 DATA 10, 10, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 89, 111, 117, 32, 104, 97, 118
730 DATA 101, 32, 101, 110, 116, 101, 114, 101, 100, 32, 116, 104, 101, 32
740 DATA 119, 114, 111, 110, 103, 32, 112, 97, 115, 115, 119, 111, 114, 100
750 DATA 32, 45, 45, 13, 10, 10, 89, 111, 117, 32, 109, 117, 115, 116
760 DATA 32, 114, 101, 115, 101, 116, 32, 116, 104, 101, 32, 99, 111, 109
770 DATA 112, 117, 116, 101, 114, 32, 97, 110, 100, 32, 116, 114, 121, 32
780 DATA 97, 103, 97, 105, 110, 13, 10, 111, 114, 32, 99, 97, 108, 108
790 DATA 32, 116, 104, 101, 32, 111, 119, 110, 101, 114, 32, 116, 111, 32
800 DATA 112, 114, 111, 99, 101, 101, 100, 33, 13, 10, 10, 73, 32, 97
810 DATA 109, 32, 110, 111, 119, 32, 68, 69, 65, 68, 33, 33, 33, 13
820 DATA 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 36, 13, 10, 10
830 DATA 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10
840 DATA 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 84, 104, 97, 110, 107
850 DATA 32, 121, 111, 117, 33, 13, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10
860 DATA 10, 10, 36, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
870 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
880 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
890 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
900 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
910 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
920 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
930 DATA -1, 73765

```

Listing 3: PASS1.ASM

```

; ybk=0
; ts=8
page 60, 132

;*****
;
; This program shell was taken from the article "Building Device
; Drivers" by Stan Mitchell in the May 1985 issue of PC Tech
; Journal beginning on page 76.
;
;*****

title Device Driver Construction Program
namedriver

;*****
;

cseg segment para public 'CODE'
assumed: cseg, cs: cseg

ddriver proc far

begin:

;
;*****

;
; Initialize 8 constants for Character Device Name to '
;

in namemacro
x=0
rept 8
x=x+1
charsp %x
endm
endm

;
; Assign each letter of Character Device Name to a constant
;

```



```

mknamemacronlist
x=0
irpcm,nlist
x=x+1
charequ{x,m
endm
endm

;
;Assign constant the ASCII value of z
;

charequmacro y,z
n&y='&z'
endm

;
;Assign constant the ASCII value of 'z'
;

charspmacro y
n&y=' '
endm

;
;Convert ASCII constants to a string of DB constants
;

ddnamemacro
x=0
rept8
x=x+1
chardb%x
endm
endm

;
;Convert an ASCII character to a DB constant
;

chardbmacro y
dbn&y
endm

;
;Define a Device Header Structure
;

devhdrmacro xtoff,nxtseg,attrib,stat,intrpt
dwnxttoff
dwnxtseg
dwattrib
dwstat
dwintrpt
ddname
endm

;
;DEF = true if this function is to be implemented
;NAME = name of the function to be defined
;ENTRY = label of the function entry point or the exit point
;if the function is not defined
;

function macro def,name,entry
    &nameequdef
    if &name
    ifndef entry
    extrn entry:near
    endif
    endif
    .&nameequentry
endm

```



```

;
;Static request header
;

lngequ0;BYTE: First byte is length of the request header
unitequ1;BYTE: unit number for block device
cmdequ2;BYTE: request command code
statequ3;WORD: status
dos_qequ5;DWORD: DOS queue
dev_qequ9;DWORD: device queue

;
;INIT Header
;

unitsequ13;BYTE: number of units
brkoffequ14;DWORD: ending address for resident code
brksesequ16
bpbequ18;DWORD: pointer to the BIOS Parameter Block
paramsequ18;DWORD: pointer to the string following the
; "device=" command in CONFIG.SYS

;
;Non-destructive read -- no wait
;

precharequ13;BYTE: one look-ahead character

;
;Input, Output, IOCTL In, IOCTL Out
;

mediaequ13;BYTE: media descriptor byte
bufequ14;DWORD: pointer to buffer address
cntequ18;WORD: byte/sector count
startequ20;WORD: starting sector number

;
;Status word byte definitions ---- most significant byte
;

reqdonequ1h;Requested command complete
busyequ2h;Device busy
errorequ8h;Device error encountered

;
;Status word error codes ---- least significant byte
;

notrdyequ2h;Device is not ready
unkcmdequ3h;Unknown device command
nopaperequ9h;Printer out of paper
wrfltequah;Device write fault
rdfltequbh;Device read fault
failequch;General device failure

;*****
;
;DEVICE DEFINITION FILE
;
;*****

trueequ1
falseequ0

in_name;Initialize device name to blanks

;*****
;
;Select DOS version number:
;For DOS 2.x set DOS2_x to true
;For DOS 3.x set DOS2_x to false

```



```
DOS2_xequfalse
DOS3_9equtrue
```

```
*****
;
;Enter the device driver name here in place of the X's
;(1 to 8 characters in uppercase)
;
;mknameXXXXXXXX
```

```
mknamePASSWD$
```

```
*****
;
;Select the attributes for the device from the following table:
;
;Defined attribute bits:
```

```
chrequ8000H;Character Device
ioctlequ4000H;I/O Control Functions supported
ibmequ2000H;Block Device is IBM format
```

```
ifDOS3_0;Open, Close, and Removable Media
ocremequ8000H; is supported for DOS 3.x
endif
```

```
specialequ0010H;Special Device using INT 29H handler
```

```
clockequ0008H;Device is current CLOCK device
nulequ0004H;Device is current NUL device
stdoutequ0002H;Device is current standard output device
stdinequ0001H;Device is current standard input device
```

```
;Example: chr+special+stdout+stdin
;defines a character device using a special INT 29H handler
;to support STDIN and STDOUT and this will generate an
;attribute word of 8013H
```

```
*****
;
;Edit the line below to select the correct attributes for your device
attribequchr;Device is a character device
```

```
*****
;
;Each line in the function table contains 3 arguments:
;
;#1 is true if the function is defined, false if not
;#2 is the name of a valid function to which the true or false
; value applies
;#3 is the label which is defined as the entry point for this function.
; If the function is not to be implemented, "done", "done2", "xfer",
; or "invalid" should be used. Also note that the Function macro
; defines the entry point label as "external" if it is undefined in
; the current program.
```

```
function true,init,passinit
function false,media_check,done
function false,build_bpb,done
function false,ioctl_in,done
function false,input,done
function false,nd_input,done
function false,in_stat,done
function false,flushin,done
function false,output,xfer
function false,voutput,xfer
function false,out_stat,done
function false,flushout,done
function false,ioctl_out,done
ifDOS3_0
function false,open,done
```


It's the Holmes Engineering/PCSG "chipmunk"

PORTABLE

Disk Drive

AS FAST AS RAM

**ASK ABOUT
BUDGET MODEL
\$399.**

for the Model 100/200

**NEW LOW PRICE
\$499.**

**Includes a library of
six powerful programs**



Uses the main menu concept. You see the disk directory instantly, arranged on your M-100 screen like your main menu. Just move the widebar cursor and transfer files with a function key. You can run a file directly from the diskette with the ENTER key. Uses 3½" microfloppy diskettes that have a rigid plastic casing and a metal core. They're tough and nonflexible. You can carry several in a shirt pocket without damage. There's 358K on a diskette. Ten of these in your briefcase and you've got 3½ megabytes.

Drive weighs only three lbs. and it works directly from the 110 outlet and recharges at the same time. It recharges in six hours with thousands of pages transferred between charges. It's compact, with dimensions of 2½" x 5½" x 7.5"; and fits easily into your briefcase along with your Model 100 or 200.

Machine code programs, BASIC programs, *Lucid* files and documents all are saved and retrieved with no protocol—instantly, ready to run.

In a special association, Holmes Engineering and PCSG have worked together combining the hardware knowledge of Holmes and the software expertise of PCSG. The result is a product that can only be regarded as excellent.

You see the disk directory instantly; works just like the main menu

Here is what is really exciting. The portable disk drive has Random Access. Included as part of the operating system in the drive (ROM) is a very powerful disk BASIC.

This means that you can have BASIC programs that will access the diskette and read and write records directly on the diskette.

Just imagine yourself with this kind of capability.

Database—The portable disk drive stores your mailing list, inventory items, part #'s and descriptions or any other data that you need to recall.

358K on a diskette

Invoice (purchase order)—At the touch of a button you can print out your sequentially numbered, professionally done invoices. This is truly professional invoicing capability.

Purchase orders are just as easy.

Sort—This excellent utility allows you rapid sorting of any records you have compiled. You can write the newly sorted list back in the same file on the diskette or to a new file.

Telecom interface—If you are a user that likes to access other computers or databases (for example CompuServe) by telephone then this powerful facility alone is worth the price of the disk drive. You can automatically download and upload information onto the diskette.

Calendar—Everyone who has seen this program has said, "This is the first calendar/

diary/scheduler on any computer anywhere that I can use. It is so functional."

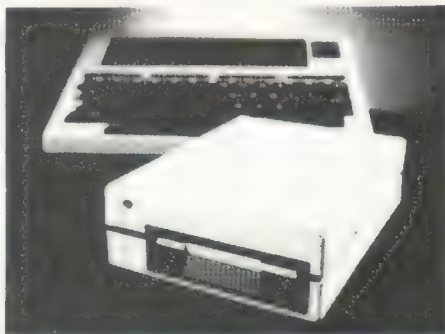
The calendar program is usable for two reasons, first it is designed correctly, and second you have the memory (358K) on the diskette to log and access a tremendous amount of notes over a long period of time.

Personal Finance Manager—This wonderful program truly lets you keep track of your finances.

All your records are kept on the diskette. Bank accounts (checking and savings) and charge accounts such as MasterCard and Visa.

We at PCSG believe we have the ultimate Model 100 system, the Portable Disk Drive plus the *Lucid* spreadsheet on snap-in ROM, *Write ROM* word processing and the new 64K RAM expansion now available from PCSG.

We want you to find out for yourself at no risk. If you aren't totally satisfied within 30 days, simply return the disk drive for a full refund. Priced at \$499.00, including the software library. MasterCard, Visa, COD.



**PORTABLE
COMPUTER
SUPPORT
GROUP**

1-214-351-0564

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #207
Dallas, Texas 75229

PCSG offers a 30-day/money-back trial!


```

function false,close,done
function false,removable,done
endif

;
;*****
devhdr-1,-1,attrib,strat_ent,int_ent

;
;Function Table Definition
;

funtbllabelbyte;CodeFunction
; *****
dw.init; 0Initialization
dw.media_check; 1Block device media check
dw.build_bpb; 2Block device build BPB
dw.ioctl_in; 3IOCTL Input
dw.input; 4Device input command
dw.nd_input; 5Non-destructive input
dw.in_stat; 6Device input status
dw.flushin; 7Flush input
dw.output; 8Output to device
dw.voutput; 9Output to device with verify
dw.out_stat; 10Output status
dw.flushout; 11Flush output
dw.ioctl_out; 12IOCTL output

ifDOS3_0
hifunceql5
dw.open; 13Open Device
dw.close; 14Close Device
dw.removable; 15Removable media check (Block Device)

else

hifunceql2

endif

publicreqhdr,done,invalid,done2,errout,xfer
;
;Define the request header pointer
;

reqhdrlabeldword
reqhrodw?;header offset value
reqhdrsdw?;header segment value

;
;Define the device Strategy Entry Point
;

strat_ent:
movcs:reqhdro,bx;Save the offset of the request header ptr
movcs:reqhdrs,es;Save the segment of the request header ptr
ret;Far return

;
;Define the device Interrupt Entry Point
;
;Note: DOS's stack allows saving the registers but if your routine
;needs more stack space than that, you should define a local stack
;

int_ent:
pushf;Save the flag status
cld;Set UP direction for string operations
pushsi;Save processor registers
pushax
pushcx

```



```

pushdx
pushdi
pushbp
pushds
pushes
pushbx

ldsbx,cs:reqhdr;DS:BX points to the request header
movcx,[bx+cnt];Get the byte count for the operation
movax,[bx+cmd];Get the device command byte
cmpal,hifunc;Test for an invalid code
jainvalid;Post error and return if out of range
xorah,ah;Double the command code for an offset
rolal,1;Roll into the jump table
leasi,funtbl;Set up pointer to function table
addsi,ax;Get correct entry
lesdi,dword ptr [bx+buf];ES:DI points to command buffer addr
pushcs
popds;Set DS register properly
jmpword ptr [si];Enter proper command routine from table

invalid:
movax,unkcmd;Set unknown command error
sub[bx+cnt],cx;Zero the byte count

errout:
movah,error+reqdon;Set error and done bits
jmpshort exit

done2:
movah,reqdon+busy;Set done and busy bits
jmpshort exit

xfer:
ldsbx,cs:reqhdr;Get pointer in DS:BX for request header
sub[bx+cnt],cx;Return number of bytes transferred

done:
movah,reqdon;Set done status bit

exit:
ldsbx,cs:reqhdr;DS:BX set to request header pointer
mov[bx+stat],ax;Set status return value

popbx;Restore processor registers
popes
popds
popbp
popdi
popdx
popcx
popax
popsi
popf
ret;Return to operating system

;
;*****
;

ddriverendp

csegends

endbegin

```

Listing 4: PASS2.ASM

```

;:bk=0
;:ts=8

```



```

page60,132
namepassword
titlePassword Validation Routine

```

```

.sall

```

```

;*****
;

```

```

;PASSWORD ==
;

```

```

;Read a password from the keyboard and return control to the
;user if the password is valid. If the password is not valid,
;"hang" the system and force a system reset.
;

```

```

;PASSWORD uses only DOS function calls less than 0CH to allow
;it to function as an "installed" device driver and prevent
;user interruption of the validation routine during boot-up
;of the system.
;

```

```

;Using these MS-DOS normal function calls, PASSWORD should
;operate on any machine using the MS-DOS operating system.
;This means that you should be able to use this routine on
;all non-compatible machines such as the WANG and ZENITH
;systems.
;
;
;

```

```

;Written by:
;

```

```

;LCDR John B. Harrell, III
;1519-A Carswell Circle
;Bolling Air Force Base
;Washington, DC 20336
;
;

```

```

;Date written:
;22 January 1986
;

```

```

;Modifications:
;7 February 1986: Added additional code to clean
;up the password handling and make this routine
;compatible with all DOS releases. PC-DOS
;version 2 did not like the special characters
;in the device driver header.
;

```

```

;9 February 1986: Added a second password routine
;which is accessible after booting the system.
;Any user program can require password valid-
;ation to continue by using this Interrupt 67H
;function call. This call will not force a
;system reset.
;

```

```

;*****
;

```

```

;Constant Definitions
;

```

```

;*****
;

```

```

;Static request header
;

```

```

Ingequ0;BYTE: first byte is length of the request header
unitequ1;BYTE: unit number for block device
cmdequ2;BYTE: request command code
statequ3;WORD: status
dos_qequ5;DWORD: DOS queue
dev_qequ9;DWORD: device queue
;

```

```

;INIT Header
;

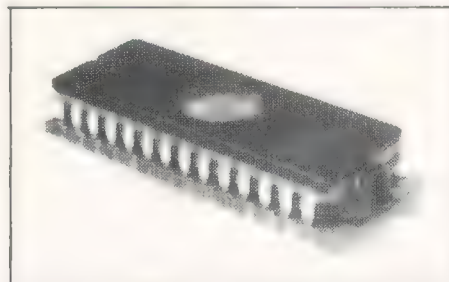
```


We would like to take this opportunity to introduce ourselves. Although **Ross Computer Services** is a new name to the pages of this magazine, we are *NOT* new to computers. We have been supplying computer dealers with many of the products they sell for several years. We have decided to end that relationship, and to sell directly to you, the end user.

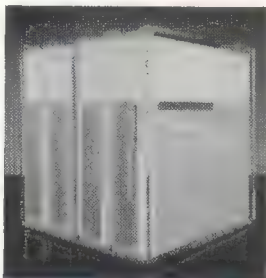
ROMDSK. 8K or 32K CUSTOM expansion rom for the TRS-80 Model 100. Custom programmed with YOUR programs.

8K\$49.95 32K\$69.95

Call or Write **ROSS COMPUTER SERVICES**
For Ordering Information



INNOVATIVE Software



The SMART Software System, from Innovative Software.

The SMART DATA MANAGER	\$495.00
The SMART WORD PROCESSOR	\$295.00
The SMART SPREADSHEET (With Graphics)	\$395.00
The SMART SPELLCHECKER	\$139.00
The SMART SYSTEM*	\$895.00

*The SMART Software System includes: The Smart Data Manager, The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics, and The Smart Word Processor, and can only be sold as a system, not as individual products. The smart Software System includes built in asynchronous communications and personal time management programs.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Turbo Tutor	\$ 34.95	Superkey	\$ 69.96
Turbo Pascal 3.0	\$ 69.95	SideKick (copy-protected) ..	\$ 54.95
Turbo Pascal with 8087	\$109.90	SideKick	
Turbo Pascal with BCD	\$109.90	(NOT copy-protected)	\$ 84.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0 with		Traveling SideKick	
both 8087 & BDC	\$124.95	(when available)	\$ 69.95*
Turbo Database Toolbox	\$ 54.95	Traveling SideKick	
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	\$ 54.95	with SideKick (NCP)	\$125.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox	\$ 69.95	Turbo Lightning	\$ 99.95
Turbo Gameworks	\$ 69.95	Reflex: The Analyst	\$ 99.95

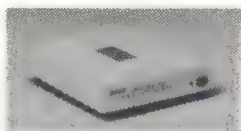
*Traveling SideKick should be available by the time you read this ad.



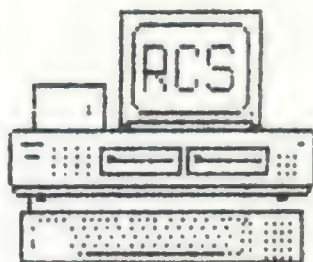
MERCURY 300/ 1200 MODEM

Mercury 300/1200 auto-answer/auto-dial, HAYES compatible MODEM. Uses the industry standard AT command set.

SPECIAL\$199.95



Ross Computer Services is a division of a company that has been in business for over 54 years. We are not likely to fold our tents, and steal into the night. We will sell only the *highest quality hardware and software*. Though our initial offering is limited, we will be constantly adding to our product line, again, adding only products of the highest quality.



ROSS COMPUTER SERVICES

(816) 363-2545

Hours: 8:30 to 5:00

After 5:00 you will reach our order line BBS

1800 W. 91st Place • Kansas City, MO 64114




```

unitsequ13;BYTE: number of units
brkoffequ14;DWORD: ending address for resident code
brksegequ16
bpbequ18;DWORD: pointer to the BIOS Parameter Block
paramsequ18;DWORD: pointer to the string following the
; "device=" command in CONFIG.SYS

;
;Non-destructive read -- no wait
;

precharequ13;BYTE: one look-ahead character

;
;Input, Output, IOCTL In, IOCTL Out
;

mediaequ13;BYTE: media descriptor byte
bufequ14;DWORD: pointer to buffer address
cntequ18;WORD: byte/sector count
startequ20;WORD: starting sector number

;
;Status word bite definitions -- most significant byte
;

reqdonequ01h;Requested command complete
busyequ02h;Device busy
errorequ08h;Device error encountered

;
;Status word error codes -- least significant byte
;

notrdyequ02h;Device is not ready
unkcmdequ03h;Unknown device command
nopaperequ09h;Printer out of paper
wrfltequ0ah;Device write fault
rdfltequ0bh;Device read fault
failequ0ch;General device failure


lfequ0;Line feed code
crequ13;Carriage return code
bsequ8;Backspace code
bellequ7;Bell tone code (beep)
ulineequ'_' ;Underline character
voidlineequ27;Character used to void the line
blankequ' ' ;Blank character
echo_charequ'#';Password echo character
eosequ'$';DOS End-of-string character
pass_lengthequ15;Maximum password character length
dosintequ21h;MS-DOS function cmd processor inrpt
vector67equ67h*4;Offset in page 0 for interrupt 67


;*****
;
;Macro Definitions
;
;*****

;charin
;Reads the next character available from the keyboard and
;returns it in the AL register. The character is not echoed
;to the display and no checking for control characters is
;performed.

charinmacro
movah,7
intdosint
endm

```



```
;dispstr
;Display the string located at the data offset passed as a
;parameter to the macro. The string is displayed until a
;terminal '$' character is located (standard MS-DOS terminal)
```

```
dispstrmacrostr
movah,9
movdx,offset str
intdosint
endm
```

```
;dispch
;Display the character passed as a parameter on the video
;display
```

```
dispchmacrochr
movah,2
movdl,chr
intdosint
endm
```

```
*****
;
;Main Code Segment
;
*****
```

```
csegsegmentpara public 'CODE'
assumeds:cseg,cs:cseg,es:cseg,ss:cseg
```

```
extrnreqhdr:dword
extrndone:near
publicpassinit
```

```
*****
;
;passinit
;Entry point for user password entry during system
;startup. If the password is not valid, the system
;will hang up and require a reset
;
*****
```

```
passinit procfar
```

```
movax,ss;Set up a temporary stack and save SS
movbp,sp;Current SP to BP. BP is not used
movdx,cs
movss,dx
movsp,offset stack;Set new stack offset in this Code segment
pushax;Save stack segment on new stack
```

```
xor dx,dx;Clear DX register
moves,dx;Point to first page segment
cli;Disable interrupts momentarily
movbx,es:[vector67];Get the offset of current intr
movword ptr [oldint67],bx;Save address
movbx,es:[vector67+2]
movword ptr [oldint67+2],bx; and segment for later use
```

```
movbx,offset passint;Set new interrupt offset
moves:[vector67],bx
movbx,cs;Set proper segment address
moves:[vector67+2],bx
sti;Re-enable interrupts
```

```
pushcs
popes;Set ES register to Code Segment
```



```

lea ax,cs:word ptr rel_addr;Terminal address for device driver
mov dx,cs;Segment of terminal byte
ldsbx,cs:reqhdr;DS:BX points to INIT request header
mov[bx+brkseg],dx;Store segment address for return
mov[bx+brkoff],ax;Store offset
pushcs
popds;Restore DS register

mov byte ptr[pwflag],0;Set up scan with boot password
call password;Read actual password from user

popss;Restore original stack segment address
mov sp,bp;Restore stack offset pointer
jmp done;Return to device driver

passinit: endp

```

```

;*****
;
;passint:
;This is the interrupt handler entry point for the newly
;defined INT 67H call (see above). First, call the old
;vector and then handle the password. A valid password
;will return 0 in the AX register, nonvalid will return
;+1 in AX. All other registers will remain unchanged.
;
;*****

```

passintprocfar

```

pushf;Save the flag status
cld;Set UP direction for string operations
pushsi;Save processor registers
pushax
pushcx
pushdx
pushdi
pushbp
pushds
pushes
pushbx

pushcs;Set up DS segment
popds

mov ax,ss;Set up a temporary stack and save SS
mov bp,sp;Current SP to BP - BP is not used
mov dx,cs
mov ss,dx
mov sp,offset stack;Set new stack offset in this Code segment
pushcs
popes;Set ES and SS registers to Code Segment
pushax;Save stack segment on new stack

mov byte ptr[pwflag],-1;Set call for user password
call password;Read actual password from user

popss;Restore original stack segment address
mov sp,bp;Restore stack offset pointer

popbx;Restore processor registers
popes
popds
popbp
popdi
popdx
popcx
popax
popsi

mov ax,cs:word ptr[retflag];Get return result

```



```

popf
iret

passintendp

;*****
;
;password
;Read password from user for initialization and subsequent
;calls for file input
;
;*****

password procnear

dispstrsignon;Display sign-on message

movex,pass_length;Clear the input string to blanks
moval,blank
movdi,offset pword;ES:DI points to target area
cld;Set string move direction = UP
rep stosb;Clear the string

callget_password;Get and validate the password from user

movax,word ptr[retflag];Get return code
crax,ax;Check return code for good password
jzpw_ok;Password validates -- release system for user

moval,byte ptr[pwflag];Test for initial or interrupt password
cmpal,0;If not equal, Interrupt 67H entry
jnepw_exit;Set return code and exit

dispstroops_msg;Let the user know he is FUBAR
pw_bad:jmpshort pw_bad;Initial entry - hang up the system in a loop

pw_ok:dispstrthanks_msg;Thank user and sign-off

pw_exit:
ret

password endp

;*****
;
;get_password
;Get the password from the user and then validate it
;
;*****

get_password proc near

callread_pw
callvalidate
ret

get_password endp
;*****
;
;read_pw
;Read the password from the user and store the characters in
;the array located at offset "pword".
;
;Read_pw allows use of the backspace key to remove one character
;at a time from the input line or use of the Escape key to void
;the entire input and return to the start of the entry.
;
;This routine will exit only after the Enter (Return) key has
;been pressed.
;
;*****

```



```

read_pwprocnear

xorbx,bx;Clear the array index

read_pwl:
charin;Get the next character from the user
cmpal,cr;Test for carriage return
jzshort read_pwx;Exit routine if found

cmpal,bs;Test for backspace key
jzshort read_bs;Delete one character
cmpal,voidline;Test for line delete
jzshort read_void;Delete entire line

cmpbx,pass_length;Check for at end of allowable entry
jgread_pwl;Yep -- loop for carriage return
movbyte ptr pword[bx],al;Store character
incbx;Bump pointer
dispchecho_char;Display echo character for user response
jmpread_pwl;Continue to read characters

read_bs:
cmpbx,0;Check for at start of line
jleshort read_pwl;Yep -- no backspace allowed
decbx
movbyte ptr pword[bx],blank;Zap this character
callerase;Update screen
jmpread_pwl;Back for more characters

read_void:
cmpbx,0;Check for at start of line
jleshort read_pwl;Yep -- no backspace allowed
decbx
movbyte ptr pword[bx],blank;Zap this character
callerase;Update screen
jmpread_void;Erase remaining characters

read_pwx:
ret

read_pwendp
;*****
;
;erase
;Erase the last echo character from the video screen by
;sending the sequence of characters: backspace, underline,
;followed by backspace.
;
;*****

eraseprocnear

dispchbs;Backspace one character
dispchuline;Send one underline character
dispchbs;Backspace one character
ret

eraseendp

;*****
;
;validate
;Validate the password entered by the user, comparing it
;byte for byte with the constant stored at offset "pconst"
;the string must be an exact match to validate, case considered
;
;If the password is valid, set "retflag" zero, otherwise
;non-zero.
;
;*****

```


validate procnear

```
mov al,byte ptr[pwflag];Test type of entry : initial or intr
cmp al,0;If not equal, then intr entry
jnz short val_intr
mov si,offset initpw;set DS:SI to proper constant password
jmp short val_0;Check password
```

```
val_intr:
mov si,offset userpw
```

```
val_0:
mov di,offset pword;ES:DI points to user input
mov cx,pass_length;Get compare length
repz cmpsb;Compare strings
mov ax,0;Initialize return flag
jz short validate_x;Compare was ok : password checks
dec ax;Set return flag
```

```
validate_x:
mov word ptr[retflag],ax;Set return code
ret
```

validate endp

;Data Definition Area

oldint67 dd?

```
pwflag db 0;Flag for which type of password
retflag dw 0;Return result word for INT 67H
```

```
pworddb pass_length dup(?);User input area
```

```
initpw db 'dos wizz';Constant password value
iplen equ $-initpw
db (pass_length-iplen) dup(blank);fill remaining length
```

```
userpw db 'jbhiif';Constant password value
uplen equ $-userpw
db (pass_length-uplen) dup(blank);fill remaining length
```

```
signon db cr,25 dup(1f)
db 'PASSWORD V2.0',cr,1f
db 'Written by John Harrell',cr,1f,1f,1f
db 'Please enter the correct password and',cr,1f
db 'press the RETURN key to continue: '
db pass_length dup(uline)
db pass_length dup(bs)
db bell,eos
```

```
oops_msg db cr,25 dup(1f),5 dup(bell)
db 'You have entered the wrong password ~!',cr,1f,1f
db 'You must reset the computer and try again',cr,1f
db 'or call the owner to proceed!',cr,1f,1f
db 'I am now DEAD!!!',cr,5 dup(1f)
db 5 dup(bell),eos
```

```
thanks_msg db cr,25 dup(1f)
db 'Thank you!'
db cr,1f dup(1f),eos
```

```
dw 64 dup(?)
stackequ $
```

rel_addr = \$;Device driver can release code after this

csegends

endpassword

PCM

This month, we introduce you to a series on beginning BASIC programming . . .

Welcome to BASIC

By Richard A. White

An important question these days is what is BASIC's place in the world of microcomputing? Over the past few years the IBM PC and its compatibles have arrived, followed by a vast outpouring of software of every description. Each machine comes with a BASIC language interpreter on its DOS disk.

It is likely that only a small percentage of these interpreters have been loaded for the purpose of doing programming. A much larger percentage have been loaded for the purpose of running some existing BASIC program. This only reflects that early microcomputer owners were as interested in the machines themselves as they were in running applications, while more recent purchasers are buying machines to run applications only.

The market shift is also exemplified by the documentation supplied with the machine. When I got my first microcomputer in 1980, its manual was mainly concerned with how to program in BASIC. The Tandy 1000 comes with *DeskMate* and its documentation, enough information on MS-DOS for the user to get *DeskMate* up and running, and virtually no information on the BASICA interpreter that is on the DOS disk. Most of the thousands of folks who purchased Tandy 1000s before Christmas 1985 are probably unaware that they have BASICA on their DOS disk, or even what BASICA is for.

The role of BASIC has obviously diminished, but it is by no means a dead language. It comes with all Tandy machines and is available for develop-

ing those special applications for which software cannot be purchased. It is much easier to use for small programs to accomplish specialized tasks that cannot be done in a spreadsheet, for example, than most any other language.

Thumb through a few PCMs and you'll see most of the programs are written in BASIC, with good reason. It is the language available to everyone. A published BASIC program is potentially usable by any PCM reader, while a program in any other language is usable by only a small percentage of the readership.

Given this situation, we feel it is useful to provide a series of columns on "Beginning BASIC Programming." Early in PCM's history, I did a similar series on Model 100 BASIC. This time we will use BASICA, which comes with the Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 and 3000. I will focus on a simple subset of the commands available and avoid detailed description of seldom-needed options.

Over the years, BASIC has been criticized by computer scientists and supporters of competing languages. Some of this criticism was justified. But BASICA for the Tandy MS-DOS machines is the result of years of refinement and is now much more powerful than any BASIC available, even five years ago, on any machine. Still, it is an interpreted language. This means BASICA must take each command it comes to in the program and look up a machine language routine to perform that command; this takes time. Borland's Turbo PASCAL, which has sold over 400,000 copies, is BASICA's major competitor. Its final product is machine language, where the machine language routines to perform each command are included directly in the program to be executed. This is called a *compiled program* and, since the computer is not continually looking things up, it is lightning fast.

However, many computer tasks do not need that speed. A data entry program is human paced, for example. And, the way the program is written can have a drastic effect on its speed. I am reminded of a friend who came to me with a program to analyze survey data. It was very slow under BASIC and he wanted a machine language version to speed things up. As I considered how to do this, it occurred to me that I could use arrays in BASIC to model how a machine language program might work. It turned out that the rewritten BASIC program was more than 10 times faster than the first version, and I never had to write a machine language version.

This paid off later. The original program was on a non-MS-DOS machine. We came to an application that was to run on an IBM PC. With minor editing, we were able to bring the BASIC programs over to the PC. If there had been a machine language module it would have needed total rewriting.

The single most valid criticism of BASIC is that it imposes no structure or discipline on the programmer. A program can be written almost any way you want. The simple can be made complex if you do not do some planning first and impose some self-discipline. PASCAL was written partly in reaction to BASIC's total lack of inherent structure. PASCAL demands specific structuring for the program to work. All variables must be defined at the beginning of the source code or at the beginning of the procedure or function where they are used. All procedures and functions that the main procedure uses must be in front of the main procedure in the source code, or there must be instructions on how PASCAL finds the procedure. How the procedure itself must be constructed is also defined.

BASIC requires none of this. On the other hand, the more structure the

Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. He has authored numerous programs and articles. His work has also appeared in PCM's sister publication, THE RAINBOW.

programmer can bring to a BASIC program, the better. One way to do this is to develop standard subroutines and put them in standard locations in each program. For example, there are many times when it is handy to get a single character from the keyboard, which may be the starting letter of a menu choice. The program then branches according to what the letter is. The computer may be in lowercase or uppercase. It simplifies the code if it needs to look for only a lowercase or uppercase character, but not both.

The subroutine listed here loops until it gets a character. It checks if the character is lowercase, `ASC(I$)>96`. If so, 32 is subtracted from the ASCII value of the character and the resulting number is converted back to character form with `I$=CHR$(ASC(I$)-32)`. The program returns to the line that called the subrouting. If the character is not lowercase, no conversion is made and the return is made immediately.

```
1 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 1
ELSE:IF ASC(I$)>96 THEN
I$=CHR$(ASC(I$)-32):RETURN
ELSE RETURN
```

In this bit of program, or code, the computer gets a user input from the keyboard, tests it, and causes a conversion to be made if the test proves true. True or false, control is returned to the line called the subroutine. Not bad for one line of code. It even makes sense when divided into little pieces. Perhaps the secret to programming is to "divide and conquer."

Perhaps? Nay, it's a certainty. If you think of the programs as functional little pieces, you will do a lot better. PASCAL was also written for use in teaching programmers to structure their programs. In fact, you cannot write in PASCAL without adhering to strict structural rules. In BASIC you have a choice of writing free-spirited spaghetti-like programs or relatively structured ones. Reading a "spaghetti" program is like trying to read an upside-down road map in the light of a new moon at midnight. New programmers seldom know where they are going with a program and halfway through may get bogged down figuring where they've already been as well. Such is part of the learning process, so don't lose heart.

Program structure means program organization. Most languages require that variables, files, data structures and other attributes be declared at the beginning. Generous use of remarks is

encouraged and specific indentation formats are strongly suggested. Structuring also deals with what should be in subroutines, what should be in the main procedure and how the procedures flow. Much of this is optional in BASIC; some is just good practice in any language.

Clarity should be as important a goal in BASIC as it is in other languages. There are a number of ways to write clear programs. I use the following procedures and find them valuable.

1) Define specific program functions and put the code for each function in its own module with introductory REMs. Assign a specific set of lines to a module. Blocks of 100 lines are convenient and will meet most needs. You will always know a module begins at an even hundred and can go right to the one you want.

2) Minimize looping back. The procedure should flow from start to end and loop only to repeat the routine or a portion of it.

3) Use IF ... THEN ... ELSE to minimize jumping forward. Many times all the code for the choices can be contained after THEN and ELSE on one line so the procedure can continue on the next line. The INKEY\$ example clearly demonstrates this. Some BASICs don't have ELSE. Apple doesn't and Apple owners pay extra for its lack. To illustrate, which is clearer to you?

```
10 IF X=0 THEN PRINT "FALSE":X
=1 ELSE PRINT "TRUE"
20 END
```

or

```
10 IF X=0 THEN 30
20 PRINT "TRUE":GOTO40
30 PRINT "FALSE":X=1
40 END
```

4) Put all subroutines in one of two places. Frequently called subroutines, which include those that affect program speed, should be at the front of the program. I reserve lines 1 to 99 for these. These should not be more than three or four lines long. Line-number spacing of two is good. Putting these here serves two functions. First, the computer finds them quickly when speed counts. You also save bytes since the number in the GOSUB is only one or two bytes long.

Infrequently called routines, particularly program initialization code, should be at the end of the program. Each time a subroutine is called or the computer is sent to a specific line, it starts at the beginning of the program

and searches until it finds that line. The fewer lines it passes to find the needed line, the faster the search will be. It follows that speed is compromised if the computer is continually searching over code it has used and will not use again. Clarity comes from having only two places to look for subroutines.

The one exception I make is to place a major subroutine at the end of the module that calls it when only that module uses it.

5) The same reasoning just explained also applies to the ordering of main program modules, provided they are called separately. Those used most frequently are put in front of the occasionally used ones. In a file program, the input module is used far more than the save-to-disk module and should come to the front. Modules that are used in order should be placed in order in the program.

6) Menus should be placed where they are used in the program. A menu's text provides valuable information on the branching of the program that follows. If menu choices are numbered from one up in sequence, the the ON I GOTO xxx,yyy,zzz or ON I GOSUB xxx,yyy,zzz commands can be used. It is easy to read a listing, see which number corresponds to the code block you want, drop down to the ON I ... statement and count across to find the target line number.

Though I have discussed program structuring for purposes of easy trouble-shooting and modification, the structure proposed has program speed firmly in mind as well. Memory use is another consideration. Clarity, memory and speed are like three corners of a triangle — you cannot be at all three points at once. However, choices can be made that shorten the sides of the triangle to get you closer to where you want to be. It takes careful thought and planning at the start so you don't end up redoing too much.

The advent of cheap memory has distorted the triangle in recent years. There is no longer such a premium placed on memory conservation. Unfortunately, the relaxation of this discipline has led to sloppy programming and large programs that are slow and sometimes buggy. Small is still good.

Don't be upset when you don't get what you want the first or second time. Remember, all good commercial programs have version numbers and Version 1.0 is the first one offered for sale, not the first one of the development process.

PCM

Sneak this program into your friends' Model 100s and see their reaction when their computer apparently loses its memory

April Fool!

By Art Chatham

An imp is defined as a "mischievous child or a young demon." This BASIC program is an imp. It is small (occupying only 336 bytes when the unnecessary spaces are removed) but it can render a near heart-stopping fear. When loaded in a portable computer, *April* invisibly waits for the proper time to strike, then all RAM appears to be erased! A few seconds after the victim desperately presses any key, he is reminded of the date and all is restored.

You will need no more than five minutes to place and trigger this April Fool's prank. Load and store APRIL.BA from a cassette, then load and run *Bury*. Kill BURY.BA, remove the cassette and wait for the reaction on the first day of April.

April becomes the IPL, the program that is invoked on a warm startup. It immediately calls the menu routine, until the date becomes April 1. Then, the pseudo menu is displayed, which indicates all user files and programs are gone! This display remains constant

(except for the normal clock) until some seconds after a key is pressed. The screen is then blacked out for another time delay before printing APRIL FOOL. Finally, the real menu is called and the victim starts breathing again.

The *April* program is basically a series of appropriate PRINT@ statements with a few commands that might not be readily understood. In Line 2, POKE 63056,128 disables the BREAK command (later in Line 8, POKE 63056,0 re-enables). CALL 16959 locks the screen from scrolling when printing to the bottom line. CALL 17001 causes the following print characters to be reverse printed (white on black) and CALL 17006 returns to normal print. In Line 5, 29638 Bytes free is correct for a 32K portable computer. For a 24K, change to 21446 Bytes free; a 16K, 13254 and 8K, 5062. CALL 23920 causes the expected clock-calendar to print and update until a key is pressed.

If your intended victim already uses an IPL program, change Line 1 from THEN MENU to THEN RUN "ipl.BA", where ipl is the existing IPL program name. If you're not sure, the computer stores the IPL program name at addresses 64175 to 64183, — PEEK at them.

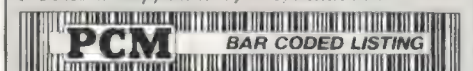
BURY gets a little more interesting. Lines 1 to 3 search the user part of the

directory for *April*. If *April* isn't found (load and save it first), you're alerted that all is not well. When *April* is located, Line 5 sets Bit 3 in the directory flag to make the filename invisible to menu. Line 6 establishes *April* as the IPL program and announces that *Bury*'s skulduggery is completed. □



Listing 1:

```
1 IFDATE$<>"04/01/85"THENMENU
2 POKE63056,128:CLS:BEEP:CALL16959:PRINT
  @27,"(C) Microsoft"
3 CALL17001:PRINT@40," BASIC      ":CALL17
  006:PRINT@51,"TEXT      TELCOM  ADDR55
  SCHEDL"
4 FORX=91TO271STEP10:PRINT@X,"#":NEXT
5 PRINT@280,"Select: _":PRINT@302,"29638
  Bytes free"
6 CALL23920:GOSUB9
7 LINE(0,0)-(239,63),1,BF:GOSUB9
8 PRINT@135," APRIL FOOL ":BEEP:GOSUB9:P
  OKE63056,0:MENU
9 FORX=1TO200:X=X^3/X^2:NEXT:RETURN
```



Listing 2:

```
1 FOR X=63930TO64139STEP11
2 A$="":FOR Y=3TO7:A$=A$+CHR$(PEEK(X+Y))
  :NEXT
3 IF A$="APRIL"THEN W=X:GOTO5
4 NEXT:PRINT "ERROR-Cannot Find APRIL in
  Directory":END
5 N$=PEEK(W)OR8:POKEW,N$
6 IPL"APRIL.BA":PRINT"FINISHED--":PRINT"
  now KILL BURY.BA"
```

PCM

Art Chatham is an electronics engineer for the Naval Ship Weapons Systems Engineering Station in Port Hueneme, California. His hobbies include camping, leather carving and woodworking.

LeScript — A Hard-to-Beat Word Processor

Software 1000/1200/3000

Word processing is one of the most important applications for microcomputers, and because of the dozens of good programs available, choosing one can be a bewildering business. Too often, the decision comes down to making a choice between two equally-attractive programs, each with specific functions you'd like to have, but neither having all the characteristics you need. Before you make a final choice, consider *LeScript*.

LeScript is a full-function word processing system that operates on the Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 and 3000, as well as the IBM PC and IBM XT. It requires a minimum of 128K internal memory, at least one disk drive and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. In order to get a good understanding of the program, let's look at some of its functions and features.

The Screen Display

LeScript's screen display is different from many word processors. When the program is loaded, an initial screen is displayed that allows you to choose one of four different types of monitors: high resolution monochrome, low resolution monochrome, color RGB, or Tandy 2000 color or monochrome. Once an option is selected, the program displays the editing or main text screen.

Four status lines are displayed at the top of this screen. The first is the name field. Here is where the name of the document is entered or displayed if an

old document is loaded from a disk.

On the second line are several fields that display pertinent information about the document. The width field shows the character width of the screen. Eighty is the default, but the width can be easily changed. Next is the words field, which displays the total number of words in the document, and is dynamically updated as text is being typed in. The line field follows. Here, the number of lines in the document is dynamically maintained. The last is the free memory field. The remaining free internal memory allowed for the current document is shown in this field, and is automatically updated. For example, if you have a 256K machine, the initial free memory space is 169,984 characters. This value is decremented as text is entered.

The third status line contains the search and replace fields. These are two separate areas with which you can either search for a string of characters within the document or search for one string and replace it with another. Both fields allow strings up to 28 characters in length.

The fourth and last status line is the column grid. Much like a typewriter, this grid marks off the number of columns across the screen. Every tenth column position is numbered: 10, 20, 30, 40, etc. A triangular marker moves across the grid simultaneously with the advancing cursor within the text itself, thus showing you the exact position of the text cursor at all times.

The four status lines are always displayed at the top of the screen, and

are unaffected by scrolling or movement within a document during editing.

All word processors utilize word-wrapping and so does *LeScript*. But, in addition, the program uses reverse word-wrap. In the reverse process, the program determines, after each space is entered, if the words from the beginning of the current line to the space can fit on the previous line, and if so, it will move them to the previous line and rejustify the text. This process is automatic and is an interesting extension to the common word-wrap function.

The program also formats the screen text in four different ways: left, right, both and centered. Left margin justification is the most common format, while right, though not often used, is also available. When both the left and right margins are justified, spaces are automatically added between words so the text is flush to both the left and right margins. The centering function adds the appropriate number of spaces to the left and right margins so the text lies in the middle of the screen. These functions are evoked with the embedded control codes: JL, JR, JB and JC.

Because the text screen uses only four

lines, the remaining screen space of 21 lines is a large and convenient window for entering or reading your written material.

The Editing Functions

Many of the 74 available editing commands perform the typical operations expected of any good word processor: insertion, deletion, block moves, copying text, disk file operations, cursor movement and similar commands. But more interesting are the special commands of *LeScript*.

Having more than just a handful of documents filed on a disk can be somewhat difficult to manage, especially if you must remember the name of each file every time you wish to load it. For some word processors, it's necessary to exit the program in order to view the directory. Not so for *LeScript*. You can view the files of any directory while still in the editing mode. While the directory is displayed, you may load or erase any file, and then return to the document you were working on. The directory command is executed by pressing CTRL-D. Pressing the CTRL-Z will terminate any operation in progress.

In fact, the majority of the program's commands are two-key combinations, with the control key usually being the first. For example, CTRL-I is the command for inserting text and actually functions as a toggle switch, alternating between turning the insertion function on and then off. Deletion works in a similar fashion. The simplicity of the commands is a real advantage—you don't have to wade through multiple menu levels to perform an operation, as with some word processors.

Another powerful, yet easy, feature of the program is its capability to intermix text formats. For example, you can left-justify a paragraph, right-justify the next, center the third and have the last justified to both margins, all on the same page if you wish. Column widths can easily be varied and intermixed as well. The codes for these formats, as well as other functions, are embedded in control lines which must appear before the text they affect. Headers, footers and pagination are also easy to add, change or delete from any document.

Like many word processors, *LeScript* can super- and subscript, but in a rather

Interface your computer to the outside world *Learn how with the buffered* **BG-Board Interface System**

It brings the necessary buses out to a breadboard on which you can construct circuits needed to acquire and send signals to monitor and control other devices. Accompanying texts and hands-on experiments guide you in learning and applying the fundamentals of interfacing. Excellent for schools and individuals. The BG-Board can be used interchangeably with many popular computers: Tandy 1000, 2000, TRS-80 I, III, 4; Apple II/+e; Commodore 64; VIC-20; and most MS-DOS machines requiring only the proper inexpensive Interface Card and cable. Prices start at \$295 for the system.

Write or call for our catalog of books, interface boards for other computers, and scientific software.
703-651-3153



Group Technology, Ltd.
P.O. BOX 87 • CHECK, VIRGINIA 24072

Trademarks: Tandy 1000, Tandy 2000, TRS-80; Tandy Corp. Apple II/+e; Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64, VIC-20; Commodore Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS; Microsoft, Inc.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 245-6228

***** UPGRADES ***** FOR MODEL 1200 and IBM PC

MULTIFUNCTION	OUR 'NEIGHBORHOOD	COMPUTER
CARD (Ser. Par.	PRICE	STORE'
Real Time Clock	\$149.	\$759.00
Game Port 0-384K)		
each 64K installed	\$10.	\$95.00

Color Graphics Card		\$350.00
(with Composite	\$110.	
& Light Pen Ports)		NO EQUIVALENT

FOR MODEL 1000

SECOND DRIVE		\$124.	\$299.00
(Exact Match)			
10 MEG		\$575.	\$1,000.00
HARD DRIVE &			
CONTROLLER			
1/2 Height			
Low Power			

1 YR. WARRANTY
ON ALL ITEMS!!!

Call for
LATEST
PRICES!!!
(800)
245-6228



M.C. & VISA Accepted
OWL-Services
P.O. Box 116-D
Mertztown, PA.
19539
PA Res Include 6% Tax
(215) 682-6855

unique manner. When a character is to be superscripted, CTRL-1 is pressed while the cursor is directly over the desired character. The superscript character then alternately blinks between itself and an up arrow to show it is a superscript. The same operation is performed for subscripts, except that CTRL-2 is used. The continuous blinking is a fascinating technique.

A similar display technique is used for italics. When the CTRL-5 is pressed for italicized characters, the characters blink between themselves and slash symbols (/). When bold characters are indicated, using CTRL-3, the characters are displayed in high intensity on monochrome monitors and in a contrasting color on RGB monitors.

For word processing, screen displays in color are often needless features, because most printers print in black. *LeScript*, however, uses color as a means of displaying special printing functions as described above, not just for cosmetic purposes. This is one way in which the program transcends most of its competitors.

Another useful feature is the help command — CTRL-?. When called, the text screen is replaced with the help screen — a list describing the editing functions and their codes. So, if you are in the middle of a document and want to perform an operation and have forgotten the command, the help screen is always a few seconds away; it's not necessary to look up the operation in the manual or on the quick reference card.

A variety of extended character sets is available with the program. Using the ALT key, in combination with other keys, you can generate European, mathematical and other special characters. These characters will be displayed directly on the monitor, but your printer, of course, must be able to print them.

The most powerful function of the program is its ability to work with other types of files. *LeScript* can edit BASIC files as well as *VisiCalc* data files saved in ASCII format. Almost every *LeScript* function for normal document files is available for use with these special files. If you're a programmer, this capability is indispensable.

For those of you curious about spelling checkers, the program has the capability of being integrated directly with *Electric Webster*. By simultaneously pressing the SHIFT, CONTROL and up-arrow keys, the program will automatically invoke the spelling checker

and begin checking the document currently in memory. Naturally, you must have the *Electric Webster* program on the disk to use this feature.

To round out the editing functions, a few of the many other special features are automatic and semiautomatic hyphenation, an alternate text screen for editing two different text files at the same time, previewing a document in near final form before printing without control characters being displayed and the availability of a printing queue for up to twenty different files.

Printer Commands

Since word processing is nearly worthless without a printer, it is important for any word processing program to accommodate a variety of printers. In this arena, *LeScript* is difficult to beat, for it has 71 different printer drivers. Each driver is invoked by simply inserting its code in a control line of the

**“Word processing is
one of the most
important
applications for
microcomputers . . .”**

document. The code is a K followed by the number of that particular driver. The manual lists the various printers and their driver numbers. The list of supported printers is impressive and includes almost every popular dot matrix and daisy wheel printer currently on the market.

The program assumes, by default, that a printer is connected to the parallel port of the computer, but if you have a serial printer, the program can be easily reconfigured to output the document to the serial port and also allows you to select nine different Baud rates, from 110 to 9,600 for MS-DOS computers.

In addition to the usual printer control functions such as line spacing, indentation, individual sheet pausing, emphasized print, text and sheet length, there are special functions that make *LeScript* a highly versatile word processor. Character pitch options (ranging from 5.0 to 17 characters-per-inch), character density options for proportional spacing and codes for printing

selected portions of a document are all additional options. But perhaps the most useful feature is the printing of form letters.

Form letters are usually any text of which several copies must be printed and where a few phrases or words must be changed for each copy. Normally, form letters will have the same general text, but the addresses will be different. A typical application would be the sending of announcements or advertisements using a mailing list. For *LeScript*, the form letters feature works in conjunction with two separate files. The first is a text file that contains the general text itself and the second is a data file from which the variable (changeable) words or characters will be taken and inserted in the general text. The data file must be created in a specified format so that the records are properly identified. In the text file, the insert positions of the data file records must also be properly identified and aligned. Although this seems complicated, it isn't. The two demonstration files on the *LeScript* program diskette, along with the manual instructions, make the process painless. Once the two files are created, you can use the preview function to correct any errors before the letters are printed. The speed of the whole operation, once it is running, is dazzling.

Macros

The last major feature of the program is the macro key capability. A macro is a list of predefined character strings that can be called and inserted in a document with a single keystroke. Say, for example, you have a series of phrases or names which you frequently use in your documents. Instead of typing them in each time they are needed, you can store those phrases or names in a macro and assign them to a specific key. Then when you want to insert that information, press the key and the characters will automatically appear, exactly as you had defined them. Obviously, this is an efficient technique for use in a variety of documents.

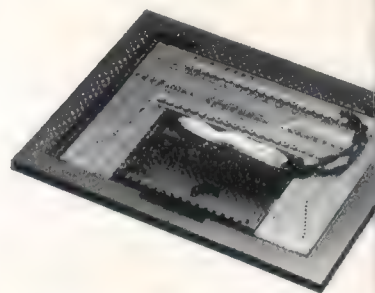
With the Tandy-style keyboard, having 12 function keys (F1 through F12), the program will allow you to define up to 60 different macro keys, with no upper limit as to the character length stored in each macro. The total of 60 is obtained by combining the function keys with SHIFT and ALT. With the IBM-style keyboard, having 10 function keys (F1 through F10), the program

Give your Model 100

128K

RAM

Installs as easily
as plugging
in a socket



Software included, transfers from bank to bank. Works like main menu! Includes powerful RAM Basic that lets programs store and access data from any other bank.

PCSG says: Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days

As amazing as it seems you can upgrade your Model 100 to 128K of RAM in just 60 seconds.

It comes to you right out of the box looking just like the picture. You just open the little compartment on the back of your Model 100 with a quarter and it just pushes right into place. You can then put the cover back in its place.

You then have 4 banks of RAM of 32K each. The additional three banks also work just like your Main Menu.

You push a function key and you are in the second bank. Push again and you are in third, again, then fourth. Press it once again for your original bank.

It has its own built-in NiCad battery that recharges right from the Model 100 and its guaranteed for a full year.

What is really great is that you can copy a file from one bank to another with just a function key.

Each bank is like having another Model 100, and all the built-in programs as well as any snap-in ROM programs appear in all four banks and work the same way. Your widebar cursor moves from file to file and you access any file or run any program just by pressing ENTER.

What lets you copy any file from one bank to another is a snap-in ROM from PCSG called RAM+, that comes at no extra charge. It just pushes right into the little socket in that same compartment with the 96K expansion unit.

Not only does this firmware let you copy a file from bank to bank, but you can make a copy of any file within the same bank instantly with a function key. Great for Lucid spreadsheets!

Copy a file from bank to bank with a function key

You can also rename a file, or kill any file with just a function key. Plus you can do a whole lot of other useful things like setting the date, day and time with function key ease. You even have a function key that lets you use non-Radio Shack printers without having to make those tricky dipswitch settings.

RAM+ lets you cold start any one of your banks without affecting the other three. That means that anytime you want you can clean out a bank's entire memory, but leave intact all the files in the other banks.

What is also fantastic is that you don't have to have the ROM in place to use the additional RAM. Whenever you take out the snap-in ROM it leaves behind a tiny machine code program that lets you switch from bank to bank just by pressing ENTER.

This lets you use your ROM socket to snap-in other ROMs like LUCID spreadsheet, WRITE ROM text processor, or DISK+ ROM file transfer program, and use them in any or all four banks. All of these, by the way, are available from PCSG.

When you are ready to copy a file from one bank to another or use any of the other fantastic functions we talked about you can just snap the RAM+ ROM back into place.

Everybody that has this 128K system in their Model 100 is so excited, because it gives them four times the capacity and all banks work just like the Main Menu.

And what has made a lot of people happy is that the system bus, located in the same compartment, is left free for you to plug in a DVI or the Holmes Engineering PCSG portable disk drive.

The ability to copy a file from bank to bank instantly with a function key, plus all of the other features make this RAM extension truly an engineering masterpiece.

Some people hesitate when they think of installing something, and then others are skeptical that any additional hardware could be as good as the Model 100 itself. That's why we sell these 96K expansions on a 30 day trial. Simply return it within 30 days for a full refund if you are not satisfied. Priced at \$425. MC VISA COD.

1-214-351-0564

PORTABLE COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. No. 207, Dallas, Tx. 75229

VISA / MASTER CARD / AM. EXP. / C.O.D.

allows a total of 50 macro keys. In either case, the storage space is quite sufficient for most word processing applications.

Another significant point is that you can also program *LeScript* editing functions into the macro keys. Therefore, you can perform one or a series of commands with a single keystroke. Furthermore, you can intermix editing functions and text. It's obvious that the programmable macro key feature is a powerful and captivating aspect of the program.

Without question, *LeScript* is an excellent word processor that performs its myriad of functions flawlessly. It is also a system which is easy to learn and use. The manual is succinct. The tutorial file provided on the program diskette is brief, to the point, and clearly demonstrates many of the editing functions.

One would be hard-pressed to find a superior system. So if you are in the market for a word processor, you should consider *LeScript*.

(Anitek Software Products, P.O. Box 361136, Melbourne, FL 32936, \$199.95)

— Ralph Rideout

C-Num & C-Sort: Filling the Holes of Model 100 BASIC

When I first opened the manual to my newly acquired Model 100, I remember how impressed I was with the completeness of the portable's BASIC. Imagine having access to such high-level commands as CSRLIN and INPUT\$ on such a tiny machine! I didn't even have these in the TRS-80 Model III BASIC with which I was weaned.

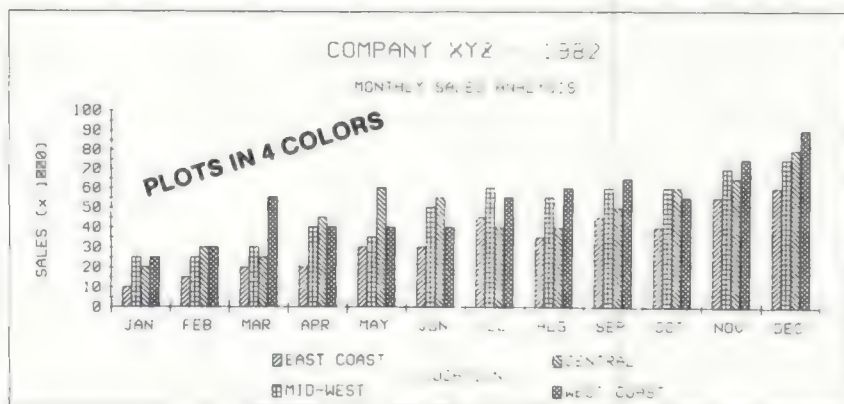
Unfortunately, my admiration turned to annoyance the first time I needed to renumber a BASIC program. It seems that Tandy forgot one of the most-used and necessary utilities a BASIC programmer can have — renumbering. I had taken for granted that renumbering was simply a part of the system as it is in most other variations of Microsoft BASIC.

Queue Software Systems has come to the rescue with *C-Num*, a machine language renumbering utility from their TRS-80 Model 100 Portable Computer Utilities Library.

C-Num works just like the standard BASIC renumbering utility, allowing you to start at any point in a program and assign new line numbers in the desired increments. During the renumbering process, all GOTO and GOSUB references are also changed to reflect the new line numbering. *C-Num* also performs error checking and informs you if there are references to non-existent lines in your program or if the new numbering creates line numbers less than zero or greater than 65,529. Other error checks look for increments less than one, line length greater than 255 bytes (in ASCII format) or insufficient memory to accommodate the new numbering.

Getting *C-Num* up and running is a simple process of loading a self-executing loading/relocating program from the *C-Num* cassette. This BASIC program automatically clears memory for *C-Num* and asks whether you want to load to the normal location at the top of memory. If not, you are prompted for

Plot Against Your Competition! with QuickPlot®



We're the people who gave the CGP-115 Color Plotter business status. With QuickPlot, your Model 100, or Tandy 200, produces high quality line-, bar- and pie-charts in vivid color. Simple data entry and flexible chart formatting makes QuickPlot and the CGP-115 Color Plotter the logical choice for the professional who wants to *plot* his profits—not *spend* them.



Complete QuickPlot Package Includes: Bar Chart, Pie Chart and Line Graph. Data and chart formats save to disk or tape for future plotting.

STILL ONLY

\$49.00

We pay shipping on pre-paid orders

Model 100, Tandy 200 and CGP-115 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

Now you have a friend in the software business.

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS COMPANY

Computer Solutions Co.
P.O. Box 24383
Louisville, KY 40224-0383
(502) 228-1440

Call or write to place your order or send for free information.

a new start address. If you don't know a start address from a street address, you just answer the first prompt with a "Y" and the program is loaded to the default location.

The loader then converts an ASCII file on the tape to machine language and saves the resulting program, C-NUM.CO, to RAM. After that, executing the program is a simple matter of placing the cursor over C-NUM.CO and pressing ENTER. A copyright notice will briefly fill the screen and then you are asked for the name of the program to be renumbered. The target file has to be a BASIC file and the names of all BASIC files in RAM are displayed. You then type in the filename, the first line to be renumbered and the increment. Renumbering a lengthy program can take a minute or so, but small programs take only a second or two. If any errors are detected, the computer beeps and the line number and error are displayed on the screen. If there are no fatal errors, you are taken back to the main menu. Listing your program, you find that it has been totally renumbered.

For those of us who have painfully gone through and manually renumbered programs on our portables, C-Num is a blessing. The only addition I would like to see is the ability to renumber middle sections of a program. As it is, everything after the first line number you indicate is renumbered.

Another function I had gotten used to on my trusty old Model III was the built-in CMD"Q" sort of TRSDOS 1.3. Since the Model 100 lacked one, I have had to use BASIC routines such as the one on Page 202 of the owner's manual. The problem is, BASIC routines require a lot of RAM, something very precious to most Model 100 owners.

C-Sort is the answer provided by Queue Software Systems. It is a machine language variation of the Shell-Metzner algorithm familiar to most BASIC programmers. Rather than sorting an entire file and writing the new one to RAM, C-Sort sorts three-byte pointers assigned to each record in the data file. The sorted results can be written to a RAM file, displayed on the screen, dumped to a printer or saved on tape. This method saves considerable memory and allows files to be sorted which would be too large using a standard BASIC routine.

This program is ideal for use with the Model 100's built-in appointment and address book programs and appears to have been designed specifically with

them in mind. C-Sort assumes that all elements in a record will be on a single line with no carriage returns. You can specify where on the line you want to begin and end the sort, which is almost instantaneous. Unfortunately, it doesn't work too well with other data formats. I tried everything I could think of to use it with a program I had written. My program wrote each field in a record to a separate line so that the data file could easily be uploaded to a Tandy 1000 and appended to a similar program's random access data file of the same format. It just wouldn't work. I suppose it was a bit much to expect, but it shows that C-Sort is not as flexible as it could be.

Getting this one from tape to RAM is a little more difficult, but still fairly simple. You first load C-SORT to BASIC from cassette and then save it to RAM. Then you type CLEAR 0,62537 and CLOADM"SORT" to set the start address and load the machine code from cassette to RAM. Next you type SAVE"SORT",62537,62908 to save SORT to a RAM file along with the starting and ending addresses. At this

point, you can run the program by placing the cursor over C-SORT.BA and pressing ENTER.

The installation might sound a bit confusing to those who are not used to working with machine language programs on the Model 100, but the manuals for C-Sort and C-Num hold your hand through it. Although the manuals are pretty skimpy-looking, they do provide clear instructions for these easy-to-use utilities. It would appear that phone support is not something Queue wants to offer, though. I couldn't find a phone number for the company listed in either manual or in any advertising.

C-Num and C-Sort are well worth their prices and offer handy additions to any Model 100 library. C-Num is an absolute must for BASIC programmers and C-Sort is a useful tool for all 100 users.

(Queue Software Systems, 4528 Bellevue, Suite 210, Kansas City, MO 64111; C-Sort \$24.95, C-Num \$19.95)

— Richard Burckhardt

Software 1000/1200/3000

The Newsroom, A Tool For Amateur Publishing

The Newsroom is impressive. It has a nice combination of clip art, graphics, word processing and communication capabilities. The original package comes with 600 pieces of clip art and an additional 600-piece volume of clip art is also available. Graphics tools for use with the keyboard, a joystick or a Koala pad, allow modification of the clip art provided or the creation of new clip art. The word processing features allow the use of five type styles in coordination with the clip art to produce a newspaper-type document of your own design.

The wire service (communications) features allow the transfer of data among IBM PC/PCjr, Commodore 64 and Apple II series computers. This transfer capability can handle both the

graphics and text. Your newspaper can be started on one type of computer and transferred to another type of computer for further work. A group of people at different locations around town can all work on the same project even though they each use different equipment.

The Newsroom is copy protected in a way that allows the files on the Newsroom disks to be backed up. The backup disks cannot be run themselves, but they can be used to restore any files on the original disks if necessary. The Newsroom comes with a master disk and a second disk for the clip art library. The additional, extra cost, Volume 1 of clip art takes one disk. The documentation and online prompts step you easily right through the procedure to get set up for your equipment configuration. Procedures are provided for both one-drive and two-drive systems. The IBM setup procedure contains special options specifically for the Tandy 1000 and 1200. The Newsroom requires 128K and DOS 2.0 or higher for the IBM compatible machines.

A large variety of options for popular computer printers are included with The Newsroom. The printed outputs are designed around either 8½ by 11-inch letter-size paper or 8½ by 14-inch legal-size paper. The output page may be divided into panels and banners. The

banner is the full width heading on the first page of a document. It amounts to the top quarter of the page for letter size and the top fifth of the page for legal size. The rest of the first page has two columns of panels, three panels in each column for letter size and four panels in each column for legal size. The banner doesn't need to be the first page, it doesn't even need to be used. I refer to it being part of the first page because that is the most common way for it to be used. Continuation pages normally have two panels, one in each column, in place of the banner.

Letter-size pages can have either a banner with two columns of three panels each or no banner with two columns of four panels each. Similarly, legal-size pages can have either one banner with two columns of four panels or no banner with two columns of five panels. The banners and panels are only used to break the pages down into workable pieces. The end product is combined as though it were all one piece with no visible separation of banners and panels. The panels and banners are just an imaginary breakdown for working on your paper one piece at a time.

A sentence can start on one panel and finish on the next.

Actually, a full page doesn't even need to be produced. A panel by itself, a banner by itself or even a partial page of data can be printed without any problem. Even the clip art (photos) can be printed without being placed into a panel or banner.

Now that the normal layout of a page and the setup procedure have been explained, let's get on to using *The Newsroom*. When first fired up, a graphics display of the six main menu items is shown. The six choices are Photo Lab, Press, Wire Service, Banner, Copy Desk and Layout. Each of these will be covered separately. The menu choice can be selected by use of the arrow keys on the keyboard, a pencil movement on a Koala pad or the movement of a joystick. As the cursor moves around the main menu, the cursor location is indicated by highlighting with bright video. When the proper choice is highlighted, the selection key on the joystick or Koala pad is depressed to make the selection. For using the keyboard, the ALT key is depressed. This same selection procedure applies to all menus and

the graphics tools of *The Newsroom*. For this article, the selection key refers to the Koala pad or joystick selection key unless you are using a keyboard. If you are using a keyboard, the selection key refers to the ALT key.

The use of a keyboard moves the cursor around the screen in small jumps. This is not ideal for working on fine graphics detail so an option was included in *The Newsroom* for moving in very small increments. By simply depressing the shift key while using the arrow keys, the keyboard movements are reduced to the very small moves needed for detail work.

Now for the first main menu choice. The Photo Lab on the main menu has an illustration of a photographic darkroom. The Photo Lab has its own menu of choices with icons down the left side of the screen. A work area takes up the remaining screen area. The icons which can be chosen are these: a picture to allow the selection of clip art from a library disk, a left and right arrow to allow reversing (or flipping) the clip art in the work area as in a mirror image, a crayon to allow calling in the graphics tools window, a magnifying glass to

WHY FIGHT IT? . . . SWITCH!

TABCO PARALLEL Printer Switch

connect 2 printers to one computer!

PSM-C/2P — Manual printer switch. Prolongs the life of your printer/interface connectors. Saves time & money! Use your existing printer cable to connect TAB SWITCH to your computer. Comes complete with two 3.5' cables to connect your printers. Straight-forward design makes it easy to set-up & use. 1 year limited warranty.



ORDER TODAY
Only \$69.95

Cables built-in

(optional lengths available)

Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited. \$2.50 Shipping/Handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

See your dealer
or
Call 1-800-874-1551 Nothing else to buy
Fingertip control
Just flick your switch

TAB SALES CO.

704 W. Michigan Ave.

Pensacola, FL 32505

P.O. Box 8098

Ph: 904-438-6507

MEET THE WIZARD™

Quality / Price / Performance Guaranteed

Easy to use! **\$29.95** for any one package
9.95 for each additional

For TANDY 1000, 1200, 2000, 3000 and Compatibles

- 1. RAMDISK** — Transform your spare memory into superfast disk(s). You specify size and number.
* **NEW** * replace your old ramdisk software.
and Ours has automatic timed backup.
BETTER Never again lose your ramdisk data.
- 2. UNDELETE Plus** — Recover deleted files, graphics display of directory tree, rename directory, find files in any directory, display sorted check files, change file attributes, and **more** (10 programs in all).
- 3. SNAPSHOT** — Instantly save and display up to 99 text screens. Great for debugging, Help screens, etc.
- 4. XTEND** — Instantly recall, edit and execute your last 30 DOS commands. Execute multiple commands with one keystroke. (Macro facilities). Makes DOS easier!
- 5. GRAFIX** — Send graphics screen image to printer. You set printout size/density. (for most printers)
- 6. FONTIX** — Set printer fonts, tabs, margins, etc. Automatically produce paginated printouts and structured Basic listings. (for most printers)

WIZARD Utilities
P.O. Box 714
Sudbury, MA 01776

800-622-4070
800-942-7317 in ILL.
\$3.00 ship & handling
in Mass add 5% tax

blow up part of the work area for detail work, the word "oops" to undo what was just done, a trash can to clear the work area, a camera to take a snapshot of the work area or a portion of the work area for saving to disk, a disk to allow saving a photo (from the snapshot) to your data disk or loading an existing photo from your data disk, and the word "menu" for going back to the main menu.

To build a graphics image from a clip art library, the picture icon is selected to call up the clip art library. For a two-drive system, the master disk is in Drive A and the clip art disk goes in Drive B. As is the case throughout *The Newsroom*; if the proper disk isn't there already, the disk is asked for with a polite message. When the disk is available, an index of the clip art is displayed which allows the selection of a particular set of clip art by name. The same clip art set names are listed in the documentation with illustrations. The selected clip art set is displayed on the screen when selected. A hand appears on the screen in place of the cursor. Move the hand onto the particular piece of clip art you want and use the selection key to select it. Once selected, your photo work area appears on the screen again with the clip art included. Use the hand to move the clip art around within the work area with the arrow keys, the joystick or Koala pad pencil. When using a keyboard, remember to hold the shift key down to move the clip art in small increments for final detail work. When properly located, the clip art is dropped by depressing the selection key again.

At this point, you can call up the graphics tools, flip the image, magnify the image for detail work, clear the work area to start again or define an area of the work to be saved with a snapshot. After saving the clip art to disk, the finished photo can be used again. You might want to add text to the photo itself or clip the photo by use of the camera or even add your own touch to the art by use of the graphics tools. Normally the photo would be loaded from your data disk to become part of a panel for inclusion on a finished page of output. However, the photo can be printed by itself, transmitted via the wire service or just saved for possible future use.

The Banner selection from the main menu offers the same options as building a photo except that there is no camera icon for snapshots. The main

menu shows a person working at a drawing table with "Banner" for a heading. The banner is double the width of a full photo or panel in that it covers both columns of a page across the top. Graphics for a banner are formed by the same methods as in a photo except that it isn't necessary to take a snapshot. Previous banners can be loaded from a data disk for modifying, transmitting, or printing. New banners can be created using text, clip art, your own art with the graphics tool box or any combination of these.

The graphics tools include choices for line, lines, circle, box, draw, erase, 10 pen sizes/styles, 10 fill patterns, the hand to move images around and five

"Anyone can have fun with it. If you want something to really catch the interest of your children in creative writing, get *The Newsroom*."

text types. The text choices are small serif, small sans serif, large serif, large sans serif and large English. The graphics tools are about equivalent to some other software packages which offer graphics tools alone without any of the other features of *The Newsroom*. It may be that a stand-alone graphics package would typically offer a few more graphics features (such as color choices), but *The Newsroom* is quite complete in itself.

The Copy Desk from the main menu is for building or modifying a panel. This choice is indicated by an illustration of a news person at a desk with a typewriter. The Copy Desk has icons for font, erase, oops, trash can, disk and menu. The same font choices apply here as mentioned earlier about the graphics tool box. The Copy Desk menu choices are similar to those for banner or photo work. There are special features within the Copy Desk however. The erase option clears all text from the work area, but retains any photos. The trash can option clears the entire work area. Photos as defined in the Photo Lab can be loaded from your data disk for inclusion in the panel. This is normally

the first step because the entry of text will automatically flow around any photos only if the photos are there first.

The Copy Desk is the area which has the most word processing features. Note that only one small and one large font can be used in any one work area. The moment you switch from one type of small font to another, all of the small font in the work area makes the same change and similarly for large fonts. Basic word processing features are included. Insertion within existing text is automatic at the cursor location. The delete key is used to delete small amounts of text. Text can be deleted or moved in blocks by first marking the boundaries of the block with the selector key. CTRL-Q and CTRL-W are used for moving and copying text. It is really neat the way the text will automatically wrap around any photos in the work area and the way the text fits together from one panel to the next on the final printed output.

When a panel is finished, you normally save it to your data disk by selecting the disk icon. Another panel can easily be started by using the trash can option to clear the work area before starting another panel. When all panels are completed, the next logical step is the Layout choice of the main menu for assembly of pages. The main menu illustration for Layout shows a cut and paste operation. Of course using *The Newsroom* is much easier than any cut and paste operation with real glue. Who needs sticky fingers!

The first choice for Layout is responding to a prompt about laying out a page with a banner, laying out a page without a banner, loading a previously saved page from your data disk, or returning to the main menu. Layout is quite easy. After you select one of the page layouts, you just move the cursor to the banner or panel you want to work on and depress the selection key. If you were in the banner area when you depressed the selection key, the banner names will be displayed as you defined them when they were saved. You just move the cursor to the banner name you want and depress the selection key.

The next display will show a layout of the page with the name of the selected banner in the banner area. Then you just move the cursor to the panels one at a time and select the previously-saved panel names for inclusion in the page. If you change your mind, you just select a new banner or panel name for inclusion on the page. When you finish the

page, the save option is selected to save the entire page to your data disk with whatever name you choose. Build as many pages as you wish.

To see what the actual printed page looks like, just go back to the main menu and select the Press option with the illustration of a printing press. In the Press you have the choice of changing the printer setup to match your equipment, printing or going back to the main menu. A page, panel, banner or photo may be printed. Normally the finished product will involve printing a page which may include a banner and which will include one or more panels. You just select the print page option and then select the page name which you want to print. Here again, as throughout all menu choices, *The Newsroom* will prompt you for the proper data disk if it isn't found in the drive already. You are also reminded to have your printer ready before the printing starts.

The printing is similar to a graphics screen dump. To me this is the only significant problem with *The Newsroom*. The print quality isn't really up to the standards of most people that are publishing a professional looking news-

letter, newspaper or similar type of document. The print quality is certainly readable, especially so if you have a good ribbon in the printer. On the other hand, there is no choice about double-strike or near-letter-quality printing. In fact, there just isn't any choice about the print quality. I imagine the print quality is fine for some small informal newsletters and for classroom work on how to put a newspaper or newsletter together. Children should also love it for creating customized stationery by use of the banner option or for creating nice graphics printouts.

Perhaps I am being overly critical here. I have seen some articles in computer journals about professional publishing recently. That normally involves a laser printer, a loaded microcomputer and software costing many thousands of dollars. The list price for *The Newsroom* with the basic system including 600 pieces of clip art and with one additional volume of 600 more pieces of clip art lists for about \$90. Unfortunately, I don't have a laser printer at my disposal for trying *The Newsroom* with that type of printer. A laser printer might not even be one of the printer

choices that comes with the system. *The Newsroom* just isn't aimed at that market, it's more for home and school use and meets that need very well.

Another problem with *The Newsroom* is that the wire service doesn't allow changes to the communication parameters. I couldn't use the wire service because my modem doesn't send the standard CONNECT string, etc. I don't consider this a significant problem for most people because most people wouldn't get *The Newsroom* for its communication features anyway. However, this could potentially be a significant shortcoming in some special situations.

The documentation manual for using *The Newsroom* covers all of the features in only 44 pages. That is approximately half of the manual; the other half is devoted to a guide about how to create a newspaper. I am truly amazed that only 44 pages are needed to cover all of the features for multiple types of computers using the keyboard, a joystick or a Koala pad. The menu choices and the prompts are so well laid out that this small manual won't even be used very much. Everything is done in a very

The Preble NavComp II Two Aviation Programs in one package! New Enhanced Version For the Model 100 or new Tandy 200!

NavPln
For Flight Planning

- Creates Navigation Log!
- Saves Route of Flight for repeat use!
- Compensates for Climbs and Descents!
- Statute or Nautical measurements!
- Self Prompting with error prevention!
- Fly direct or use VORS!
- And many other advanced features!

Requires Radio Shack Model 100 with at least 16K or the new Tandy 200!

**Attention Radio Amateurs! Announcing:
The Preble HAMTERM!**

For the Model 100 or new Tandy 200!

- Radioteletype operation for BAUDOT, ASCII, AMTOR, CW!
- Split Screen Operation in receive mode with unlimited type ahead capability!
- Word Buffer in Transmit Mode! Corrects errors before they are sent!
- Automatic CQ! — Automatic Station Call! — Automatic Logging!
- Echo to printer! — Download! — Upload! — Send Time and Date! — Send RYRY!
- And many other advanced features!

Requires Kantronics UTU, RS Model 100 with at least 16K or the new Tandy 200!

The Preble NavComp: Only \$34.95

The Preble HAMTERM: Only \$29.95

Shipping and handling \$1.50 to U.S. and Canada — \$5.00 to other countries

Free Brochures available!

VISA, MasterCard or COD is OK!

**Order From: Dr. Preble's Programs; 6540 Outer Loop;
Louisville, KY 40228 (502) 966-8281**



IF YOU CHARGE FOR SERVICES BY THE HOUR OR
IF YOU CHARGE FOR PARTS, MATERIALS, OR SUPPLIES
THEN LAWYERS, ACCOUNTANTS, CONSULTANTS,
TRADEPEOPLE, REPAIRMEN
— OR ANYONE WHO IS SELF-EMPLOYED —

THIS ONE IS FOR YOU!

FEATURES OF THE BUSS.BA PROGRAM:

THE TIME CLOCKS — Includes two time clocks. Each clock will keep the elapsed time on a job; calculate the charge for the elapsed time (rates are user setable); and update the proper job file with the date, the elapsed time, the charge and an optional comment.

ITEM CHARGES — You can enter a charge to any customer account for any service, item or quantity of items. The entries may be tagged as taxable or non-taxable, and may include a markup or mark-down. The program can automatically compute charges as a percentage of some given dollar amount. An account can be displayed or printed at any time showing current totals for taxable and non-taxable charges, computed tax and present balance due.

NOTE PAD — Keeps notes on individual accounts and will display or print the notes for an account as desired.

LABEL PRINTER — Prints mailing labels from account files.

OTHER USES — Track (travel) expenses — compile journal and/or ledger — print or display reports.

Requires 24K or 32K Radio Shack Model 100 portable computer. Includes cassette program tape and instruction manual. Memory allocation depends on specific use. A typical use in a 32K Model 100 might be 50 account files, 100 bytes per account name and address, 20 entries for each account, 17 bytes per entry.

For more information call 919-967-4604 from 6-9 p.m. E.S.T.

To order, send check or money order for \$89.95 plus \$3 for shipping and handling to: Ronald F. Burkart, Rt. 3, Box 883, Hillsborough, N.C. 27278
N.C. residents add 4.5% sales tax.



logical way that anyone can follow. The only pitfall here may be forgetting to save your work before moving on to the next step. My 9-year-old daughter was using *The Newsroom* without any trouble except that she forgot to save some of her work. Perhaps a future release of *The Newsroom* will have more reminders about saving your work before moving on to the next step.

The documentation covers everything and is well-written. It's a compliment to say that everything is well covered in only 44 pages. The documentation recommends separate data disks for photos, panels, banners and page layouts. You can use one disk for all of these if you wish, but you may run out of room on the disk once you get started trying all the handy features and options of *The Newsroom*. The documentation is packed full of samples for building newspaper banners with clip art and for using clip art within the text. It is a well known fact that clip art adds a great deal of comprehension to any written document.

The Newsroom is truly a fine product and well worth the cost. Anyone can have fun with it. If you want something

to really catch the interest of your children in creative writing, get *The Newsroom*. If you want to create your own newspaper or newsletter and aren't too concerned about professional print quality, get *The Newsroom*. You probably wouldn't use a printer at home if you were too concerned about print quality anyway. *The Newsroom* would

be a fine addition to your selection of software.

(Springboard, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, \$59.95 for *The Newsroom* and \$29.95 for *Clip Art Collection Volume 1*. Includes a 30-day money back guarantee.)

— Robert Jensen

Software 1000/1200/3000

It's a *Miracle*

Well, perhaps it's not a "miracle," but it is certainly a prodigious help for "power" database users.

This is a top-quality piece of software with documentation that is a work of art from the visual standpoint.

Miracle is also very complex or, at least, it can be very complex.

Miracle contains a very usable word-processor which includes such things as

automatic date insertion and (if you have over 256K memory) up to four windows. (*Miracle* windows, by the way, aren't portions of the larger text or spreadsheet, they are independent worksheets.)

The windows are made easier to use by the optional use of different color background and print in each window (on color graphics-equipped computers only, of course).

While working with up to four different wordprocessing files at once (either displayed simultaneously or with just one zoomed to fill the screen), you can cut and paste between these different documents.

When using Sheet, the *Miracle* spreadsheet (256 by 64), you can also open up to four windows, each inde-



BARBAROSSA

The War in Russia 1941-44

ARK ROYAL'S most popular Color Computer wargame is now available on the Tandy 1000 and all IBM compatibles. Hi-res graphics, 100% ML, Barbarossa is the same game raved about in the RAINBOW and HOT COCO (Jan '86), except that the 1000's memory allows room for a host of expanded features. Included are bitmapped logical characters (tanks, infantry, airflottes, cities and terrain), normal and Blitzkrieg movement, airstrikes, supply consideration, unit detail, group transfer, weather, intelligence, (which even tells you which sector your attacking unit is in), patrols, game save and even more. \$24.95, disk. We pay shipping and handling on all prepaid orders in USA. COD charge is \$2.50. Personal checks in US accepted with no shipping delays. Foreign orders send M.O. in US funds. FL residents add 5% sales tax.

Program requires disk, graphics card, 128K.

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
(904) 786-8603

pendent, with separate information. You can also build a three-dimensional spreadsheet by linking up to four separate sheets giving you a true 3-D spreadsheet.

For example if you have one sheet named "first" and another named "second," you can either use them as two completely independent spreadsheets, or call information from "second" into "first" using a formula entered into some cell in "first."

If you already have spreadsheets in use, *Miracle* provides for conversion of *Lotus 1-2-3*, *VisiCalc* and *Multiplan* files to *Miracle*'s spreadsheet along with a conversion program for changing ASCII files to *Miracle*'s document files for the *Miracle* wordprocessor.

You can also set up a simple "plus/minus" graph right on your spreadsheet or, if you have color graphics, you can call up a full screen view of any of a number of two- and three-dimensional graph forms defined to your current spreadsheet.

You can also (if you will settle for a mundane four-color bar graph) have a graph displaying the relation of selected ranges of spreadsheet elements on the right third of your spreadsheet page. This graph, of course, changes as you change data in the spreadsheet. Let me make this clear; the graph actually shares the screen with the spreadsheet if you wish.

The graph types include: area, bar (two- and three-dimensional and stacked), line, pie (two- and three-dimensional), X-Y and a special stock trend analysis chart (high/low/close/volume). You can switch between various types of graphs in a few seconds to permit you to select the one that most clearly presents your data.

The real miracle of *Miracle* is the way all of these functions are tied together. Using Agenda you can program *Miracle* to call up a data base, log on, download files to a spreadsheet and graph the information — all automatically.

The Comm module supports "XMODEM" and "XFER" protocols, along with the transfer of ASCII files.

Miracle will also accept calls (unattended) from other computers, so be careful who you let it talk with.

Comm supports up to 2,400 Baud modems (Hayes compatible or any command driven model) and up to 9,600 Baud direct (XON/XOFF). (I was not equipped to verify this beyond 1,200 Baud but it does work with Tan-

dy's 300/1,200 Baud modem.)

Miracle accepts (for each file) a primary and alternate phone number and you can specify up to 99 retries each. After a total of 198 tries (maximum to your specification), *Miracle* gives up.

Miracle comes on line emulating a TTY terminal but will also emulate Digital Equipment's VT-100 and VT-52 terminals (although not completely).

Miracle will accept 10 macro keys, each with 64 characters, but you don't need to use these for phone numbers and log on procedures. These are contained in .TRM (terminal) files.

For each database you set up a file called SCRIPT. SCRIPT contains things such as your terminal identifier, user ID, password and the instructions to take you into the part of the database you wish to use. Building a SCRIPT file that recognizes system prompts and responds correctly could be quite a job with a text editor (although I did it in a few minutes for Delphi), but you don't need to go through that. If you use *Miracle*'s learn mode, *Miracle* can build a SCRIPT file while you access the database in your normal fashion — *Miracle* memorizes the procedure as you perform it.

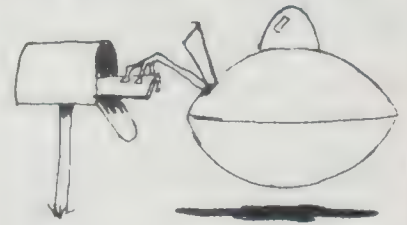
Each set of instructions for different databases (including protocols, phone numbers, macrokeys and script files) is saved in a separate terminal file that is presented for your selection at the beginning of each session. If you choose one of the existing files, you are automatically logged onto that system (if that is what your SCRIPT file calls for).

Compatibility is always a problem and *Miracle* includes translation tables to help. The translation tables (one for each data path: display, terminal, capture buffer, printer, etc.) are filters that allow you to specify the output for each individual ASCII character separately. If you want ASCII code "049" to produce 'A' instead of 'I', just change the character in the appropriate table.

Documentation

My only real complaint about *Miracle* involves that beautiful documentation. I first tried to use the program on a 1200HD with 256K and no modem. Portions of the program worked but not as the documentation said they should. In particular, I could not access the terminal program to prepare files for the arrival of my modem. In addition, I could not open windows in the wordprocessor and could only barely open

PCM



Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of PCM are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a \$2 charge for the first issue plus 50 cents for each additional issue shipped in the U.S. When possible, issues are shipped UPS. The postage cost in Canada and Mexico is \$3 for the first issue and \$1 for each additional issue.

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. We do not bill and no COD orders accepted.

We suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

To order, just fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

PCM
The Falsoft Building
Prospect, KY 40059

☐ Please send me the following back issues:

(Payment must accompany back issue orders.)

VOLUME 1			
NO. MO.	YR.	PRICE	
1	JULY '83	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	AUG. '83	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	SEPT. '83	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	OCT. '83	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	NOV. '83	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	DEC. '83	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	JAN. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	FEB. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	MAR. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	APR. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	MAY '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	JUNE '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
VOLUME 2			
2	AUG. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	SEPT. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	DEC. '84	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	JAN. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	FEB. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	MAR. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	APR. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	MAY '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	JUNE '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
VOLUME 3			
1	JULY '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	AUG. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	OCT. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	NOV. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	DEC. '85	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	JAN. '86	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	FEB. '86	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	MAR. '86	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	APR. '86	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

SHIPPING & HANDLING _____

KY RESIDENTS ADD 5% _____

TOTAL AMOUNT
ENCLOSED _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED

☐ CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ PHONE # _____

SIGNATURE _____

one in the spreadsheet. The people at Micro-Systems explained that, quite reasonably for a communications program, *Miracle* would not permit access to the terminal program without an installed modem (or RS-232). I was also told that windows wouldn't work in 256K.

Every program has its system requirements and there is certainly no fault with *Miracle* because it won't work without required hardware. My complaint is that two lines explaining these exact restrictions in the documentation would have saved my trying to reconfigure my system by modifying CON FIG.SYS and several attempts to reinstall the software — not to mention a call to Florida. I couldn't find anyplace where the literature or documentation mentioned that you really need more than 256K to make full use of the program. (Speaking of customer support, the people at Micro-Systems were very helpful — even before they knew I was writing a review.)

Another curious lack in the documentation was in the spreadsheet instructions. Nowhere in the instructions does it mention how to enter a custom formula into a cell (you use '=' before the formula).

I guess I am upset with the documentation because the rest of the program is so terrific. Did I mention that there are 185 screens of information available at the Help command? This onscreen help is so large that it has both an index and a table of contents. In the help section for the spreadsheet the built-in functions are explained and there is even an on-screen demonstration using a (static) portion of the spreadsheet to illustrate proper use.

Conclusion

Miracle is a well-designed, easy-to-use and very sophisticated integrated communications package. With an enhanced computer system (expansion memory and graphics) it is also an attractive looking program with advanced wordprocessing and spreadsheet features (3-D spreadsheets with on-spreadsheet graphics and multiple, independent windows on both) but, as Micro-Systems Software's own documentation points out, this is primarily a communication program.

As an active investor, I can see that using *Miracle* to update my spreadsheets and graphs automatically will save enough on-line expense to pay for the program in a reasonable time.

One important note; the 1200 version of *Miracle* differs slightly from the IBM version, so be certain you get the correct version. Since *Miracle* is available through Radio Shack's Express Order system, ordering through Radio Shack is the easiest way I know to be certain of getting the correct version.

There are other programs available with similar features, but I know of no other that can offer this ease of use for such a reasonable price.

Miracle does not permit direct-to-disk saves of captured data (the program saves to a volatile memory file which can then be saved to disk). The people at Micro-Systems tell me that *MTERM II*, another communications package available from them, will download directly to disk.

I would like to say a special word of thanks to the people of Perry Computers without whom I would not have received a modem in time to complete this review.

(Micro-Systems Software Inc. 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431, \$299. EOS # 90-0293)

— John McCormick

Software

100

TMPC Manages Your Time

TMPC stands for "The Most Precious Commodity" time. The program by that name, developed by Acroatix Inc., does an excellent job of helping you manage your time, keep track of your assignments and appointments. It even makes you rate assignments according to both priority (on a one-to-three scale) and stress (on an A-to-C scale). Its instruction manual is well-written and easy to understand. It contains a thorough tutorial and a summary of all program functions, all written in plain English.

Using *TMPC* is simplicity itself. The program is divided into 14 screens through which you move a person-shaped cursor to enter and review assignments and appointments. On the way, the program offers many little touches — one screen even allows you to change the shape of the cursor if you

find the tiny person too cute for your taste.

The screens are arranged in a logical, three-column tree. The left-hand column contains three screens for assignment processing. These allow you to add new assignments, which the program calls "ToDos," and rate them for stress and priority; view the assignment list; and process individual assignments (either hold, cancel, or move them to the list of things to do today).

The central column deals with today's status. From the top, the screens are: the date, overall status (the number of assignments and appointments listed as upcoming), daily status (the number of assignments and appointments on your plate for today), and "Process To Do" where you mark individual assignments as done. Two additional screens are available from the "Process To Do" screen. To the left is "Record Functions" which allows you to change the cursor's shape and speed through *TMPC*'s corridors. To the right is a future expansion screen that will allow you to use expansion modules that Acroatrix is developing.

The right-hand column allows you to

set and view appointments. Its three screens include the calendar, which allows you to select a date other than today; "View Appointments," which shows the appointments and memos attached to the date you have selected (today if you have not used the appointment calendar); and "Add Appointments." This bottom screen has several conveniences. You can attach a warning to an appointment, for instance, and specify how many days ahead you want the warning to appear. These warnings appear on the "View Appointments" listing. It also allows you to set up weekly and monthly repeating appointments. Therefore, if you have a deadline on the 15th of every month or a meeting every Wednesday you only have to enter it once and use the monthly or weekly repeat screens to have it automatically repeated. The monthly repeat screen even lets you program *TMPC* to move the appointment ahead or back to the nearest business day if it happens to fall on a weekend or holiday in a given month.

Unfortunately *TMPC* lacks an annual repeating feature, so holidays, birthdays and anniversaries must be

manually entered. Entering appointments is a tedious process, requiring you to move back and forth through three screens. *TMPC* does not display any unified list of the assignments and appointments you have to do today. You can, however, print the list of your assignments for the day using a command in the "Process To Do" screen. *TMPC* also does not allow you to search for an appointment when you can't remember its date. The only way you have of finding it is to consult the appointment's calendar and check dates that are marked as having appointments on them one by one.

All of these things can be fixed with additional modules. *TMPC* unfortunately suffers from a much larger problem that modules will only exaggerate. It takes up too much room. *TMPC* is a machine language program that takes up 9,600 bytes. The file it sets up to hold your data adds several hundred more. That is a lot of overhead in a machine that has a maximum of 32K memory. Nor will you want to take *TMPC* out of the machine when you aren't using it — since it is your appointment calendar, you will want it available at all



The Handicapper

Use your Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 or Model 100/200 to improve your performance at the track! Separate programs for **Thoroughbreds**, **Harness horses** and **Greyhounds** rank the horses or dogs in each race. Handicap a race in minutes, even if you've never handicapped a race before!

All the data you need is readily available in the thoroughbred *Racing Form*, harness or dog track program. We even provide diagrams showing you where to find the information you need! Data entry is quick and easy. Our manual shows you how to bet, when to bet and when to sit out—one of the real secrets of good handicapping.

Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper, \$49.95 each on T1K disk. **Thoroughbred and Harness only**, \$49.95 each on Model 100/200 tape. Any two for \$74.95, all three \$99.95. You can buy a more expensive handicapper, but you can't buy a better one!



Federal Hill Software
8134 Scotts Level Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21208



Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-521-4886

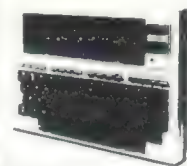
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

Radio Shack® Tandy®

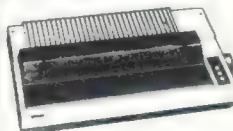
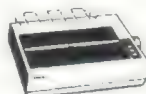
EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Discount Prices

- Reliable Service



- Quality Products

"World's largest independent authorized computer Dealer"

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

times in case you need to make an entry. Furthermore, as an assignment tracker it is only effective if you can check off assignments and select new ones as you complete each job.

Time might be your most precious commodity, but if you are to get full use out of your Model 100 the byte count is also vital. *TMPC* does not do anything that you cannot do just as easily manually with an appointment book.

Whether you can afford the space depends on what else you use your Model 100 for, but you should seriously consider the hidden cost of computer memory overhead before investing in this otherwise excellent program.

(Acroatix Inc., Box 273, Wilmington, MA 01887, \$50 plus \$3 S/H)

— G. Berton Latamore

Software 1000/1200/3000

Infidel — An Adventure by Any Other Name

First let me get something straight—I am not a big aficionado of Adventure games. I'm not all that good at solving them either. Now that I've lost all of the Adventure purists because they know that I'm "one of those," I'll proceed.

When I heard of the "Interactive Fiction" series by Infocom, I was in-

trigued. I wanted to try playing an active roll in a novel (if you will), turning the plot this way and that depending on the decisions I made. That is why I wanted to try one of this series of programs in spite of the disclaimer I made in the first paragraph.

Infidel by Infocom is a thoroughly creative program. A computer system which runs MS-DOS 2.0 and uses 5¼ inch diskettes is required, with either a 40- or 80-character display. A Tandy 1200HD will do just fine. I spent well over an hour reading the literature which accompanies the non copy-protected diskette. This literature is designed to immerse the participant in the mood of the story which is about to

unfold. Included are entries from a handwritten journal (written by your character) detailing how this great opportunity fell into your lap — the chance to head an archeological expedition to Egypt and gain the glory and respect you so rightly deserve — not to mention the untold riches you hope to unearth!

The offer comes from an elderly woman whose father explored the area in the early part of the century, discovering some tantalizing clues concerning the location of a lost pyramid before the hostile desert claimed his life. You have his map and a stone cube with hieroglyphic clues. You set off with these and a crew of locals to find the spot in the middle of the desert.

The journal proceeds to tell that all does not go well with your expedition. Equipment malfunctions, short supplies and cultural frictions bring the locals near the point of mutiny. You sit in your tent and decide to write an encouraging letter to your sponsor back in the U.S. The letter is also included with the program, and is quite humorous. Little do you know, but the refreshing native beverage which you sip while

YOU ALREADY HAVE HALF OF THE BEST WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM IN THE WORLD

For **\$49.95**^{*} more, your MultiMate, Display Write, WordStar, pfs:WRITE, VolksWriter, Writing Assistant or other WP Software¹ can instantly **SET UP TO** fourteen columns of text, automatically create outlines, calendars, newsletters, contracts, easy mail merges, screenplays, scripts, footnotes², boxed copy and lots more. It's fun with

PowerText[®]
FORMATTER

¹ Any other MS-DOS or ASCII WP Software
² On the same page or end of your document

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE:

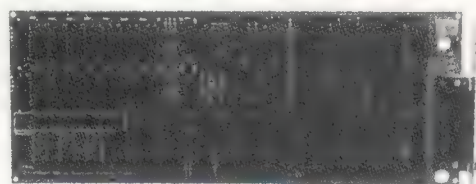


BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
417 HALSTEAD AVENUE
HARRISON, NY 10528
(800) 431-0007
(914) 835-3156 IN NEW YORK

^{*}Add \$5 for Shipping and Handling.

TANDY 1000

Multifunction Board



MICRO MAINFRAME 4N1

512 K Ram Expansion
RS-232C Serial Port
DMA Controller
Clock-Calendar, Optional
Clock-Calendar/Mouse, Optional

4N1-1000 0K Ram \$259.95
4N1-1256 256K Ram 299.95
4N1-1512 512K Ram 339.95
THD-1000 10 Meg Hard Disk 499.95
TANDY-1000 750.00

CALL NOW

(916) 635-3997 Micro Mainframe
11285-E Sunrise Gold Circle
BBS (916) 635-6175 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

you write has been drugged by your disgruntled crew. The letter trails off into some really hilarious delusions.

The program then begins: You awake, head splitting, to find that your crew has abandoned you after taking most of the supplies. You must attempt to stay alive. Managing that, your goal is to find the lost pyramid, make your way to the burial chamber, and uncover the sarcophagus, thus gaining respect and riches.

Infidel, by any other name is an Adventure game. Its responses to your actions sometimes fill a screen with entertaining, mood enhancing prose — in that respect it is different from any other Adventure game program I have encountered. *Infidel* also differs in the complexity of the actions which you can enter.

The program will accept whole sentences which combine more than one action or which include multiple objects for a verb. "Open the door then South then close the door then lock it" would be a perfectly acceptable set of commands for *Infidel*; as would "Put the torch and the map in the knapsack." You are no longer limited to actions like "Take sword" and "Stab dragon." *Infidel* has an extensive vocabulary so communication is more likely to be successful. If your command is a no-no, however, *Infidel* has an extensive vocabulary to get you on the right track, such as "You must supply a noun" or "I can't see any shovel here."

You can select from three levels (Verbose, Brief or Superbrief) just how wordy you want *Infidel* to be in its descriptions. The `SCRIPT` command will allow you to make a transcript of all of your actions with your printer. This is handy, but can use a lot of paper (especially if you select Verbose). `SAVE` will allow you to return to a certain point in the game after you die (and die you will!) without starting from scratch. Use `SAVE` early and often!

How did I do? In my first attempt I followed a mirage across the desert (well hey, I was thirsty!) to my demise. I did get to "see" a number of entertaining hallucinations along the way though. My second attempt was much better. I successfully attended to tasks necessary to my survival, explored my surroundings collecting necessary tools and items, located and obtained entry to the hidden pyramid, then promptly fell to my death on a stairway! Actually I was rather proud of my accomplishments.

Infidel did not, however, share my

enthusiasm — it rated me a "fumbling beginner." I admit it — I get to a certain point in my expedition and I'm stymied. I even know what I need to do, but I can't quite figure out how to get it done. I see there is a book of hints available from Infocom — maybe that's the answer.

As Adventure games go, *Infidel* is first rate. My disappointment stems from my expectations that "interactive fiction" would be something very different from Adventure games. A notch above, I admit, but an Adventure game nonetheless.

(Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, \$44.95)

— Stanley Townsend

Software 1000/1200/3000

Wizardry — Proving Grounds

Want to go on a trip? I don't mean the type of trip to nice sunny places with smiling faces via the "Friendly Skies." This trip is to a dark, magical place inhabited by zombies, thieves, spell-carrying, evil-cursed creatures, and just to keep things interesting, treasures beyond your wildest dreams.

Instead of boarding the great silver Boeing birds, the means of transportation to this magical place is via your MS-DOS Tandy computer and a program called *Wizardry*.

Wizardry is an Adventure game, unlike any Adventure game I've previously played. It is a complex game, for one to six players, with all players controlling one or more characters who go off on expeditions in search of loot and glory. The more successful a character or group is, the more powerful they become. Each character is specialized. Some are good fighters, some can cast magical spells of many types, and some are good at defeating the many traps that guard the treasures. As a character becomes more powerful, he may gain some general abilities, but in all cases, cooperation is the key to success.

The first step in *Wizardry* is to create your cast of characters. A character is

your "alter-ego." Like anyone, he has various skills, abilities and possessions. You control him by telling the computer what you want him (or her) to do. All the information about your character is kept on a scenario disk until you wish to use him, and after you finish a game, it is returned and updated. Thus as you continue to play with him over many sessions, the more you play, the more capabilities he gets, and the more challenging and interesting the game becomes.

Each character has five basic characteristics. These are:

- Strength — affects combat ability.
- I.Q. and Piety — determines the ability to cast mage (more on this later) and priest spells.
- Vitality — modifies the amount of damage that can be sustained before death.
- Agility — determines the order in which attacks occur.
- Luck — helps in many mysterious ways.

Based on the above five characteristics, your characters may become one of eight classes of players. Each class has certain minimum characteristic scores that qualify a character for that class. As you play, and your players become more powerful, they may qualify for a better, more powerful class.

The classes are:

- Fighters — The basic warrior who can use any weapons. The strong and dumb type, but handy to have on your side in a fight (and there are a lot of those).
- Mage — The sorcerer who can use magical spells and very limited weapons. While Mages at first don't seem to have much use, those spells are very handy to have.
- Priests — The holy men who do not fight as well as Fighters, but have the ability to dispel. Some monsters in the maze, collectively known as the "undead," can be forced back into the abyss from whence they came by a Priest's dispel.
- Thieves — They are very good at circumventing the noxious traps that may be between a party of players and some loot.
- Bishops — They are a combination of Priests and Mages, and have advantages and disadvantages of both. They also have the ability to identify the nature of magical items, thereby avoiding hefty charges levied for that service at the castle.
- Samuiri — They are fantastic fight-

ers and can begin to learn magical spells at advanced levels. I'm not sure what Japanese warriors are doing in an English medieval game, but what the heck, it's best to relax and don't let logic cloud the matter.

- Lords — They are a combination of Fighter and Priest.
- Ninjas — They are inhuman fighting machines. Again the Japanese warriors? Possibly the programmer spent too much time in a sushi bar.

There are many other characteristics of the adventurers. Alignment (good, neutral or evil), race (human, elf, dwarf, gnome or hobbit), ability, age, wealth, equipment, armor, etc. These all relate to how the group fares as they wander through the game.

After the characters are created, your quest for glory and treasures is started. The Castle is your starting and ending point for all expeditions. There you can rest, create parties, get help from the gods, buy and sell equipment, or go to any other part of the game. After you have gathered together in a party, purchased or traded for the best equipment you can afford, and rested to restore hit points and spells, it's time to

leave the safe, but expensive, confines of the Castle and enter the unsafe, but possibly lucrative, corridors of the maze. Here's where the real Adventuring begins!

Wizardry uses a 3-D low-resolution perspective plot of the maze as you would see it if you were actually there. You see the walls of the maze extending into the distance. By using spells (if one of your group can use spells — hint, hint), you can light up the maze so you can see farther and see hidden doors.

Without some sort of challenge, *Wizardry* would be just a game of mapping. Well, fear not, challenges abound in the form of monsters. Some are wandering around, some reside in rooms. In any case, since they generally do not like being disturbed by outsiders, and really do like the taste of human (or other) flesh, it is likely that a good many fights will occur. The outcome depends on how well-prepared you are and the actions you choose to execute at a given time. Luck doesn't hurt either.

The object of this Dungeons and Dragons-type game is to survive, gather as much treasure as possible, return to the Castle and then go out and do it

again. As you complete a foray in the maze, your characters hopefully gain strength and ability and the next excursion can be more successful, going to deeper and deeper levels of the maze. Unfortunately, your characters may not always be so fortunate as to return alive. But, spells, magic and often large sums of money have been known to reincarnate many a player.

If your idea of a good relaxing time on the computer is a quick game of *Donkey Kong*, *Wizardry* is not for you. This is a game that requires your attention for hours at a time, time after time. It's best played in the company of fellow Adventurers who can share ideas and experiences to successfully return from the depths of the maze.

If this extended type of Adventure has been of interest to you, *Wizardry* is a well-programmed, well-documented example of an interactive fiction fantasy.

(Sir-Tech Software Inc., 6 Main Street, Ogdensburg, NY 13669; 315-393-6633, \$59.95)

— Bruce Rothermel

EXPAND THE TANDY 2000® TO

896K

OF DOS ADDRESSABLE RAM

Includes RAMdisk Software at No Extra Cost ...

Add 640K of External RAM Memory to TANDY 2000's® 256K of Internal RAM Memory for a total of 896K of DOS Addressable RAM.

★ ★ New Products Available Soon ★ ★

(Send for catalog)

cost:

\$495.00 for a 640K bytes of External RAM Memory Board (Includes RAMdisk Software)

Call about our Trade-in Exchange option if you already use Tandy's 128K External Memory Board.

for ordering (509) 627-5291

and information call: Hours 9:00-5:00 PST

terms:

We accept Check, MO, Visa, Mastercard
Add 7.3% sales tax in Wash.
Add \$3-shipping/handling, \$5 foreign.

TANDY 2000® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION
RAMdisk is a Random-Access-Memory based disk

ENVISION DESIGNS

1909 ORCHARD WAY • RICHLAND, WASHINGTON 99352

For Your MSDOS Computer Tandy 1000/1200/2000/3000 and PCs

RAMDISK

(\$49)

Use spare memory to simulate one or more super-fast disks. Any size. Greatly speed up existing applications. Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access. Highly efficient, compact, and thoroughly tested. Includes program to install and change RAMDISK size, and RAMDISK I/O access report.

FULLBACK

(\$88)

A Perfect File Backup System !!!

Finally, an easy to use backup program that keeps exact images of your files on backup floppies, cartridges, or hard disk. Automatically backup one, several, or ALL subdirectories. Backup modified only, or ALL files. Keeps perfectly organized backups — backup structure and file format are identical to original. Supports backup by date, multiple backup copies, large files (up to 32MB). Far superior to DOS BACKUP, easier to use, and much more reliable. Absolutely a MUST for hard disk users.

HIP-POCKET HELPERS

(\$1)

The ALPS Hip-Pocket Helpers is a collection of powerful and easy to use utility programs. They include a slick Directory Tree, a sorted 5-across directory display, a sophisticated keyboard substitution aid (only 5K of RAM), utilities to search through ALL directories for file names or even strings within a file, and much, much more. 29 utilities in all. Call or write for info. Price and performance you can't find elsewhere.

ALL ALPS Software is Fully Guaranteed !!!
Full Customer Support on our Hotline — 303-687-1442
Call or Write for our complete catalog of products.

ALPS

1502 County Road 25
Woodland Park, Colorado 80866

800-232-ALPS (Toll-Free)

The following products recently have been received by PCM, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the **PCM Seal of Certification**, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that is what it purports to be. This month the **Seal of Certification** has been issued to:

Adventure Alpha, a unique Adventure game in which classic mathematical and logic problems must be solved in order to survive and locate treasures. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Milliken Publishing Co., EduFun! Division, 1100 Research Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132, (314) 991-4220, \$34.95.*

BASIC Programmer's Toolkit, a utility for BASIC programmers which will print formatted program listings and cross reference listings. Will also remove non-referenced program lines for more efficient compiling. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 or 3000. *MVP Software, 1035 Dallas SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49507, (616) 245-8376, \$39.95.*

The Black Cauldron, an animated Adventure game based on the Walt Disney movie by the same name. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Sierra On-Line, Inc., available through Radio Shack stores nationwide, \$39.95.*

The Cheapware Text Editor, a text editor to be used primarily for writing and editing programs. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth Street, St. Louis, MO 63147, \$20.*

The Cheapware BASIC Program Mender, will read damaged BASIC program files and attempt to recover any lost portions of the program file. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth Street, St. Louis, MO 63147, \$20.*

Chuckie Pops, a background program that, when called, will "pop up" jokes on the screen, even while running other application software. Requires

Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000. *Enlighten, P.O. Box 2037, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, \$14.95.*

Cormail, prints mailing labels from *DeskMate* files. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 or 3000. *Corwin Software, 10066 West Mawman Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60087-2431, (312) 623-4114, \$30.*

DPATH+Plus, a disk file redirection utility that allows your programs to read and/or write any file, in any directory, on any disk drive. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000. *Personal Business Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 757, Frederick, MD 21701, (301) 865-3376, \$45.*

Fortune Teller, tells your fortune based on Hindu astrology. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 or 3000. *XYTON, Brown-Wagh Publishing, Inc., 800 Charcot Avenue 110, San Jose, CA 95131, \$39.95.*

Golf Classic and Battling Bugs, two games that teach angles and length estimation. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Milliken Publishing Co., EduFun! Division, 1100 Research Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132, (314) 991-4220, \$34.95.*

Gulp!! and Frenzy, two math skill development programs where the student tries to save small fish from being eaten by larger fish or an alligator by correctly answering math prob-

lems. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Milliken Publishing Co., EduFun! Division, 1100 Research Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132, (314) 991-4220, \$34.95.*

HomeWord Plus, a personal word processing package with spelling checker. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000. *Sierra On-Line, Inc., Coarsegold, CA 93614, \$69.95.*

The Islands of Beta, an educational Adventure game which teaches problem solving, logic and creative thinking. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Milliken Publishing Co., EduFun! Division, 1100 Research Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132, (314) 991-4220, \$34.95.*

King's Quest II, an animated Adventure game. Journey with King Graham and help him unlock the secrets that may lead him to the enchanted maiden for whom he longs. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Sierra On-Line, Inc., available through Radio Shack stores nationwide, \$39.95.*

Mastering the Tandy 2000, a book by Dan Keen and Dave Dischert which goes beyond the material in the standard

owner's manuals. Provides actual working program examples. *Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214, \$10.95.*

MathFun Math Sequences, a series of math-oriented educational software combining drill exercises with positive reinforcement. Available packages: Addition Sequences, Division Sequences and Subtraction Sequences. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000 and graphics option. *Milliken Publishing Co., EduFun! Division, 1100 Research Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132, (314) 991-4220, \$34.95 each.*

Portable Light, a battery-operated, adjustable light for use with portable computers. Helps you read portable computer LCD screens in low-light conditions. *AMRO Computer Services, P.O. Box 948, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, (503) 692-5926, \$6.99.*

Rud's Review, an electronic guide to mutual funds. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000. *Visual Information Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 42106, Washington, DC 20015, 1-800-638-2000, \$39.*

Software Bridge, converts documents generated with one word processing package into documents compatible and editable with another word processing package. Supports *DisplayWrite3*, *MultiMate*, *Samna Word III*, *Word MARC*, *WordPerfect* and *WordStar*. Requires Tandy 1000, 1200 or 3000, 512K. *Systems Compatibility Corporation, One East Wacker Drive, Suite 1320, Chicago, IL 60601, (312)329-0700, \$249.*

By awarding a **Seal**, the magazine certifies the program *does exist*, but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to PCM's reviewers for evaluation.

Using *BAREAD 2.1*

Bar code listings must be read in numerical order beginning with Line 1 and continuing through the last line of the listing. The computer display is used to prompt you as to which line to scan and give you warning messages should you happen to get out of step.

When you run *BAREAD*, it asks you to scan the first line of the bar code listing. This line contains the name of the program as well as the beginning of the program itself. The computer will sound a high-

pitched beep whenever it's ready for you to scan a line. After a line has been successfully read, you'll hear a lower beep. A "blip-bloop" sound prompts you to turn your attention to the screen for a message. You'll hear this when you accidentally scan a line out of sequence.

After reading the first line, you continue scanning with the second line. Remember to wait for a high beep before scanning and then listen for a low beep to indicate a successful read.

Once the last line of the listing has been scanned, *BAREAD* will return control to the Tandy 100/200 menu screen. Note that the program you just scanned is now in the directory with a .DD extension.

The final step is to convert the .DD text file to a normal BASIC program. This is done quite simply by going to BASIC and loading the file with a command such as `LOAD "TEST.DD"` (if the program name were TEST). The program will load into BASIC and will be ready to run. To save the program in BASIC's compressed format (.BA extension), you'd type `SAVE "TEST"` (if the program were named TEST). You may then kill the .DD file with `KILL "TEST.DD"`.

BAREAD 2.1

```
1000 *** Initialize ***
1010 ON ERROR GOTO 1040
1020 CLEAR 1000:MAXFILES=2
1030 GOTO 1050
1040 IF ERR=5 THEN RESUME NEXT
1050 ON ERROR GOTO 0
1060 RUNM "B3OF9"
1070 OPEN "WAND:" FOR INPUT AS #1
1080 UC$=-1
1090 PC$="0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ- $+"
1100 DIM RW$(36)
1110 ER$(1)="You must scan line 1 first!"
1120 ER$(2)="You've SKIPPED a line!"
1130 ER$(3)="You've ALREADY SCANNED this line!"
```

```
1140 ER$(4)="Code not PCM2/39 format!"
1150 ER$(5)="Command not applicable here!"
1160 ER$(6)="You cannot skip this line!"
1170 ER$(7)="Selected resume file not in computer!"
1180 *** Read Reserved Words List ***
1190 DATA BEEP,CLEAR,CLOSE,DATA,DEFDBL,DEFINT,DEFNG,DEFSTR,ELSE,GOSUB,GOTO
1200 DATA INKEY$,INPUT,INSTR(,LCOPY,LEFT$(,LINE(,LOADM,LPRINT,USING,MAXFILES
1210 DATA MID$(,NEXT,PEEK,POKE,POWER,PRESERVE,PRINT,READ,RESTORE,RETURN,RIGHT$(,SET(,PRINT,READ,RESTORE,RETURN,RIGHT$(,
1220 DATA SOUND,SPACE$(,STRING$(,THEN
1230 FOR I%=1 TO 36:READ RW$(I%):NEXT I%
1240 *** Procedure Begins Here ***
1250 CLS:PRINT@44,"PCM Bar Code Program Reader v2.1"
1260 LINE(20,4)-(219,18),1,B:LINE(22,6)-(217,16),1,B
```



```

1270 NN%=1
1280 GOSUB 1660:IF ER%>0 THEN GOSUB 1620
:GOTO 1280
1290 IF LL%=0 AND INSTR("YN",IL$)>0 THEN
  ER%=5:GOSUB 1620:GOTO 1280
1300 IF LL%=0 THEN ON INSTR("ALSR",IL$)
GOTO 1820,1890,1980,2050
1310 IF LL%=1295 THEN 1350
1320 IF LL%<NN% AND NN%=1 THEN ER%=1:GO
SUB 1620:GOTO 1280
1330 IF LL%<NN% THEN ER%=3:GOSUB 1620:GO
TO 1280
1340 IF LL%>NN% AND NN%>1 THEN ER%=2:GOS
UB 1620:GOTO 1280
1350 IL$=RIGHT$(IL$,19)
1360 IF LL%=1 AND NN%>0 THEN GOSUB 1780
1370 CL$=CL$+IL$
1380 FOR I%=1 TO LEN(CL$)
1390   CH$=MID$(CL$,I%,1)
1400   IF CH$="%" THEN GOSUB 1510:IF NL
% THEN 1470 ELSE GOTO 1440
1410   IF CH$="/" THEN GOSUB 1550:IF NL
% THEN 1470 ELSE GOTO 1440
1420   IF CH$="." THEN UC%=NOT(UC%):GOT
O 1450
1430   IF CH$="A" AND CH$<="Z" AND NOT
(UC%) THEN CH$=CHR$(ASC(CH$)+32)
1440   XX$=XX$+CH$:IF RIGHT$(XX$,1)=CHR
$(13) THEN PRINT#2,XX$,:XX$="":UC%=-1
1450 NEXT I%
1460 CL$=""
1470 PRINT@200,SPACE$(80);
1480 IF LL%<1295 THEN NN%=LL%+1:GOTO 12
80
1490 ' *** Done ***
1500 CLOSE:CALL 61807!:CLEAR 500,HIMEM:M
ENU
1510 ' *** Decode Reserved Word ***
1520 NL%=0:IF I%>LEN(CL$)-1 THEN NL%=-1:
CL$=" ":GOTO 1540
1530 I%=I%+1:CH$=RW$(INSTR(PC$,MID$(CL$,
I%,1)))
1540 RETURN
1550 ' *** Decode Hex and Control Charac
ters ***
1560 NL%=0:IF I%>LEN(CL$)-1 THEN NL%=-1:
CL$=" ":GOTO 1610
1570 I%=I%+1:IF INSTR("/%.",MID$(CL$,I%,
1))>0 THEN CH$=MID$(CL$,I%,1):GOTO 1610
1580 IF I%>LEN(CL$)-1 THEN NL%=-1:CL$=RI
GHT$(CL$,2):GOTO 1610
1590 HX$=MID$(CL$,I%,2):CH$=CHR$((INSTR(
"0123456789ABCDEF",LEFT$(HX$,1))-1)*16+I
NSTR("0123456789ABCDEF",RIGHT$(HX$,1))-1
)
1600 I%=I%+1
1610 RETURN
1620 ' *** Error Codes ***
1630 SOUND 5000,10:SOUND 8000,10:SOUND 5

```

```

000,10
1640 PRINT@220-.5*LEN(ER$(ER%)),ER$(ER%)
;
1650 RETURN
1660 ' *** Get Code Line ***
1670 PRINT@173,"";:PRINT USING "Scan lin
e ###";NN%
1680 IF NN%=-1 THEN PRINT@173,"Scan any
line":GOTO 1700
1690 SOUND 500,5
1700 INPUT#1,IL$:ER%=0
1710 FOR I%=1 TO LEN(IL$)
1720 IF MID$(IL$,I%,1)="!" THEN MID$(IL$
,I%,1)=". "
1730 NEXT I%
1740 IF LEN(IL$)<1 AND LEN(IL$)<21 THE
N ER%=4:RETURN
1750 IF LEN(IL$)=1 THEN LL%=0:RETURN
1760 LL$=LEFT$(IL$,2):LL%=(INSTR("012345
6789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ",LEFT$(LL
$,1))-1)*36+INSTR("0123456789ABCDEFGHIJK
LMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ",RIGHT$(LL$,1))-1
1770 RETURN
1780 ' *** Open Program File ***
1790 PN$=LEFT$(IL$,6):IL$=RIGHT$(IL$,LEN
(IL$)-6)
1800 OPEN PN$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
1810 RETURN
1820 ' *** Abort ***
1830 BEEP:BEEP:BEEP
1840 PRINT@209,"ABORT! Are you sure?";
1850 INPUT#1,AN$
1860 IF INSTR("YN",AN$)=0 THEN BEEP:PRIN
T@251,"Scan 'YES' or 'NO'":GOTO 1850
1870 PRINT@200,SPACE$(80);
1880 IF AN$="Y" THEN CLOSE:KILL PN$+" DO
":GOTO 1490 ELSE GOTO 1280
1890 ' *** Skip Line ***
1900 IF NN%=1 THEN ER%=6:GOSUB 1620:GOTO
1280
1910 BEEP:BEEP:BEEP
1920 PRINT@210,"SKIP! Are you sure?"
1930 INPUT#1,AN$
1940 IF INSTR("YN",AN$)=0 THEN BEEP:PRIN
T@251,"Scan 'YES' or 'NO'":GOTO 1930
1950 PRINT@200,SPACE$(80);
1960 IF AN$="Y" THEN NN%=NN%+1
1970 GOTO 1280
1980 ' *** Stop & Save ***
1990 BEEP:BEEP:BEEP
2000 PRINT@207,"STOP & SAVE! Are you sur
e?";
2010 INPUT#1,AN$
2020 IF INSTR("YN",AN$)=0 THEN BEEP:PRIN
T@251,"Scan 'YES' or 'NO'":GOTO 2010
2030 PRINT@200,SPACE$(80);
2040 IF AN$="Y" THEN 1490 ELSE GOTO 1280
2050 ' *** Resume ***
2060 IF NN%<1 THEN ER%=5:GOSUB 1620:GOT

```



```

0 1280 .....
2070 PRINT@254,"Resume Mode";
2080 NN%=1:GOSUB 1660
2090 IF LL%=0 THEN ER%=5 ELSE IF LL<>1
THEN ER%=1
2100 IF ER%>0 THEN GOSUB 1620:GOTO 2060
2110 PN$=MID$(IL$,3,6)
2120 ON ERROR GOTO 2140
2130 OPEN PN$ FOR INPUT AS #2:GOTO 2170
2140 RESUME 2150
2150 CLOSE #2
2160 ER%=7:GOSUB 1620:GOTO 1270
2170 CLOSE #2:OPEN PN$ FOR APPEND AS #2
2180 NN%=-1:GOTO 1280

```

APRIL.BA (FROM PAGE 102)

```

1 .....
2 .....
3 .....
4 .....
5 .....
6 .....
7 .....
8 .....
9 .....
10 .....
11 .....
12 .....
13 .....
14 .....
15 .....
16 .....
17 .....
18 .....
19 .....
20 .....
21 .....
22 .....
23 .....
24 .....
25 .....
26 .....
27 .....
28 .....
29 .....

```

BURY.BA (FROM PAGE 102)

```

1 .....
2 .....
3 .....
4 .....
5 .....
6 .....
7 .....
8 .....
9 .....
10 .....
11 .....
12 .....
13 .....
14 .....
15 .....
16 .....
17 .....

```

BOA1.BA (FROM PAGE 38)

```

1 .....
2 .....
3 .....
4 .....
5 .....
6 .....
7 .....
8 .....
9 .....
10 .....
11 .....

```


12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

BOA2.BA (FROM PAGE 39)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29



Abort



Skip Line



Stop & Save



Resume



Yes



No

30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

MCODE.BA (FROM PAGE 24)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85

BIG100.BA (FROM PAGE 62)

86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40



Abort



Skip Line



Stop & Save



Resume



Yes



No

41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136

137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179

180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222



Abort



Skip Line



Stop & Save



Resume



Yes



No

223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270

271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318

319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361

362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404



Abort



Skip Line



Stop & Save



Resume



Yes



No

ALABAMA

Birmingham
Florence
Greenville
Madison

Jefferson News Co.
Anderson News Co.
M&B Electronics/Radio Shack
Madison Books

ARKANSAS

Fayetteville

Vaughn Electronics/Radio Shack

ARIZONA

Phoenix

Computer Pro
Tri-Tek
Anderson News Co.

CALIFORNIA

Citrus Heights
Elk Grove
Half Moon Bay
Livermore
North
Hollywood
Santa Rosa
Sunnyvale

Software Plus
Micro Mainframe
Strawflower Electronics
Software Galeria
Levity Distributors
Sawyer's News
Computer Literacy

COLORADO

Salida

Radio Shack

DELAWARE

Middletown
Wilmington

Delmar Co.
Norman Inc.—The Smoke Shop

FLORIDA

Boca Raton
Davie
Ft. Lauderdale
N. Miami
Beach
Orlando
Panama City
Pensacola
Tallahassee

Software, Software, Inc.
Software Plus More
Software Connection
Almar Bookstore
Book Mania
Computer Systems Group
Anderson News Co.
Anderson News Co.

GEORGIA

Atlanta

Guild News Agency

ILLINOIS

Chicago

Chas. Levy Distr.
Kroch's & Brentano's
Jackson Street
Kroch's & Brentano's
Wabash Ave.
Prairie News Agency
Kroch's & Brentano's

INDIANA

Highland
Scottsburg

Computer Health Consultants
Radio Shack of Scottsburg

IOWA

Ames

Myers TV & Stereo Repair

KANSAS

Wichita

Lloyd's Radio

KENTUCKY

Georgetown
Louisville
Prospect

Goodwin Electronics
Hawley-Cooke Bookstores
Faisoff, Inc.

LOUISIANA

Gretna
Slidell

Computer Supply Store
Radio Shack

MASSACHUSETTS

Littleton
Marlboro

Computer Plus
Radio Shack

MICHIGAN

Rochester
Sterling Heights
Wyoming

Rochester Book Center
Software City
Programs, Inc.
Gerry's Book Co.

MISSOURI

Independence
St. Louis

Digital Enterprises, Inc.
Software Center

NEBRASKA

Lincoln

Hobby Town

NEW HAMPSHIRE

West Lebanon

Verham News Corp.

NEW JERSEY

Clinton
Hackensack
Pennsville

Micro World II
Total Circulation Service
Dave's Electronic Radio Shack

NEW MEXICO

Alamogordo
Albuquerque

New Horizons Computer Systems
News and Bookstore
Page One Newsstand

NEW YORK

Fredonia
Hudson Falls

On Line: Computer Access Center
G.A. West & Co.

NORTH CAROLINA

Cary
Sylvia

News Center in Cary Village
Total Data Systems

NORTH DAKOTA

Fargo

Computer Associates

OHIO

Blanchester
Cincinnati
Kenton

J.R. Computer Control
Cinsoft
T.W. Hogan & Assoc., Inc.

Mount Orab
Toledo

Mount Orab Radio Shack
Leo's

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma
City

Merit Computers

OREGON

Portland
Woodburn

Fifth Avenue News
Pioneer Electronics

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia
Phoenixville
Wind Gap

Newsy
Stevens' Radio Shack
Micro World

RHODE ISLAND

Newport

Kelly's Variety

TENNESSEE

Knoxville
Memphis
Nashville
Smyrna

Anderson News Co.
Computer Center
Maske's Book Store
Delker Electronics, Inc.

TEXAS

Bay City
Ft. Worth

Impulse Computers
A & A International

VIRGINIA

Alexandria
Norfolk
Wytheville

Alonso Book & Period
I-O Computer
Wytheville Electronics

WASHINGTON

Kennewick
Mt. Lake
Terrace

Satellite TV Specialists
Emerald Computer

WEST VIRGINIA

Lesage

Pioneer Technology

WISCONSIN

Ladysmith
Madison

Electronics, Etc.
20th Century Books

ARGENTINA

Cordoba

Informatica Y Telecomunicaciones

CANADA:

ALBERTA
Calgary
Edmonton

Rainbow Software Services
CMD Micro
Kelly Software Distributors

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Sidney

Sidney Electronics

QUEBEC

LaSalle

Messageries De Presse Benjamin

NOVA SCOTIA

Halifax

Atlantic News

Also available at selected B. Dalton Bookseller stores

Advertisers Index

ALPS	118
AMERICAN CRYPTONICS, INC.	32
ARK ROYAL GAMES	112
ATD	60
BEAMAN PORTER INC.	116
CHEAPWARE	38
COMPUTER PLUS	66
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	107
DFW COMPUTER CENTER	26
DELKER ELECTRONICS	38
ENVISION DESIGNS	118
FEDERAL HILL SOFTWARE	115
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS	34
GROUP TECH	104
HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST	70
HOWARD MEDICAL	28
LESCRIPT WORD PROCESSING SYSTEMS	45
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	115
MICRO MAINFRAME	116
NOCONA ELECTRONICS	53, 84
OWL-SERVICES	104
PCM BACK ISSUES	113
PCM BINDERS	48
PCM FEST	1BC
PCM GIFT CERT.	39
PCM ON DISK	3
PERRY COMPUTERS	80
PERSONAL INTERATED COMPUTER	45
PORTABLE COMPUTER	
SUPPORT GROUP	IFC, 89, 106, BC
POWERSOFT	37
DR. PREBLE'S PROGRAMS	111
PURPLE COMPUTING	65
RADIO SHACK	18, 42, 50
RAINBOW SUBSCRIPTION AD	7
RONALD F. BURKART	111
ROSS COMPUTER SERVICES	93
SMALL COMUTER CO. INC.	5
SOFTWARE SUPPORT	13

TAB CO.	109
TLM SYSTEMS	47
TRUE DATA	54
ULTRA SOFT	9
VCR	57
WIZARD	109

PCM Advertising and Marketing Representatives



Cindy Shackelford
Director, West Coast Office
12110 Meridian South — Suite 8
P.O. Box 73-578
Puyallup, WA 98373-0578
(206) 848-7766



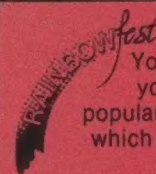
Kim Vincent
Advertising Representative
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

PCM

Chicago

fest

May 23-25



Your admission to PCMfest also entitles you to attend RAINBOWfest, the highly popular show for the Tandy Color Computer which will run concurrently with PCMfest at the same location.

You're invited to PCMfest, a great show that's just for your Tandy computer. Sponsored by PCM, *The Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy Computer Users*, it's a wonderful way to meet and exchange information with those who share your interest in the new generation of Tandy computers.

You'll also discover the greatest variety of products ever for your computer because all of the favorites and a lot of new ones will be featured in the exhibits of PCM advertisers. Try out that new program and take it home that very day!

Along with other PCM readers, you'll meet the top national experts on your computer, including those who write for or who are written about in PCM. They will answer your questions on the spot.

PCMfest will also include a comprehensive lineup of free seminars on topics of immediate concern — and all of them designed to help you get the most out of your Tandy computer.

The Hyatt Regency Woodfield will be offering special rates (\$60, single or double room) for PCMfest. The show opens Friday evening with a 7 p.m. to 10 p.m. session. It's a daytime-only show Saturday — the exhibits open at 10 a.m. and run continuously until 6 p.m. On Sunday, the exhibit hall opens at 11 a.m. and closes at 4 p.m.

Tickets may be obtained directly from PCM. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can take advantage of the special room rate. Come to PCMfest and let's celebrate the new generation of Tandy computers!

YES, I'm coming to Chicago! I want to save by buying tickets now at the special advance sale price.

Please send me:

_____ three-day tickets at \$9 each total _____
_____ one-day tickets at \$7 each total _____
(Circle one) Friday Saturday Sunday
_____ Saturday Breakfast at \$12 each total _____
Handling Charge \$1 _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

(U.S. Currency Only, Please)

☐ Also send me a hotel reservation card for the Hyatt Regency Woodfield (\$60, single or double room).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Telephone _____ ZIP _____

Company _____

☐ Payment enclosed, OR ☐ Charge to:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Make checks payable to: PCM. Mail to: PCMfest, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, U.S. Hwy. 42, Prospect, KY 40059. To make reservations by phone, call: (502) 228-4492.

Advance ticket deadline: May 16, 1986. Orders received less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door. Tickets will also be available at the door at a slightly higher price. Children under 4, free; 4 and over, full admission price.

SUPER ROM
Lucid Spreadsheet Write ROM Database Outliner

"The Tandy Portable Drive
with one button boot!"



NOW YOU CAN REALLY HAVE IT ALL!

**All on one ROM. Truly the finest four programs
available for the Model 100 — guaranteed.
Try it for 30 days. If you aren't blown away by the
excellence return it for a full refund.**

\$199⁹⁵

The four best programs for the Model 100 all on one ROM. 32K of power without using any RAM for program storage. This is the PCSG Snap-In ROM that just presses easily into the little ROM socket in the compartment on the back. You access the four right from the main menu like built-ins.

Write ROM — the definitive word processor for the Model 100. Function key formatting or dot commands. Search and replace. Library feature — inserts words, phrases or whole documents into text from just a code. MAP lets you see a picture of your document. In all there are 60 features and functions. No one can claim faster operation. FORM lets you create interactive forms with on-screen prompts that you can answer from the keyboard. Nothing else for the Model 100 compares with the features of Write ROM. Exactly the same as the Write ROM sold as a single program. Infoworld says it "makes the Model 100 a viable writing unit ... sur-

passed our highest expectations for quality and clarity."

Lucid Spreadsheet: This is the one PICO magazine says "blows Multiplan right out of the socket" and Infoworld performance rated as "excellent" and said "makes the Model 100 compute." Gives you features you cannot get with Lotus 123. Lets you build spreadsheets in your Model 100 that would consume 140-150K on a desktop. Program generating capability with no programming knowledge required. Variable column widths. Includes find and sort with function key control. It's fast, recalculates like lightning. No feature has been taken from the original, only new ones added.

Database: This is a relational data base like no other. You can do everything from mailing lists to invoices. No complicated pseudo-coding, you create input screens as simply as typing into TEXT. You are not limited by size; you can have as large an input screen as you wish. Prints out reports or forms, getting information from as many files as

you like. Complete math between fields. Total interface with Lucid worksheets.

Outliner: Does everything that Think-tank does on a PC but a whole lot better. Includes a Sort for your headlines. Lets you have headlines of up to 240 characters. Has cloning, hoisting and sideways scroll up to 250 characters. Like Lucid, this one sets a new standard for outliners. This is the way to plan and organize your projects.

Present Lucid and Write ROM owners can upgrade for \$125. If you have both it's \$100.

As usual PCSG sells the Super ROM on a thirty day guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.

We are excited about this product. Super ROM gives the Model 100 the true power of a desktop. No other multi-program ROM has software that compares. But don't take our word for it. We invite you to make that comparison yourself. Priced at \$199.95 on Snap-In ROM.

*Got stuck with somebody else's multi-ROM?
We'll upgrade it for \$100.*

(214) 351-0564

PORTABLE COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

© PCSG

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.